TREVECCA NAZARENE COLLEGE CATALOG 95-96

ACCREDITATION

Trevecca Nazarene College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award Associate's, Bachelor's and Master's Degrees. Membership in one of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States indicates that the college has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators.

Its Teacher Education program is accredited by the Tennessee Department of Education, and its Physician Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Programs. The Music program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. The Social Work Program is currently in candidacy status of accreditation with the Council on Social Work Education.

These documents are on file in the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs and may be reviewed upon request.

Trevecca is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, the Council of Independent Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Association of Church Related Colleges and Universities, Council for the Advancement of Experiential Learning, Christian College Coalition, the Tennessee College Association, the Tennessee Council of Private Colleges, Tennessee Institute of Private Colleges, Christian Stewardship Association, and the Tennessee Independent Colleges Fund.

TREVECCA NAZARENE COLLEGE
NASHVILLE, TN 37210-2877
(615) 248-1200

CONTENTS

Calendar 2
A Word from the President 3
General Information 4

Student Life 13
College Services 13
Student Organizations and Activities 15
Academic Organizations 16
Student Conduct 17

Admissions 18
Traditional Undergraduate 18
Non-Traditional Undergraduate 24
Post Baccalaureate Undergraduate 24
Graduate Programs 24

Financial Information 26
Schedule of Charges 26
Financial Aid 29

Academic Policies 44
General Academic Information 44
Requirements for Graduation 45

Academic Programs by Divisions and Departments 59
Undergraduate Curriculum Chart 60
Graduate Programs 61
Continuing Education 61
General Studies 62

Division of Business and Management 65
Department of Business Administration 67
Department of Management and Human Relations 81
Graduate Organizational Management Program 61

Division of Education 85
Department of Education 86
Post Baccalaureate Program 118
Graduate Education Program 61
Graduate Psychology Program 61

Division of Natural and Applied Sciences 123
Department of Physician Assistant 133
Department of Science and Mathematics 145

Division of Religion and Philosophy 163
Department of Religion and Philosophy 164
Graduate Religion Program 168

Department of Communications 177

Department of English 191

Department of Health and Physical Education 199

Department of Music 207

Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences 223
Social Work Program 229

College Personnel 240

Index 246

Catalog Effective Dates: August 26, 1995—August 23, 1996

COLLEGE CALENDAR 1995/96

FALL 1995		
Aug. 18-19	(Fri.-Sat.)	Faculty Retreat
Aug. 21	(Mon.)	President's Dinner
Aug. 24	(Thur.)	ACT Testing
Aug. 24-26	(Thur.-Sat.)	Freshman Testing, Orientation, and Registration
Aug. 28	(Mon.)	Transfer Orientation and Registration
Aug. 28	(Mon.)	Returning Student Registration
Aug. 29	(Tue.)	Classes Begin
Aug. 30-31	(Wed.-Thur.)	Opening Convocation
Sept. 4	(Mon.)	Last Day to Register & Add Classes
Sept. 26-29	(Tue.-Fri.)	Fall Revival
Sept. 29	(Fri.)	Graduation Application Deadline - December 1995 Candidates
Oct. 9-10	(Mon.-Tue.)	Mid-Semester Break
Oct. 16-18	(Mon.-Wed.)	Board of Trustees Meeting
Oct. 17-18	(Tue.-Wed.)	Slonecker Lectures
Oct. 27	(Fri.)	Last day to drop a class with a "W"
Oct. 30-Nov. 10	(Mon.-Fri.-2 wks.)	Class Advising for Spring Semester
Nov. 8-11	(Wed.-Sat.)	Heritage Week (Homecoming - Fri.)
Nov. 22-26	(Wed.-Sun.)	Thanksgiving Break
Dec. 12-14	(Tue.-Thur.)	Final Exams
Dec. 15	(Fri.)	Graduation Application Deadline - May/Aug. 1996 Candidates
Aug. 14-Dec. 15		Fall Term for P.A. Seniors
Aug. 29-Dec. 15		Fall Term for P.A. Juniors
June 5/95-June 28/96		Term for Sr. Medical Tech. Students (Vanderbilt)
June 10/95-July 7/96		Term for Sr. Medical Tech. Students (St. Thomas)
SPRING 1996		
Jan. 6	(Sat.)	ACT Testing
Jan. 8	(Mon.)	Freshman Testing
Jan. 8	(Mon.)	Freshman and Transfer Orientation
Jan. 8	(Mon.)	Junior and Senior Registration
Jan. 9	(Tue.)	Freshman and Sophomore Registration
Jan. 10	(Wed.)	Classes Begin
Jan. 16	(Tue.)	Last day to register & add classes
Jan. 16-17	(Tue.-Wed.)	Wachtel Lectures
Jan. 30-Feb. 2	(Tue.-Fri.)	Benson Revival
Feb. 6-8	(Tue.-Thur.)	Staley Lectures
Mar. 4-8	(Mon.-Fri.)	Mid-Semester Break
Mar. 15	(Fri.)	Last day to drop a class with a "W"
Mar. 18-20	(Mon.-Wed.)	Board of Trustees Meeting
Apr. 5-8	(Fri.-Mon.)	Easter Holidays
Apr. 1-12	(Mon.-Fri.–2 wks)	Class Advising for Summer & Fall Semester
Apr. 29-May 1	(Mon.-Wed.)	Final Exams
Jan. 2-May 3		Spring Term for P.A. Seniors
Jan. 11-May 3		Spring Term for P.A. Juniors
May 3	(Fri.)	Baccalaureate
May 4	(Sat.)	Commencement
SUMMER 1996		
May 6-22		Mini-Term
May 6	(Mon.)	Mini-Term Reg & Classes Begin
May 22	(Wed.)	Final Exams
May 28-June 21		Summer Term I
May 28	(Tue.)	Summer Term I Reg & Classes Begin
June 21	(Fri.)	Final Exams
June 24-July 19		Summer Term II (No Classes July 4)
June 24	(Mon.)	Summer Term II Reg & Classes Begin
June 28	(Fri.)	Graduation Application Deadline - August 1996 Candidates (*Not* participating in Commencement)
July 19	(Fri.)	Final Exams
May 13-Aug. 2		Summer Term for P.A. Seniors
May 8-Aug. 7		Summer Term for P.A. Juniors

A WORD FROM THE PRESIDENT:

A college catalog would be of only casual interest to many. While the "cast" is interesting, the "plot" is a little difficult to follow ... if you take it up as "collateral reading."

But for many of us, we recall picking up a college catalog as a "life-changing experience." Within its pages we found direction for our lives. Our career, our values, our network of friends, even our companion for life was hidden within its pages.

So ... do not underestimate the value of this book. Read it carefully. Discover its greater meaning. It is potentially a life-changing book for you.

Sincerely,
Millard Reed
President

Trevecca Nazarene College

Trevecca Nazarene College is a fully accredited four-year liberal arts college in Nashville, TN. It provides for you a personal "access to excellence" through warm relationships with others, a high quality of life, and strong academics integrated with Christian values.

TREVECCA IS:

Christian—TNC is a Christian college. You will discover an enthusiastic commitment to Christianity in the classroom and in every aspect of campus life. Your spiritual growth is a major concern of the faculty and administration of the College.

Liberal Arts—TNC is a liberal arts college. Our goal is to prepare you to be a well-educated, well-rounded person duly equipped for the 21st century.

Undergraduate—TNC is a college primarily designed for undergratudate students. Quality instruction will be provided from your first day of class until you graduate. Small classes allow for person-to-person relationships with professors.

Graduate—TNC is a college which provides graduate instruction in modular formats in time frames convenient for professionals. Programs are in Education and Psychology, Religion, and Organizational Management.

Community—TNC is an urban college. As a Trevecca student you will be a member of an energetic campus community. Involvement in a variety of student activities–athletics, ministry opportunities and more–will enhance your college experience.

Global—TNC is a college with a world-wide perspective. It prepares its graduates to utilize their spiritual gifts wherever God leads.

MISSION STATEMENT

Trevecca Nazarene College is a Christian community providing education for leadership and service.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Trevecca Nazarene College, founded in 1901 by J. O. McClurkan, is a private, co-educational, four-year accredited liberal arts school that exists to meet the higher educational needs of the Church of the Nazarene. Its academic programs are based on Christian values that promote scholarship, critical thinking, and meaningful worship for students in preparation for lives of leadership and service to the church, the community, and the world at large.

As the official college of the Church of the Nazarene in the southeastern United States, Trevecca is guided by the doctrines and principles for conduct of the denomination. The school emphasizes both the authority of the Bible and doctrine, experience, and ethic of Christian holiness as interpreted by the Wesleyan tradition.

It intends that its graduates be persons of strong Christian character who are able to make ethical decisions based on biblical principles. Their characteristics should include competence, responsibility, compassion, and the ability to integrate Christian faith and learning in practice. The college desires that each student develop a personal relationship with Jesus Christ.

To achieve its purpose, Trevecca employs faculty, administrators, and staff who seek to provide a supportive and challenging environment in which every student can realize his or her full potential in Christ. Therefore, employees must be committed Christians who are professionally qualified and fully committed to the mission/purpose of the school.

The college's curricular programs are focused principally upon undergraduate education in the liberal arts and sciences as reflected in the core curriculum. However, the college provides a wide variety of educational opportunities at both undergraduate and Master's levels, including traditional academic and professional offerings, as well as several non-traditional and continuing education programs. All college programs seek to prepare individuals for positions of leadership and service in their chosen careers.

The college, as an institution of the Church of the Nazarene, welcomes students of any religious affiliation, age, sex, race, and national or ethnic origin who subscribe to its ideals and standards.

HISTORY

Trevecca Nazarene College was founded in Nashville in 1901 by Rev. J. O. McClurkan as the Literary and Bible Training School for Christian Workers. In 1910 the curriculum was enlarged and the name changed to Trevecca College, a name taken from an institution started in Wales in 1768 during the Wesleyan Revival.

In 1914 the College was moved from downtown Nashville to a site on Gallatin Road in East Nashville and in 1935 was established at its present location on Murfreesboro Road in Southeast Nashville. Trevecca became an official College of the Church of the Nazarene in 1917 and graduated its first four-year class in 1942. It was first accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1969. Master's degree programs were added in Education in

1984, in Religion in 1987 and in Organizational Management in 1992.

The College is governed by a Board of Trustees elected by the various districts of the Church of the Nazarene which comprise the Southeast Educational Region.

Agreed Statement of Belief: Church of the Nazarene:

1. In one God - the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.
2. That the Old and New Testament scriptures, given by plenary inspiration, contain all truth necessary to faith and Christian living.
3. That man is born with a fallen nature and is, therefore, inclined to evil, and that continually.
4. That the finally impenitent are hopelessly and eternally lost.
5. That the atonement through Christ is for the whole human race; and that whosoever repents and believes on the Lord Jesus Christ is justified and regenerated and saved from the dominion of sin.
6. That believers are to be sanctified wholly, subsequent to regeneration, through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.
7. That the Holy Spirit bears witness to the new birth and also to the entire sanctification of believers.
8. That our Lord will return, the dead will be raised, and the final judgment will take place.

INSTITUTIONAL GOAL STATEMENTS

ACADEMIC GOALS

1. Prepare graduates of all degree programs to develop a depth of understanding in their major field and prepare for a career or graduate school following graduation.
2. Integrate faith and learning in the life and thought of students in preparation for a life of service.
3. Recruit, develop, and retain professionally competent Christian faculty members who model the integration of faith and learning.
4. Provide a quality educational program that combines liberal arts, career and professional education, and Christian values in the total College experience.
5. Provide adequate learning resources and support systems which assist students in achieving their academic and career goals.
6. Provide quality graduate degree programs and continuing education programs for adults.
7. Develop a continuous program of institutional effectiveness supported by research, planning, and evaluation based on the mission and goals of the College.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT GOALS

1. Support students in their academic, spiritual, and social development with supplemental cultural and intellectual enrichment opportunities beyond the classroom.

2. Provide a comfortable living environment in the residence halls.

3. Provide a variety of options for nutritious meals in comfortable and attractive facilities for students, faculty, staff, and guests.

4. Provide comprehensive career planning for all students and career placement for seniors, prepare students to conduct effective job searches, and coordinate employment interviews on the campus.

5. Provide individual and group counseling services to students in areas of personal, religious, interpersonal relationship, family, and social problems.

6. Communicate and implement institutional policies and expectations concerning community living.

7. Provide opportunities for students to participate in a variety of competitive intercollegiate sports and in a variety of intramural athletic activities.

8. Provide opportunities for students to participate in student government and a variety of class and club organizations.

9. Provide a variety of high quality chapel services for all students and faculty and a variety of service opportunities through campus ministry programs and mission trips.

10. Develop a retention program that encourages students toward the completion of their educational goals, monitor retention/attrition statistics, and conduct studies on drop-outs.

11. Provide a meaningful orientation program for new freshmen and transfers, and an Introduction to College Life course to aid new freshmen in their transition to college life.

12. Provide a safe campus environment through a well-trained security staff.

13. Provide adequate college health services for students, faculty, and staff.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT GOALS

1. Provide sound management of, and accounting for, financial resources, including the handling of funds, endowments, investments, expenditures, student billing, and plant-fund reserves.

2. Provide timely and accurate information on the financial status of the College to the President, College Finance Committee, and Board of Trustees.

3. Coordinate the preparation of the College budget with other administrators and manage the budget prudently.

4. Provide financial assistance and student employment for needy and academically qualified students in achieving their academic and career goals.

5. Maintain adequate and clean physical facilities in support of educational and residential campus needs.

6. Provide auxiliary enterprise services so that they are self-sustaining and do not draw from other resources of the institution.

7. Provide adequate administrative computer services for campus needs.

8. Maintain a level of salaries that will attract and retain competent faculty, administrative, and staff personnel.

9. Recruit, develop, and retain competent Christian staff personnel who model the service motif of the College.

10. Oversee the timely planning and construction of approved new facilities.

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT GOALS

1. Increase the recruitment of new freshmen, transfers, and re-admits, including academically talented students, by a minimum of 10% per year.
2. Maintain the College's historical relationship to the Church of the Nazarene and publicize the close relationship of the mission of the Church with that of the College to maximize the support of the constituency.
3. Provide college music groups and other personnel to visit churches and district functions for the purpose of recruitment and the enhancement of church-college relationships.
4. Develop and maintain a broad-based program of financial support among selected businesses, corporations and philanthropic foundations consistent with the goals/objectives of the College.
5. Foster the development of alumni involvement and support for the College through an active alumni association.
6. Provide information to the various publics to enhance the image of the College and maintain a positive relationship with the community.

EDUCATIONAL GOALS FOR STUDENTS

Trevecca Nazarene College seeks to develop a graduate who:

1. Has confronted himself or herself on an individual personal basis and is aware of his or her own values and commitments which will include a personal encounter with Jesus Christ and the discovery of the perspective which life in Christ can give to all learning, vocations, and life itself.
2. Is a lifelong learner who has acquired the reflective thinking skills necessary for actively seeking and using knowledge.
3. Has developed an effective style of communication.
4. Understands the artistic and aesthetic dimensions of culture.
5. Demonstrates sensitivity to the values and needs of others by confronting contemporary social-moral issues and becoming involved in their solutions.
6. Comprehends the relationships of human life to the physical and social environments.
7. Demonstrates physical skill and vigor in recreational activities.
8. Has developed through experiences with the world of work an ability to fill a productive role in society.
9. Demonstrates proficiency in at least one academic discipline.
10. Comprehends the Christian heritage and its relevance to the community, within a Wesleyan context.

The educational goals listed in each academic area are derived from or in harmony with these institutional goals.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE CURRICULUM OUTCOMES and OBJECTIVES

Purpose of the Core Curriculum

The General Education Core at Trevecca Nazarene College reflects the cultural heritage of the liberal arts tradition. Each course in the six essential outcome areas is meant to explore some part of the students' cultural and historical heritage and thereby provide them with knowledge and skills to deal with current and future problems associated with this heritage. Each course in the core is

also designed to be values-based. Students are provided with the educational resources and experiences to clarify or expand their current values or to acquire new values within the framework of Christian holiness in the Wesleyan tradition. These values are to be related to current social, political, and religious issues and to the students' lives and career plans.

Outcome Areas

The Core is organized and defined by six essential outcome areas with objectives which delineate each area. Coursework developed from these outcome areas reflect a breadth in its totality but also a certain depth and is not designed primarily as introduction to academic disciplines although many disciplines are represented. A student product of the Core should evidence the understandings and skills of this heritage-based and values-processing general education program. The core is designed to be taken over a four-year collegiate career, with certain courses taken at different student maturational and classification points.

Below are the outcome areas with their defining objectives:

Outcome One: Personal Development in a Christian Values Context

1. Personal values identification and development.
2. Values-based decision making in a Christian context.
3. Integration of life, learning, and faith based on Biblical knowledge.
4. Authority of the Bible and basic Bible study skills.
5. Christian holiness in the Wesleyan tradition.
6. Church of the Nazarene's doctrinal-ethical standards.
7. Personal physical development in a Christian values context.

Outcome Two: Development of an Effective Style of Communication

1. Enhancement of reading skills.
2. Enhancement of writing skills with attention to subject, audience, purpose, and style.
3. Development and enhancement of speaking skills with demonstrated awareness of the elements of effective oral communication.
4. Awareness of the types of listening required by different communication situations.
5. Use of mathematical skills as communication tools: to think quantitatively, to apply numeric and symbolic skills appropriately.

Outcome Three: Critical, Reflective and Creative Thinking

1. Thinking in ways that are analytic, synthetic, interpretative, reflective, interactive, evaluative, and creative in order to analyze varied types of personal and societal issues.
2. Selecting, developing, creating, and implementing solutions to problems.
3. Application of the tools of philosophy.
4. Use of the tools of thinking in exploring academic fields.
5. Development of a clear, logical prose style.
6. Development of the tool of the research paper.

Outcome Four: Artistic, Aesthetic and Literary Dimensions of Culture

1. Exploration of the literary genres of short story, poetry, the novel, and drama.
2. Recognition of the elements of art and music.

3. Identification of the elements of music composition.
4. Analysis of the sociocultural climate of various historical periods.
5. Recognition of representative art forms, artists and composers.
6. Exploration of personal appreciation and cultivation of art.

Outcome Five: Living in Community With Others

1. Understanding the historical-social dimensions of human behavior, of human life in time and place.
2. Interpretation of the present through the past as a means of planning for the future.
3. Exploration of systems of meaning that are woven into foreign languages and cultures and the communicative process involved in foreign languages.
4. Analysis of individual and group behavior.
5. Analysis of social, political, and economic forces that make an impact on institutions.
6. Examination of global forces, of historical movements and personalities.
7. Understanding of effective ways to develop and maintain relationships with others.
8. Exploration of the importance of creative and intelligent Christian service in a global community.

Outcome Six: Science and Technology in Life and Culture

1. Examination of the methodology of science.
2. Recognition of technology as an outcome of the process of science.
3. Exploration of the characteristics, attitudes, and limitations of science and technology.
4. Interpretation of the basic laws of physical science.
5. Analysis of significant biological processes.
6. Problem solving in environmental and technological issues.
7. Appreciation of wise use of resources.

CAMPUS BUILDINGS

SMITH HOUSE (1939), originally on the site where the library now stands, was formerly the President's Home. The house was moved behind McKay Hall in 1960 and named after Donnie Joel Smith, a student killed by lightning the day before his graduation from Trevecca in 1959. Smith House now serves as the residence for a campus employee and has been relocated next to the Guest House behind Georgia Hall.

McCLURKAN HALL (1943) was named after the founder of Trevecca, Rev. J.O. McClurkan. Completely renovated in 1981, the building houses the Eva Green Benson Auditorium used for Chapel and other religious services, classrooms, and faculty offices.

ADAMS ADMINISTRATION BUILDING (1944) is on the site of one of the three buildings purchased in 1937. The original structure was destroyed by fire in 1943, and the building was rebuilt one year later. The Administration Building now houses the offices of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Dean of Students, Vice President for Financial Affairs, Registrar, Financial Aid, Management Information Systems, and a conference room. The building is named in honor of Dr. Homer J. Adams for 30 years of service to the College, twelve (1979-91) as President.

TIDWELL FACULTY CENTER (1947). Tidwell Hall was built for use as a men's dormitory. The building was named in honor of the first student to enroll at Trevecca in 1901—Rev. W.M. Tidwell, a long-time pastor of Chattanooga First Church of the Nazarene. In 1974 Tidwell Hall was remodeled into a Faculty Center which now houses faculty offices, faculty conference rooms and lounges. The radio stations are on the ground level.

WAKEFIELD FINE ARTS BUILDING (1954) in 1975 was named after Mr. A.C. Wakefield, a longtime song evangelist, for his contribution to church music. It houses classrooms, the 225-seat Wakefield Auditorium, band and choral practice rooms, private music practice rooms, Perelandra Studios (recording facility) and faculty offices.

BUD ROBINSON HALL (1954) was named after "Uncle Buddy" Robinson who was a pioneer evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene. Originally the building was a cafeteria; a second floor was added in 1965 to house women residents. In 1984 the cafeteria became the snack shop and recreation center. Between 1992 and 1995 it was remodeled to house Education Division offices, Business Department offices and computer labs, and MHR offices.

MACKEY LIBRARY (1961) was named after Dr. and Mrs. A.B. Mackey in recognition of their long years of dedicated service to the college. In addition to its resource materials, the library also houses the library staff offices, curriculum library, media lab, study rooms, archives, and special collection rooms.

THE PRESIDENT'S HOME (1963) is currently occupied by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

JOHNSON HALL (1963) was named after Sadie Agnew Johnson and serves as a residence hall for 100 women.

GEORGIA HALL (1966) was built as a residence hall for 120 women and includes the student clinic. Georgia Hall was named for the Georgia District in recognition of their Educational Budget being paid in full during 1966.

WISE HALL (1966), for many years used as a student residence hall, now houses apartments. The building was named in honor of Rev. H.H. Wise, a longtime pastor of Nashville First Church and a strong, loyal supporter of Trevecca.

TENNESSEE HALL (1966) was named in recognition of the Tennessee District for their Educational Budget being paid in full in 1966. It serves as a residence hall for 100 women.

GREATHOUSE SCIENCE BUILDING (1969) houses the science, math, and allied health departments including laboratories, classrooms, and faculty offices. Named in honor of Dr. William Greathouse, TNC President, 1963-68.

MOORE PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER (1969), named in honor of Dr. Mark R. Moore, TNC President, 1968-1978, includes a gymnasium, olympic swimming pool, handball courts, exercise rooms, a number of classrooms, locker rooms, faculty offices, and the audio visual center.

REDFORD & SHINGLER APARTMENTS (1971). Redford Apartments were named after Rev. and Mrs. M.E. Redford who gave longtime service on the Trevecca faculty. The Apartments contain 30 one-bedroom apartments for married student housing. The 20 one-bedroom apartments of Shingler Apartments for married students were named after Mr. T.J. Shingler who was the founder of Southeastern Nazarene College in 1912. The college eventually merged with Trevecca in 1919.

BUSH APARTMENTS (1973) were named after Miss Carrie B. Bush, a loyal friend and benefactress of the college. The 10 two-bedroom apartments are for

married students, faculty, and staff housing.

BENSON HALL (1974) was named for Mr. John T. Benson, Sr., in recognition of his loyal support of Trevecca. Benson Hall serves as a residence hall for 266 men.

TREVECCA HEALTH CARE CENTER (1976) was built by a general partnership which includes Mr. T.E. Jones, Mr. Don Jernigan, and Mr. Robert Whitcomb on a 2 1/2 acre site made available by the college. Trevecca Health Care Center is a 250-bed facility which provides medical allied health training opportunities as well as job possibilities for students.

MAINTENANCE BUILDING (1982) houses offices and equipment for maintenance, grounds, and janitorial services.

MARKS GUEST HOUSE (1982) includes seven rooms for guests or overflow student housing.

JERNIGAN STUDENT CENTER (1984), built on the site of McKay Hall, includes dining facilities, a snack shop, meeting area, bookstore, post office, student activities offices, student counseling center, and two conference rooms. It is named for Dr. and Mrs. Don Jernigan, benefactors of the college.

TARTER STUDENT ACTIVITY BUILDING (1989), built on to the northeast corner of the Physical Education Center is named in honor of Rev. R. E. Tarter, founder of the Trevecca Million Dollar Club, which funded the construction of the building. Drama productions, variety shows, concerts, and seminars are but a few of the activities held in this building.

MARTIN COLLEGE ADVANCEMENT BUILDING (1990) houses the offices of the President, the Vice President for Institutional Advancement, the Director of Development, the Alumni Director, and the Director of Church Relations on the lower level. The upper level houses the offices of the Dean of Enrollment Services along with Admissions and Recruitment. Funds for this structure were provided by gift income. The building was named for Paul Z. and Ethel Martin, benefactors of the College.

LECTURESHIPS

John T. Benson Lectures

In memory of the late John T. Benson, Sr., long a supporter and benefactor of Trevecca Nazarene College, his son, John T. Benson, Jr., has provided a fund which makes possible each year a special series of lectures with an evangelistic emphasis.

The Staley Distinguished Christian Scholar Lectures

Since 1947 the Student Government Assembly has sponsored an annual lecture series by a layman aimed at providing inspiration in various fields of cultural and professional interest. The Thomas F. Staley Foundation of New York began funding these lectures in 1972 and in 1976 provided an endowment for funding these annual lectures.

Slonecker Business and Professional Lectures

William T. Slonecker, M.D., has provided an endowment for annual lectures and/or seminars in business, science, and the professions. The first lectureship was presented during the 1972-73 school year.

The David K. Wachtel Lecture Series on Evangelism

Dr. David K. Wachtel, Sr. (1911-1977), served in the Nazarene denomination as an evangelist, pastor, and District Superintendent of Tennessee. Throughout his life he worked to promote the cause of evangelism; it was his

hope that these lectures would continue to make people aware of the importance of their evangelistic mission in this world. The Wachtel Family established a fund to underwrite this annual series in his honor.

Newell Lectureship in the Hymnody of the Church of the Nazarene

This lectureship is funded by Rev. Don L. Newell in honor of his wife, Margaret R. Newell, who for more than 40 years faithfully used her talents as church pianist. The purpose of this annual lecture is to preserve the essence of the hymnody of the Church of the Nazarene so that those studying for ministry can learn to assist worshipers in completing the cycle of self-expression in worship, adoration, confession, love, joy, peace and commitment through singing of hymns.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

"Keeping Trevecca alive in the hearts and minds of its alumni" is a primary goal of Trevecca's Alumni Association. With graduates and former students located throughout the world, the association seeks to be the communication link between the college and its alumni.

Through the Office of Alumni Services various activities are conducted to encourage strong alumni support. These activities include Homecoming Weekend, commencement functions, special interest alumni group meetings, area chapter meetings, and annual alumni fund raising activities.

The *Treveccan,* issued quarterly, is the official magazine of the college and serves as the major information channel for alumni and friends. It contains a section entitled "AlumNews" which highlights alumni activities and achievements.

STUDENT LIFE

COLLEGE SERVICES

Religious Life

Trevecca places special emphasis on spiritual development. The General Education Core Curriculum consists of three Religion classes which seek to enhance the student's understanding of the Bible, the Christian faith and Christian service. Classes of all disciplines are regularly opened with prayer.

Chapel services are provided three days a week; students are required to attend two of the three services. Chapels include community worship, special inspirational speakers and lecturers and student led chapels. A Fall and Spring revival along with a student sponsored Spiritual Renewal Week provide helpful spiritual encouragement. A Prayer Chapel, for private meditation and small-group prayer meetings, is available in McClurkan Hall. For spiritual counseling, the Chaplain of the College maintains regular office hours.

Campus Ministries coordinates all religious life activities on campus and offers opportunities for involvement in ministry through three major areas: (1) Public Worship assists in planning of student chapels and the Wednesday evening LIFT service; (2) Discipleship Ministries coordinates the dorm chaplaincy program and arranges for special prayer and Bible study experiences; (3) Outreach Ministries plans for outreach opportunities in various areas of Christian service. In addition, the Ministry Outreach Teams (MOT) and Fellowship of Christian Athletes provide other avenues for ministry.

All students are encouraged to become actively involved in a local church.

Academic Advising

Every new freshman is assigned to a faculty-student advising team for the fall semester. These groups meet regularly during the semester to discuss scheduling of time, goal setting, study methods, values and other adjustment problems of new freshmen.

Students are assigned to academic advisors according to their choice of field of study. The Assistant Academic Dean provides assistance for students with academic problems.

Counseling Services

The college offers a wide range of counseling/advising services to its students. Any member of the faculty, administration or staff is willing to be available to a student who desires assistance. The Student Services office provides a full-time staff including the Dean of Student Services and Assistant Deans of Student Services who are available to help students solve personal and social problems. The Resident Counselors and Resident Assistants in the residence halls also assist in this area. In addition, professional counselors and a career planning counselor are available. The College Chaplain is available for counseling during regular office hours and at other times by special appointment. The Counseling Center is located on the top floor of the Jernigan Student Center.

Food Services

The Cafeteria is located in the Jernigan Student Center and is catered by Pioneer College Caterers, Inc. The Food Service Director and his staff work to provide wholesome menus. A food committee meets with the Food Service Director periodically to discuss ways and means of improving the food services. All resident students are required to participate in the Boarding Plan. Meal plan options are available. Students can choose the full meal plan which allows them up to 21 meals per week, or the partial meal plan consisting of 14 meals per week. A third option of 10 meals per week is available on a restricted basis for those involved in student teaching. During registration these meal plan options can also be purchased with a snack shoppe credit line. For an additional $40 above the regular meal plan charge students can receive a $50 credit line in the snack shoppe. Additional credit can be purchased in $25.00 blocks entitling them to a $27.50 value (10% discount).

The Snack Shoppe Food Court on the lower level of the Jernigan Student Center provides for a wide selection of foods and snacks. Marty's Sub Shop, Big Al's New York Style Pizzeria, Old El Paso Mexican selections, Dannon Frozen Yogurt, gourmet coffees, plus a full line of grilled to order items are among the choices available.

Meal hours and guest line rates can be noted at the entrance to the cafeteria.

Housing

All non-married students under the age of 23 at the time of registration who are enrolled for six or more hours per semester and do not live at home are required to live in college residence halls and participate in the board plan. Any exceptions are granted by special permission of the Dean of Student Services and the Student Life Council. **The Assistant Dean of Students for Residential Life exercises general supervision over all of the residence halls.** In addition, there are Resident Counselors and Resident Assistants in each residence hall. Councils are organized to assist in all matters pertaining to residence halls. Residence hall policies are stated in the Student Handbook.

Trevecca offers approximately 80 apartments for rent on or nearby campus for married students and other personnel. The majority are one-bedroom and two-bedroom unfurnished apartments in the Bush-Redford-Shingler Apartment complex. The Manager of Married Student Housing located in the complex can give more specific details regarding the amount of rent, availability, and regulations.

Health Services

The Clinic, located on the ground floor of Georgia Hall, provides the free services of a registered nurse from 8:00 to 12:00 A.M. and 1:00 to 5:00 P.M. Monday through Friday. The campus physician may be seen by appointment from 3:00 to 5:00 P.M. Monday through Friday. Students should contact the clinic during office hours and dormitory Resident Counselors at other times. Students may bring to the clinic any injectable medications prescribed by private physicians with instructions for administration. Clinic services are available to students, their families (children and spouses), faculty and staff. The clinic will assist in securing referrals with private physicians for the college community.

Employment

The Office of Career Planning and Placement handles all matters relating to student work. Those desiring employment should request a job application form. Interviews for positions in various offices and other jobs should be arranged through the Career Planning and Placement Office which is located in the Counseling Center on the third floor of the Jernigan Student Center. The office of Career Planning and Placement is also available to assist students in search of job placement.

Post Office

The POST OFFICE is located on the first floor of the Jernigan Student Center. All students are assigned a mail box in the Post Office upon registration. Each student is responsible for securing his/her mailbox combination and for all information sent through the mail. The Post Office is open from 11:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. Monday through Friday, and closed on Saturday. Students receiving certified mail or packages and registered mail or packages will be notified by a numbered card placed in their post office mailbox and will need to present a valid I.D. to receive the mail or package. Before or after the Post Office hours packages may be picked up in the bookstore.

A Trevecca student's address should be listed as follows:
Name_____
P.O. Box _____ Trevecca Nazarene College
333 Murfreesboro Road
Nashville, TN 37210-2877

Library

The Mackey Library provides a place for quiet study and research. The library is open six days a week. The hours are posted for each semester. Books may be borrowed for a period of several weeks and may be renewed provided they are not in demand. Reserve books may be checked out for periods of two hours, two days, and one week.

Bookstore

The College Bookstore is located on the first floor of the Jernigan Student Center. The hours are 8:30 A.M.-4:00 P.M. Monday through Friday. Students may purchase required textbooks, school supplies, Trevecca miscellaneous gift items, cards, stationery, and health and beauty aids. Purchases may be paid for with cash, check or credit card (Visa or Mastercard). Credit will not be extended.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

Publications

Trev-Echoes, the campus newspaper, is published at regular intervals each semester. The *Darda* is the college yearbook which is published annually. Editors for both of these student publications are elected by the student body each year.

Student Government Assembly

The Student Government Assembly composed of the elected representatives of the Associated Students of Trevecca Nazarene College, serves as a liaison group between faculty and administration on the one hand and between student groups on the other. It supervises student activities including elections and class events. The Student Government Assembly plans programs for the school year in cooperation with the Dean of Student Services, the Student Life Council and the Lyceum Committee. It nominates student representatives to serve as voting members of faculty committees. It publicizes various honors and awards and supervises the selection process for individuals and organizations to receive the all-school awards.

Athletics

Trevecca's athletic program is divided into three basic areas: intercollegiate sports, intramural societies, and a student activities program in the afternoons and evenings in the Physical Education Center.

The Intercollegiate Program, begun at Trevecca in the winter of 1968-69, includes basketball and baseball for men and volleyball and softball for women. The Intercollegiate Athletic Program is under the administrative leadership of the Director of Athletics and the Intercollegiate Athletic Board (composed of faculty, administrators, and students). Trevecca is a member of the Tennessee Collegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. Cheerleaders for the Varsity Cheerleading Squad are chosen each fall.

The Intramural Program is under the administrative supervision of the Director of Intramural Athletics and the immediate sponsorship of the Trevecca Intramural Association. Sports included in the intramural program are football, basketball, volleyball, softball, handball, golf, ping pong, badminton, track, archery, and racquetball.

The Student Activities Program in the Physical Education Center during afternoons and evening includes the use of the gymnasium, swimming pool, handball/racquetball courts, exercise rooms, athletic fields, tennis courts, jogging track, and weight room.

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATIONS

Scholastic Departmental Organizations—are organized to develop among students an appreciation for their intended profession. They are the Speech-Pi Kappa Delta; Business-Phi Beta Lambda; Science-Alpha Pi Chapter of Sigma Zeta, a general science club; and the Speicher/Vastbinder Physician Assistant Society which exists to promote the concept of the Physician Assistant as a professional at the academic level and in the community.

Music Organizations—These include the following performing groups: Wind Ensemble, Madrigalians, Stage Band, Concert Choir, Ambassadors, TrebleTones, Choral Union, and Trevecca College/Community Orchestra.

WNAZ-89.1 FM & WENO-760 AM—College owned radio stations serve as training facilities and provide religious and educational programming for the Nashville community.

Forensics Team—Trevecca students compete in a variety of intercollegiate speech contests. Traveling to several tournaments each semester, the squad members go against speakers from other top colleges across the nation. Award-winning performances by Trevecca speakers have won the college recognition at national championships. The team is sponsored by the Department of Communication Studies.

Dramatic Arts Program—Each year, students from all fields of study assist the Department of Communication Studies in the production of plays for the college community. These productions provide students with valuable experience in all aspects of theatre. The plays are open to the public and are attended by the Nashville community. Many of these students also receive opportunities to attend the annual American College Theatre Festival and the Southeastern Theatre Conference.

The MasterWorks Touring Company—A small ensemble of Trevecca students is chosen each year for this exciting, touring drama ministry/education team. This select group of actors travels to local public and private schools as well as area

churches. The group performs fresh and challenging material each semester while representing the college in a uniquely powerful ministry.

Lyceum Series—Outstanding programs of cultural enrichment are presented during the year. Nationally known artists in various fields as well as local and regional performers participate in these events.

Honor Society—This society is composed of students (sophomores and above) who have a cumulative average of 3.5. Seniors with a cumulative 3.5 average or higher are eligible for election to the Zeta Chapter of the National Nazarene Honor Society, Phi Delta Lambda.

CLUBS

Trevecca Ministerial Association—The purpose of the Association is to provide a mutual support system for students who have an interest in a life of full-time Christian ministry through opportunities of fellowship, Christian leadership development, peer counseling, and ministry both on and off campus.

Trevecca Intramural Association—This student organization maintains an active and interesting program of intramural athletics for both men and women. Students may participate in a variety of athletic activities throughout the year.

Service Opportunities—The Mission Club, Sigma Society, and the student Y provide stimulating and challenging outlets for various types of service both on and off campus.

COMMENCEMENT ACTIVITIES

Five junior students who have distinguished themselves either through academic achievement or student leadership have the honor of being Junior Marshals and Flagbearers in the annual Commencement ceremonies. Junior students who have been selected for the following positions during the upcoming school year will be asked to participate: SGA President (School Flag), Senior Class President (American Flag), SGA Vice-President for Religious Life (Christian Flag), Honor Society President (marshal), SGA Executive Vice President (marshal). If any of these individuals are not juniors or are not able to participate, replacements will be made among SGA officers in the order of positions as listed in the student handbook.

STUDENT CONDUCT

High standards of Christian conduct are expected of all students. The use of alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, possession or use of fireworks or firearms on campus, and loud or questionable conduct are prohibited. Students are not to attend or participate in entertainment, the nature or reputation of which would not be in keeping with the building of Christian character or which diminishes moral perceptivity and judgment.

The College expects its students to observe standards of dress as outlined in the *Student Handbook.*

All students are permitted to bring cars to campus. However, all cars must be registered with campus security and are subject to the College's and Metro's Traffic Control regulations.

Attendance at Trevecca Nazarene College is both a privilege and a responsibility. The College may request the withdrawal of any student who fails to comply with the standards and regulations of the institution.

ADMISSIONS

Trevecca Nazarene College offers a variety of admission tracks designed to reflect sensitivity and flexibility to the diverse needs and program preferences of the individual student.

As a private Christian college affiliated with the Church of the Nazarene, Trevecca is open to any qualified student without regard of race, color, sex, age, creed, national or ethnic origin, or physical disability. Trevecca Nazarene College complies with all statutory and regulatory non-discrimination requirements applicable to this institution in the administration of its educational policies and programs, scholarships and loan programs, equal opportunity employment practices, and athletic and other school-administered programs.

ADMISSIONS FOR SPECIFIC CLASSIFICATIONS

TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE

Undergraduate admissions is for the student desiring to complete an associate or bachelor degree program (or courses for personal enrichment) in a traditional track.

Write or call the Office of Admissions to obtain an **Application Packet for Undergraduate Admission:** Enrollment Services, Office of Admissions, Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1320 or (800) 210-4TNC; Internet. admissions_und@trevecca.edu

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURE

Applying for undergraduate admission consists of the following procedures:

FRESHMAN ***(First time college student)***

1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet.

2. Submit a $25.00 *non-refundable* application fee with the application. *(Required for processing.)* Checks or money orders made payable to *Trevecca Nazarene College.*

3. Submit two (2) wallet size photos of the applicant.

4. Submit the confidential Medical Health History and Immunization Form to TNC's Student Health Clinic. This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application. All information on the form will be maintained in strictest confidence by the professional medical staff.

5. Submit an official American College Test (ACT) report *(optional requirement of applicants 23 years of age or older and/or high school graduate of five (5) years or more).* The ACT is available in local designated testing centers. The results will automatically be sent to the College if the applicant specifies Trevecca as his or her college choice. (ACT code is 4016.) The ACT data base is used in academic advising and is the official academic documentation for admission. SAT scores are acceptable although ACT is preferred. An existing ACT report can be requested by writing to the American College Testing Program, Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240. ACT/SAT scores on an official high school transcript are acceptable. (SAT code is 1809.)

6. Request an official high school transcript to be mailed directly from the institution to Trevecca's Office of Admissions. A final transcript stating date of graduation must be forwarded immediately after graduation, since many high school offices are closed during the summer. If eligible by GED, an official score report and partial high school transcript must be sent directly from each reporting institution.

7. All freshman applicants are required to take TNC's Freshman Placement Tests. These assessment exams are administered during Orientation.

TRANSFER

1. Complete steps 1-4 under FRESHMAN procedures.
2. Request an official academic transcript be forwarded directly to TNC from EACH college previously attended.
3. Submit the Transfer Recommendation Form *(optional requirement of applicants with bachelor degree and/or previous college attendance was completed ten (10) or more years ago).* This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application. Transfer applicants must sign the upper portion of the form and submit it to the Dean of Students from the college or university most recently attended for forwarding to TNC's Office of Admissions.
4. An applicant with ten (10) transferable semester hours (15 *quarter hours)* or less will need to comply with all the steps under FRESHMAN procedures.

NOTE: The General Education requirement of Language I may be waived if the transfer applicant has completed two (2) years of the same foreign language with passing grades in high school and submits an official high school transcript.

The General Education requirement of P.E. can be granted for credit if the applicant is a veteran and submits a copy of their Certificate of Release or Discharge From Active Duty (DD214) form.

RE-ADMIT ***(Former TNC student not registered in the previous semester)***

1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet to initiate re-activating previous credentials. (Note: An application fee is NOT required for re-admit applicants.)
2. A re-admit applicant having attended another institution(s) since leaving TNC must have an official academic transcript forwarded from EACH institution. The Transfer Recommendation portion of the packet should also be submitted from the college most recently attended.
3. Submit a new Medical Health History and Immunization Form if the previous TNC Clinic record has been on file beyond two years. This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application.

Re-admitted student applications will be processed through a re-admission procedure that includes confirmation from the offices of Student Services, Academic Affairs, Business, and the Clinic.

TRANSIENT ***(Student enrolled in another institution)***

1. Complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission portion of the packet.
2. Submit a $25.00 *non-refundable* application fee with the application, unless previously paid.
3. Submit an official "letter of good standing" from the institution currently attending. The letter must be mailed directly to TNC's Office of Admissions from the Academic Dean of the student's present institution. If the letter designates a period of enrollment longer than one semester, an additional letter will not be required.
4. Submit the Medical Health History Form only. This form will be sent to the candidate upon receipt of the application.

Upon receipt of all information, and approval of a student's application, a Certificate of Acceptance is mailed to each applicant. Applicants not approved are also notified by letter. The Certificate of Acceptance must be presented at the time of registration.

ADMISSION POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS

Admission of High School Graduates

Freshman admission requirements include graduation with a least 15 units of credit from an approved secondary school. It is recommended that for the best preparation for college, secondary school credits should include:

English — 4 units
Mathematics — 2 units
Foreign Language — 2 units
Natural Science — 1 unit
Social Science — 2 units

This background provides a broad foundation for college studies.

The College believes that all students who can profit from post secondary training should be given such an opportunity. Therefore, admission to Trevecca is classified in two ways: Regular Admission and Admission through the Academic Enrichment Program.

Trevecca accepts as the official academic admissions document, the American College Test (ACT). The Enhanced ACT is used for academic advising and placement and for determining the type of Freshman admissions granted.

Students with an Enhanced ACT Standard Composite Score of 19 or above will be given Regular Admission.

Any student with an Enhanced ACT Standard Composite Score of 18 *(or below),* AND an Enhanced ACT Standard Score in English of *17 (or below),* or in Math with 18 *(or below),* will be accepted through the Academic Enrichment Program (AEP).

Early Admissions Program

The high-achieving and mature students whose school officials, parents and others from whom the College may seek information, believe they can benefit by entering college a year early may be admitted under the Early Admissions Program. To do so, these minimum requirements must be fulfilled:

1. Completion of the junior year in high school with a grade point average of 3.50.
2. Completion of at least 12 units of secondary credit, 7 of which must be college preparatory subjects *(including English, 3 units; mathematics, natural science and social science).*
3. A Standard Composite Score of 27 on the Enhanced ACT.
4. Provide favorable recommendations and/or approval from high school officials and others as may be designated by the Office of Admissions. If advisable, personal interviews may be requested. An applicant desiring high school graduation should ascertain from his or her high school officials whether or not college credits earned may also be applied toward requirements for a high school diploma.
5. It is desirable and may be required that an applicant enter summer school to demonstrate ability to do successful college work. In such cases, a minimum of two courses would be carried and a grade point average of 2.0 necessary.
6. Completion of all regular admission requirements.

Advanced Placement (AP)

Applicants who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program, sponsored by the College Entrance Examination Board while they are in high school, will receive credit if they earn a score of 3, 4, or 5. The official score report must be sent directly to TNC's Office of the Registrar. Trevecca's CEEB Code is 1809.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Scores for the College Level Examination Program will be evaluated by the Registrar and credit assigned to the appropriate areas. Courses may be waived up to 30 hours of credit and will be entered on the student's official transcript after attendance at Trevecca for one semester. Tuition for CLEP credit received is charged at a reduced rate of $25 per hour.

Credit may be earned with minimum qualifying scores of 500 on the English exam and 450 on all other general exams and at the 50 percentile level on all subject exams. CLEP credit awarded at other schools must also meet the above standard before received in transfer. Official score reports must be sent directly to TNC's Office of the Registrar.

Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)

Scores for the DANTES program will be evaluated by the Registrar and credit assigned to the appropriate areas. Courses may be waived up to 30 hours of credit and will be entered on the student's official transcript after attendance at Trevecca for one semester. Tuition for DANTES credit received is charged at a reduced rate of $25 per hour.

Credit may be earned with minimum qualifying scores at the 50 percentile level on all exams. DANTES credit awarded at other schools must also meet the above standard before received in transfer. Official score reports must be sent directly to TNC's Office of the Registrar.

Admission of Non-High School Graduates by GED

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of a minimum average score of 45 on the USAFI Test of General Educational Development (GED) High School level. Transcripts of all high school work must be submitted. Applicants who are granted college admission on this basis must take the placement tests given to freshmen.

Admission of International Students

Trevecca welcomes students from other countries. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take an examination of their English language ability before official acceptance will be granted. The test required is the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), and a minimum score of 500 is required.

All regular admission requirements must be completed. Trevecca's Certification of Financial Support must be on file at the time an I-20 is issued. International students will have the same financial policy applied to them as any other student. In addition, an advance deposit of $1,000 is held in escrow for the total period of enrollment for students coming directly from outside the U.S.A. An exception to the deposit requirement is made for students who are citizens of Canada or Mexico. The deposit must be received prior to the issuance of the letter of acceptance. Only international students with a valid immigration student status of F-1 will be permitted to register. Unless there is documented proof of reading, writing and math skills, international students will be required to register for academic enrichment courses.

Admission of Special Students

Adult (Degree Students)

Applicants, 18 years of age or older, not having a high school diploma or a GED score of 45 may be admitted to the provisional Adult Special Program, which allows the student to prove his or her ability to do college level work. The student will be

limited to 9-12 hours of course work per semester, must earn a passing grade of S in all S/U courses, and must maintain a 2.0 GPA the first semester to be allowed to enroll for the second semester. On completion of two semesters with a passing grade of S in all S/U courses, a 2.0 GPA or better, and a minimum of 18 hours of credit, the student may petition the Admissions Committee for status as a regular student.

Adult (Non-Degree Students)

Applicants, 18 years of age or older, not desiring to pursue a degree program may be admitted as Adult Special students to take occasional courses for personal enrichment. A maximum of 16 semester hours may be earned in this status.

High School Students

High school students, upon recommendation of the high school principal or counselor, will be accepted as special students for individual classes. Credits received will apply toward a degree after the student has qualified for admission to the College.

Dual Enrollment

High school seniors, upon recommendation of the high school principal or counselor, may be granted dual enrollment admissions during the senior year in high school. Before dual admissions is granted, the applicant must take the American College Test and have the official scores sent to TNC's Office of Admissions. Such students may take college classes while completing their high school diploma.

Admission to Professional Programs

These professional programs have special admission requirements and, in some programs, a limited enrollment:

Church Music	Music Education
Medical Technology	Physician Assistant
Music	Social Work
Music Business	Teacher Education

The specific procedures for each program are described in the Music, Natural and Applied Sciences, Social and Behavioral Sciences, and Teacher Education Department sections of this catalog.

Transfer from Other Colleges

Applicants from other institutions seeking admission to advanced standing in the College must present evidence of honorable dismissal from the institution last attended and official transcripts of all college work taken. The institution must be a college or university accredited by a Commission on Colleges of a regional accrediting association. Any applicant who has not received an honorable dismissal from the previous institution will not be allowed to enroll at TNC until a minimum of one semester of suspension has elapsed.

A grade of D on transfer work will be accepted with the following qualifications: (1) A transfer course in which a D has been earned will not be allowed to count toward a major or minor; (2) Applicants who transfer a D grade in a course equivalent to ENG 1020—English Composition will be subject to the requirement of taking English 1030 unless they have also completed the equivalent of ENG 1080—Critical Reading and Writing; (3) Policy will apply only to work transferred from regionally accredited institutions of higher learning. Applicants from junior colleges may trans-

fer only 64 semester hours. Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum standards will be entered on probation. (Refer to the system of academic probation and suspension located in the Academic Policy section of the *Catalog*.)

A maximum of 12 hours of correspondence work may be accepted from selected regionally accredited institutions who are also members of the National University Continuing Education Association. The courses accepted must be comparable to Trevecca courses. Correspondence work taken as transient work will be considered part of the 12 hour limit on transient work.

Transfer from Non-Accredited Colleges

After one full-time semester of satisfactory work at Trevecca, a student may have credits earned at a non-accredited college reviewed for acceptance as a basis for academic standing. The procedure is to require a statement from three (3) accredited colleges that have previously accepted credits earned from the non-accredited college. Evaluation of courses will be made on an individual basis. No credit will be given for courses below C, and courses must parallel course offerings at Trevecca Nazarene College. Only hours earned (not grades or GPA) will transfer. All transfer credit issues pertaining to general education core, college-level learning, instructional quality, and course equivalency shall receive final resolution through a collaborative effort involving discipline-appropriate faculty and department chairperson(s), and the Divisional Dean or Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Credit from non-regionally accredited proprietary schools will be validated for credit only by demonstartion of competency through a departmental exam or nationally recognized testing agency (e.g., CLEP). CLEP Tests will be used when available.

Transfer from Bible Colleges

Trevecca Nazarene College will accept up to 96 semester hours of credit (not grades or GPA) for courses with grades of C or above from Nazarene Bible College and other Bible Colleges accredited by the American Association of Bible Colleges. Credit from Nazarene Bible College extension centers will be accepted only if the center has affiliate status (work accredited by American Association of Bible Colleges). In addition to credits accepted, applicants must meet all requirements for graduation at TNC, including general education requirements and departmental requirements.

Freshman Orientation and Testing

Freshman orientation is offered in June and at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. It includes the testing program, group guidance session, personal counseling regarding curriculum, and social, recreational and religious events.

Students who have not taken the ACT/SAT previously but required to do so, may arrive on campus early for orientation to take a residual ACT administered by Trevecca's personnel. Charges for the ACT will be applied to the student's bill.

Introduction to College Life (INT 1000) is required of all entering freshmen.

Housing Information for New Students

Resident Hall students are required to pay a $20.00 dorm deposit to reserve a room. (This is refundable if the student withdraws his or her Application for Undergraduate Admission a minimum of two weeks prior to registration.) Check or money order made payable to *Trevecca Nazarene College* and submitted to the

Office of Admissions. Resident Hall and roommate assignments are determined by the Office of Student Services, with a housing interview required for students 23 years of age or older.

Trevecca offers apartments for rent on or near the campus to married students and other personnel. Inquiries should be made directly to TNC's Property Manager.

NON-TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE

Traditionally, college education has been available only to those with time and money to spend several years away from work, and usually away from home. People who either choose or need to work often find no practical way of continuing their education. To meet the needs of the working adult, Trevecca offers the Management and Human Relations Program.

Applicants for the MHR bachelor degree-completion program must be 25 years of age, have at least 62 semester hours of college credit and a 2.0 GPA. Prior college work must include 30 hours of general education, consisting of nine hours in communication and humanities, six hours in math and/or the natural sciences, nine hours in the social and behavioral sciences and six more hours in any of the above. An employer reference and character reference are also required. A writing sample and math assessment will be administered during the admission process.

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for the MHR program, write or call: Management and Human Relations Department, Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1529.

POST BACCALAUREATE UNDERGRADUATE

Post Baccalaureate admission is designed to meet the educational needs of persons already holding a bachelor's or higher degree who are seeking: 1) to meet teacher licensing/certification requirements, 2) to take courses for personal enrichment, or 3) to complete prerequisite courses for admission requirements to other academic programs.

Write or call the Post Baccalaureate Office to obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for admission: Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1233.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

To encourage and provide continued professional growth opportunities, Trevecca offers graduate programs: **Graduate Studies In Education and Graduate Psychology programs, Graduate Studies in Religion, and Graduate Studies In Organizational Management.**

Graduate Studies in Education and Graduate Psychology Programs

Master of Education:
- Educational Leadership: Administration and Supervision
- Elementary Education
- Instructional Effectiveness: Curriculum and Instruction

Master of Arts:
- Counseling
- Counseling Psychology

Master of Marriage and Family Therapy

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Studies in Education and Graduate Psychology Programs, Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1201.

Graduate Studies in Religion

Master of Arts in Religion:

- Practical Studies
- Biblical Studies
- Theological Studies

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Studies in Religion, Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877; (615) 248-1378.

Graduate Studies in Organizational Management

Master of Arts:

- Organizational Management

To obtain a catalog, schedule of classes, and application for graduate admissions, write or call: Graduate Studies in Organizational Management, Trevecca Nazarene College, 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877 (615) 248-1529.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Trevecca Nazarene College is an institution of the Church of the Nazarene. Charges at Trevecca are maintained at a level commensurate with the cost of a quality educational program. Each student is charged tuition and certain fees which cover approximately 2/3 of the cost of the student's education. The remaining 1/3 comes from the generous support of the Southeastern Region of the Church of the Nazarene and individual and corporate contributions.

SCHEDULE OF CHARGES (1995-96)

Tuition—Per Semester Credit Hour (1)

Undergraduate Tuition	$ 233.00
Undergraduate Summer School	233.00
Undergraduate Auditing	117.00
Undergraduate Physician Assistant	283.00
Graduate Programs	
Education	199.00
Organizational Management	241.00
Psychology	208.00
Religion	208.00
Post Baccalaureate Program (2)	80.00
Continuing Education Unit (per unit)	30.00

General Fee—Per Semester (3)

Undergraduate Full-time (12 or more hours)	200.00
Undergraduate Part-time (6-11 hours)	115.00
Undergraduate Part-time (1-5 hours)	65.00
Graduate Program in Education	10.00
No General Fee for summer school or mini-term	

Room and Board—Per Semester (4)

Air Conditioned Room	775.00
Private Room	1,165.00
Board (21 Meal Plan)	1,040.00
Board (21 Meal Plan with Snack Shoppe credit)	*1,080.00
Board (14 Meal Plan)	930.00
Board (14 Meal Plan with Snack Shoppe credit)	*970.00

*Snack Shoppe Credit - $50 value for a cost of $40

Department Charges

PA Clinical Procedures (PAS 3350)	55.00
Science Laboratory Fee	35.00
Bowling (HPE 1110)	30.00
Golf (HPE 1040)	30.00
Foundations of HPE and Fitness (HPE 2000)	30.00
Senior Seminar (HPE 4500)	30.00
Scuba Diving (HPE 1030)	245.00
Skiing (HPE 1060)	225.00
Computer Literacy (CIS 1500)	35.00
All CIS and CSC courses	45.00
Photography (COM 2990)	35.00

Christian Life and Ministry (Rel. majors only)	30.00
Learning and Memory (PSY 3210)	20.00
Private instruction in Music (per credit hour)	150.00
Foundations of Education (EDU 1500-PPST)	110.00
Educational Media and Micro Computers (EDU 3020)	20.00
Teacher Education (student teaching)	
12 hours of Elementary or Secondary	125.00
9 hrs. of Elementary or Secondary	125.00
4 hrs. of Elementary or Secondary	75.00
3 hrs. or Kindergarten	75.00
Child Care Clinical Experience (EDU 4075)	75.00
Expressive Arts Grades K-8 (EDU 3305)	5.00
Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-8 (EDU 3315)	5.00
Math and Science Grades K-8 (EDU 3320)	5.00
Reading and Writing Grades K-8 (EDU 4125)	5.00
Library Practicum Lab Fee (LIS 2015)	20.00
Education Practicum Lab Fee (EDU 1010, 2011, 2012, 2013)	20.00

Special Fees

ACT Test Fee	25.00
Application Fee (non-refundable) (graduate and undergraduate)	25.00
Dorm Deposit (5)	20.00
Key Deposit (6)	5.00
Testing Fee (pd. first semester by Freshmen)	15.00
Late Registration	40.00
Processing Charge (per item) (7)	12.00
CLEP Credit and Advanced Placement (per credit hour)	25.00
Directed Study Fee (includes Reading courses)	50.00
Transcript Fee (first one free)	3.00
Graduation Fee (last semester Senior year)	50.00
Graduation Fee (Graduate degrees)	50.00
Change of Diploma Fee	25.00
Physician Assistant Application Fee	20.00
Physician Assistant Admission Fee (applies toward tuition if actually enrolls; otherwise, non-refundable)	200.00
Registration Fee: Graduate Program, Post Baccalaureate	20.00
Prior Learning Evaluation Fee (per petition) (non-refundable)	30.00
Prior Learning Transcription Fee (per credit hour)	8.00

Additional specific charges and fees for MHR and Graduate Students are published in their respective catalogs.

(1) Senior citizens 60 yrs. of age or older, may take up to 3 hours per semester tuition-free on space available with approval of instructor and academic vice president. Does not apply to trips, special degree programs, or course fees. If credit desired, post baccalaureate rate applies.

(2) Applies only to students who have a bachelor's degree and are not working on a second degree or major. Directed Study taken through the Post Baccalaureate Program is charged regular college tuition plus fee.

(3) Includes student activities, yearbook, student health services, student newspaper, ID card, use of Library, use of PE facilities, and free entrance to athletic events. Part-time fee does not include yearbook and free entrance to athletic events.

(4) Every student living in college housing will be assessed a $100 security deposit against vandalism in the residence halls. This must be paid when the student registers and be maintained at $100 a semester. The deposit is to cover the cost of vandalism in public or general areas of the residence halls during the entire school year. Damage in a residence hall for which responsibility cannot be determined will be charged on a pro rata basis to all residents during the semester. The deposit will be refunded after the student vacates college housing, following all provisions of proper checkout procedures, except that it may be offset against any indebtedness to the college. Persons known to be responsible for vandalism will be charged the full amount personally. Such amounts will not then be charged to the general security fund. Damage in a student's room is chargeable to the residents of that room, or to the person(s) known to have caused the damage.

(5) Non-refundable after August 1st if student does not attend Trevecca. Deposit renewable each semester while student is college resident. Partial or full refund will depend on the condition of the room after student has left. Request for a refund of room deposit must be made to the Student Services Office within one year after student leaves the residence hall.

(6) Paid to dormitory resident counselor when student receives room key. Refunded after key is returned to the college.

(7) Added to amounts of fines, returned checks or other similar charges placed on account.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

All charges are due and payable at the time of registration at the beginning of each semester. (If utilizing financial aid, please review the financial aid section for applicable rules.) If a student cannot pay all charges at registration (i.e., there is a balance due after all financial aid is applied, or there is no financial aid), satisfactory payment arrangements must be made with the Accounting Office at that time. Satisfactory payment arrangements are as follows:

Fall semester - 1/3 at registration; 1/3 by September15; 1/3 by October 15.
Spring Semester - 1/3 at registration; 1/3 by January 31; 1/3 by February 28.
Summer term and Mini-term: Payment in full at registration.

†Please note that regardless of financial aid or payment terms, balance must be paid in full by October 15.

††Please see financial aid section (#4) for persons registering who want financial aid but have not applied for it.

A one and a half percent (1.5%) interest charge is added at the end of the month to any unpaid balance which is at least thirty (30) days old. Each semester must be paid in full before registering for a new semester. Any financial agreements between the College and its students will be binding only if such agreements are in printed or written form. Any student who has become delinquent through failure to make payment or proper financial arrangements will be subject to disenrollment until such matters are satisfactorily resolved with the Accounting Office.

No degrees or certificates will be awarded and no transcript of credits will be issued until all financial obligations to the College are discharged in full. All sales in the bookstore are to be cash, check, or credit card. The College reserves the right to make financial changes for tuition, room, board and fees between times of publication of the *Catalog.*

Refund Policy

For students dropping out of school or dropping a course, the following refund policy applies to tuition and fees.* The same policy applies to moving from dorm room.

1st Week**	100%	5th Week	50%
2nd Week	90%	6th Week	40%
3rd Week	75%	7th Week	30%
4th Week	60%	8th Week	25%

After the 8th week no refund on tuition, fees and room. Board is returned on a pro-rated basis. No deposit or credit balance will be refunded unless all financial obligations to the College are satisfied, including Married Student Housing.

* No portion of the general fee is refunded after the 1st week of classes.

** Begins with Monday of week classes begin.

When sufficient space is available, a non-enrolled student may remain in college housing for one additional semester. Approval must be granted by the Student Services Office and completed by making satisfactory financial arrangements with the Accounting Office. Permission will be contingent upon paying (1) a partial activity fee of $75.00, (2) full board, and (3) full room cost. Full payment is due at the beginning of the semester.

FINANCIAL AID

Trevecca Nazarene College offers a comprehensive program of financial aid in the form of scholarships, grants-in-aid, loans, and part-time employment. A student must be admitted to the college before an award will be made.

The financial aid program at Trevecca serves a two-fold purpose: (1) to recognize overall academic scholarship and outstanding achievement in specific areas and (2) to assist students who find it difficult or impossible to attend college without financial help.

Student Aid is administered in conjunction with a nationally established philosophy which is based on the belief that parents are the primary resource for helping students to meet educational expenses. The student's assets also should be considered. Financial Aid becomes a bridge to fill the gap between the student's potential resources and college costs.

Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

To determine need, the College utilizes the FAFSA. All students seeking financial assistance (except those applying only for academic scholarships) are required to submit a copy of the FAFSA or, in the case of upperclassmen, the renewal form designating Trevecca Nazarene College as one of the recipients. The following guidelines must be followed:

1. The Student Aid Report (SAR) which comes as a result of your completion of the FAFSA, or the renewal form, must be presented to Trevecca by July 31.
2. If the SAR has not been presented by that date, then written proof of mailing of the FAFSA can be substituted.
3. If the SAR has not been turned in and you do not have proof of mailing of the FAFSA, then the FAFSA signed by the parents (for dependent students) must be presented along with the previous year's tax return(s). Your tax return, if filed, must also be submitted to Trevecca.
4. If you have no SAR to present, no proof of mailing, no signed FAFSA, or no tax returns, then you cannot register until the next semester unless you pay one half, or more, down. The remaining balance could be cared for from pending financial aid.
5. A SAR presented by July 31 allows time for Trevecca to make you an award,

for you to accept the award and complete any loan application(s), for Trevecca to forward the application(s) to the bank, and for the bank to forward us the money, usually by September 15. Most loans, if not all, can be back from the bank before we would ever charge interest.

Deadlines

Applications should be submitted in the early spring for the following fall. Aid is awarded on a rolling basis, first come-first served, with April 15 serving as a priority date. Late filers have fewer chances of getting aid. Only one application is required to determine eligibility. For Tennessee residents, the application will also determine eligibility for a Tennessee Student Assistance Award. Applications should be filed in February or March, whenever possible.

A family's ability to contribute may fluctuate from year to year. Therefore, awards are made for one academic year only. Each applicant must apply annually. The processing of the free application for federal aid takes approximately six weeks at peak periods. All inquiries and requests should be directed to the Financial Aid Office.

REFUND DUE THE TITLE IV PROGRAMS

When a student is due a refund according to the refund policy, and Title IV assistance programs are involved, the institution will credit refunds in the following order.

To outstanding balances on FFEL Program loans;
To outstanding balances on Federal Direct Loans;
To outstanding balances on Federal Perkins Loans;
To Federal PELL Grant awards;
To SEOG awards;
To other Title IV student assistance;
To other Federal sources;
To State, Private, or Institutional Aid;
and to the student.

Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid

All students who receive financial aid must enroll for 6 hours or more and make satisfactory progress academically. In order to assure the student makes progress both in terms of numbers of hours completed each semester and cumulative GPA, Trevecca will utilize the following satisfactory progress policy for the 1995-96 school year:

PROGRESS STANDARD

1. Semester Progress: Students MUST, as a minimum, receive a satisfactory grade in the courses they attempt each semester as outlined below:

Student enrolls for:	Student must complete satisfactorily:
12 or more hours	8 hours per semester for the first two years. After that according to the table in #2 below
8-11 hours	8 hours
6-8 hours	16 hours by end of an academic year including summer sessions

Satisfactory grades are A, B, C, D, S, or IP (for one semester only). Unsatisfactory grades are F, U, W, or I.

2. Cumulative Progress: Students must, in addition to the above, meet the academic probation and suspension standards as outlined in the college *Catalog*. A student must complete his/her undergraduate degree within six years, as outlined below, except for half-time students who would be allowed up to eight years.

Academic Year	# of Credits Successfully Completed	Cumulative Hours Completed	% of Work Completed
1	16	16	.125
2	16	32	.25
3	24	56	.44
4	24	80	.63
5	24	104	.81
6	24	128	100%

Academic work done at other institutions (if accepted by TNC towards their degree) will count in TNC's progress standard.

TNC reserves the right, in selected (and documented) instances, to determine that a student is making satisfactory progress even though his or her cumulative progress is not meeting published institutional standards. The reason for this is due to the remedial work allowed by regulations.

FINANCIAL AID PROBATION

1. Students will be placed on financial aid probation for one semester if they fail to meet either standard as outlined above.

2. Removal from probation—A student will be removed from financial aid probation at the end of the next semester if he/she is enrolled and satisfactorily completes the semester as defined in 1 and 2 under progress standard.

REMOVAL FROM FINANCIAL AID

1. A student on financial aid probation who fails to meet the standards of progress for two successive semesters of enrollment will be removed from financial aid.

2. Any student who receives all F's, U's, W's, or I's, or any combination of these (no progress made whatsoever), in any semester will be removed from financial aid without a probation period.

3. After four semesters, a student who goes on academic probation will automatically lose his/her financial aid.

NOTE: Removal from financial aid does not prevent a student from enrolling in Trevecca with his/her own finances, if he/she is eligible to re-enroll.

APPEALS

Students placed on financial aid probation or removed from financial aid can appeal that decision to the Scholarship Committee. The appeal must be prepared in writing and be accompanied by appropriate support documents.

Reasons that may be acceptable for the appeals are:

1. Serious illness or accident on the part of the student. This will normally require a support statement from the doctor.

2. Death or serious illness in the immediate family.

3. Other extenuating circumstances may be acceptable and will be considered.

ELIGIBILITY TO HAVE FINANCIAL AID REINSTATED:

A student may be eligible to have his/her financial aid reinstated whenever he/she enrolls without financial aid and successfully completes enough hours to satisfy the cumulative progress standard.

Trevecca offers counseling and an advising system to assist students in their efforts to achieve educational goals. The Office of Financial Aid encourages all students to use these services to help make their progress toward a degree more successful.

NOTE: This Satisfactory Progress Standard for Financial Aid applies to ALL students whether or not they are receiving federal aid and must be taken into consideration at such time as a student begins to receive federal aid.

VERIFICATION

The process of checking the accuracy of the information supplied by students when they apply for federal student aid. Not every student is chosen for verification. If you are, tax returns and/or additional information will be requested.

SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED 1995-96

Trevecca Nazarene College annually offers scholarships to students in pursuit of their first academic degree who have exhibited outstanding scholastic achievement. Annual awards are distributed in two equal payments. A student may receive only one academic scholarship per semester. Academic scholarships at Trevecca can be applied only to fees, tuition, room and board, and can never generate a balance. Academic scholarships require a minimum load of twelve hours each semester and will not be awarded beyond eight full-time semesters.

ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS

Freshman Scholarships

A. Freshman Scholar Award

A 100% tuition scholarship will be awarded to incoming full-time freshmen who have a standard composite score of 32 or above on the Enhanced ACT. This scholarship will be renewed as a Dean Scholarship provided a cumulative GPA of 3.75 is achieved.

B. Freshman Presidential Scholarship

A $2000 scholarship will be awarded to incoming full-time freshmen who have a standard composite score of 28-31 on the Enhanced ACT. This scholarship will be renewed as a Dean Scholarship provided a cumulative GPA of 3.5 is achieved.

C. Freshman Honor Scholarship

A $1500 scholarship will be awarded to incoming full-time freshmen who have a standard composite score of 25-27 on the Enhanced ACT. This scholarship will be renewed as a Dean Scholarship provided a cumulative GPA of 3.4 is achieved.

D. Freshman Achievement Scholarship

A $1000 scholarship will be awarded to incoming full-time freshmen who have a standard composite score of 21-24 on the Enhanced ACT. This scholarship will be renewed as a Dean Scholarship provided a cumulative GPA of 3.3 is achieved.

E. National Merit Finalist Scholarship

A $2000 scholarship will be awarded to all National Merit Finalists. This scholarship will be renewed as a Dean Scholarship provided a cumulative GPA of 3.50 is achieved.

Dean Scholarships

The Dean Scholarships are awarded at the end of the spring semester, assuming full-time enrollment for the two previous semesters, for those students with a cumulative 3.3 GPA or higher (**does not include summer sessions**).

A $2000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.5 GPA.

A $1500 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.4 GPA.
A $1000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 3.3 GPA.

Trevecca Scholars

Scholarship awards for TREVECCA SCHOLARS are presented in lieu of Dean Scholarships to full-time* students who maintain a 4.0 GPA.

A $2300 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of two full-time semesters.

A $2600 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of four full-time semesters.

A $3000 scholarship will be awarded to students with a cumulative 4.0 at the end of six full-time semesters.

*Summer sessions or part-time semesters are not considered in the award process.

Transfer students enrolling Spring or Fall semester who are in pursuit of their first academic degree are eligible for the Dean's Scholarship or the Trevecca Scholar Award if they meet the specified requirements. Prior to enrollment at TNC, the applicant's two previous semesters (omitting summer sessions) must be full time. Transfer students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or higher. These awards for transfers are recommended by the Office of Admissions upon receipt of all final official transcripts.

Church Matching Scholarship

A Church Matching Scholarship of $500 annually ($250 per semester) will be credited to the school account of any student who receives a $250 scholarship from the local church (Trevecca Region) of which student is a member. The student must be an undergraduate and enrolled at Trevecca full-time (minimum of twelve hours). The local church must have paid 100% of the assigned Education Budget for the assembly year closing the summer prior to enrollment. This scholarship is available for up to eight semesters through age 23.

PK/MK Scholarship

An award of $1000 annually ($500 per semester) for up to eight semesters of undergraduate classes through age 23 will be granted to children of pastors, evangelists and missionaries. Recipients must be Nazarene and take a full academic load (minimum of twelve hours). Pastors, associates/staff members and evangelists must be full-time or the largest part of their service must be given to the church.

Missionaries must be in full-time service in the Church of the Nazarene anywhere around the world.

ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS

DIVISIONAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS

The number and actual amount of each of the following scholarships awarded is based on available funds. It is possible that some scholarships will not be available during a given year due to the impact of the economy on the income.

BUSINESS

Holmes Business Scholarship

Nashville CPA Scholarship

Gerald D. Skinner, CPA, has provided an endowment for an annual scholarship to be awarded to a regularly enrolled junior or senior student satisfactorily pursuing an academic program in the field of accounting.

M.H. and Joyce Stocks Scholarship

A scholarship has been established by M.H. and Joyce Stocks to assist qualified students in the ministerial or missions fields, as well as accounting or business. A special committee has been established to choose the recipients. Should there not be any qualified candidates in the religion or business field, the committee may choose to award the scholarship to students in other areas. For further information regarding the selection process, please write directly to Professor Alan Smith in care of Trevecca Nazarene College. The scholarship is designated for juniors and seniors with 3/4 of the available funds going to students preparing to be a missionary or minister and 1/4 for students majoring in accounting or business administration.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

James Knear Scholarship

EDUCATION

Buford M. Jewell Scholarship

A scholarship has been established in the memory of Buford M. Jewell, a Nashville educator and former Trevecca student, to assist needy students attending Trevecca Nazarene College. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used by the college to provide scholarships to full-time students showing need. The recipient will be chosen by the Scholarship Committee of Trevecca.

Lois M. Martin Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available by Lois M. Martin in honor of her 37 years of school teaching. She wished to establish this scholarship to assist qualified full-time Education Majors as they prepare for the teaching profession. The Scholarship Committee of Trevecca serves as the selection committee for this scholarship.

G.L. Pennington Educational Scholarship

This scholarship, established in 1990 in memory of G.L. Pennington, shall be awarded to worthy, full-time, regular undergraduate juniors or seniors in the Teacher Education Program who demonstrate social responsibility and satisfactory progress. The recipient and the amount of the scholarship shall be determined by the College Scholarship Committee.

ENGLISH

None Available.

GENERAL

Homer and Beatrice Adams Scholarship

A scholarship was established by contributions from constituents of the College on the 10th anniversary of President Homer J. Adams to honor Dr. and Mrs. Homer J. Adams for a decade of outstanding service (1979-89) to Trevecca College. The scholarship shall be awarded by the College Scholarship Committee.

The Agape Scholarship

A scholarship has been made available to assist qualified full-time students attending Trevecca Nazarene College. It is the intention of the donors to assist exceptional students with high integrity and a definite financial need. The scholarship committee of the college serves as the selection committee. The scholarship committee will also decide the number of scholarships per year as well as the amount. The recipient should be a U.S. citizen, strong, committed Christian, have definite financial need, and be willing to send an annual thank-you letter to the donor.

Alumni Scholarship

A number of scholarships are made available each year to children of alumni through the Alumni Student Scholarship Endowment Fund. Preference is given to seniors and juniors who show academic promise and who are in good social standing. Funds are made available through donations from the annual Phonathon, proceeds from the Alumni Visa Card, the Trevecca Golf Classic and any other funds designated by contributors to this fund. The principal of the fund is invested, and the interest earned provides the scholarships.

John T. and Eva Green Benson Scholarship

A permanent scholarship has been established by Robert G. Benson in memory of his parents, John T. and Eva Green Benson. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the entire income used by the college to provide scholarships for Trevecca students. In choosing recipients consideration shall be given to those students having the highest grade point average. Financial need may also be considered.

Kenneth Berck Memorial Scholarship

Mrs. J.H. Cate Memorial Scholarship

J.B. and Frances Elizer Scholarship

This scholarship has been established in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J.B. Elizer to benefit needy and worthy full-time students at Trevecca. The College Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee.

Ben E. and Nannie Feltner Scholarship

The Charles A. Frueauff Foundation Inc. Scholarship

The recipient or recipients should be students with need, preferably from the Appalachian region. The recipients shall be chosen by Trevecca's Scholarship Committee.

R.C. and Jean Henderson Living Investment Scholarship

A scholarship has been provided by a gift to Trevecca by R.C. and Jean Henderson for the benefit of qualified full-time students at Trevecca. The scholarship committee of Trevecca shall serve as the selection committee for the recipients and must choose worthy students with financial need.

A.B. Mackey Memorial Scholarship

A fund was established by the Alumni Association to perpetuate the memory of A.B. Mackey, who gave 46 years of service to Trevecca—26 years as President. Interest from this fund allows a limited number of scholarships to be given annually.

Mar-Chas Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available in honor of Mary K. Templeton and Charles J. Powell I by their parents Charles W. and Jerry B. Powell. It will be awarded to full-time students who are children of lay-members of the Huntsville First Church of the Nazarene. A 2.0 GPA must be maintained.

Dena McBrayer Memorial Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available in memory of Dena McBrayer by her family and friends. They wish this scholarship to assist promising first-time freshmen who have physical limitations.

Tennie McGhee Memorial Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available in memory of Tennie McGhee who graduated from Trevecca High School in 1922. She acquired stock in the Nashville Auto Diesel College that is located on Trevecca's old campus site on Gallatin Road. She left this stock to Trevecca in her will and the earnings fund this scholarship. It is for any full-time student with a 3.0 GPA and a financial need.

R.E. and Laura Merchant Scholarship

A scholarship established as a memorial to R.E. and Laura Merchant, parents of Joyce M. Stocks and Rose Pickard to assist worthy full-time students with financial need. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used to provide the scholarship(s) in the amount of $500 to $1000 per recipient per year. The exact amount and the recipient shall be determined by the Scholarship Committee.

Ozzie Claude Mingledorff, Jr. Scholarship

Lillie Nielsen Scholarship

Raymond A. Nielsen contributed an Indian Relics Collection valued at $48,000 to be used in the establishment of a scholarship in memory of his mother. The interest earned by the Lillie Nielsen Scholarship fund is awarded annually to worthy students.

Roger and Belle Parker Living Investment Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available by Roger and Belle Parker to assist qualified full-time students from South Carolina, with a 2.8 or higher GPA. The recipients are chosen by the Scholarship Committee of Trevecca. The scholarship is based on financial need. Grants will be made available from the interest earned annually from the corpus.

Pate Bible Class Scholarship

J. Dwight and Betty Ragsdale Scholarship

The scholarship has been made available by J. Dwight and Betty Ragsdale to assist qualified full-time students at Trevecca Nazarene College. The student must show financial need. The Scholarship Committee of Trevecca serves as the selection committee for this scholarship.

Soroptimist International of Nashville Scholarship

Nettie V. Spence Living Investment Scholarship

A scholarship has been provided from the estate of Nettie V. Spence of Mobile, Alabama, to assist qualified full-time students at Trevecca. The Scholarship Commit-

tee at Trevecca serves as the selection committee. A student must be full-time and must show financial need.

The Richard D. Steele Scholarship

Richard D. Steele has provided an endowment for a limited number of four (4)-year scholarships to assist qualified full-time students with outstanding academic ability preparing for a professional career in law, medicine, certified public accountants, etc. Preference will be given to students from the state of North Carolina. The Scholarship Committee of the College will serve as the selection committee and determine the number and amount of each scholarship awarded annually.

Howard T. Wall, Jr. Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship has been established in the memory of Howard T. Wall, Jr. to assist students at Trevecca Nazarene College. Students should be full-time, and should show financial need as well as promise. The Scholarship Committee of Trevecca will choose the recipients.

Jasper White Memorial Scholarship

Harry Wilson Scholarship

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Elmore Vail Memorial Scholarship

Michael Todd Welch Basketball Scholarship

This scholarship was created in honor of Michael Todd Welch, a long time manager of the intercollegiate basketball program at Trevecca. It will be awarded to athletes in Trevecca's intercollegiate program with preference to members who are members of the Church of the Nazarene. The College Scholarship Committee shall serve as the selection committee based on recommendation by the college basketball coach. The amount to any one athlete will be determined by the basketball coach in conjunction with the Financial Aid Office. To qualify, the recipient must possess and maintain a 2.0 GPA.

MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RELATIONS

MHR Scholarship

MUSIC

Lindsey Taylor Good Scholarship

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

Derryberry Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Henry Feldhaus Memorial Scholarship

Logan-Matthews Physician Assistant Scholarship

Dr. Orpha Speicher Scholarship

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

Mack and Annie Lou Anderson Scholarship

Established in memory of the Andersons, former District Superintendent and wife of the Georgia District Church of the Nazarene from 1947-68, this scholarship provides a one-time gift in the amount of $250 to all first-time students that are children of Georgia District Nazarene pastors.

Marguerite Chilton Scholarship Fund

A scholarship has been established in the memory of Marguerite Chilton to assist needy and worthy students preparing for Missionary work. The principal of the fund shall be invested and the income used by the college to provide scholarships to give in her memory. The recipient(s) will be chosen by the Scholarship Committee of Trevecca.

Leon and Marie Cook Scholarship

Edward F. Cox Memorial Scholarship

J.F. and Dolly Dunlap Scholarship

This scholarship is to assist ministerial students majoring in Religion and preparing for ministry in the Church of the Nazarene. The scholarship shall be awarded by the College Scholarship Committee based on financial need.

General Superintendent's Scholarship

Ausby E. Guyer Scholarship

An endowed scholarship has been established for needy students preparing for the ministry or missions. Recipients are chosen by the Scholarship Committee, in consultation with the Department of Religion. The Scholarship Committee will decide number of scholarships per year as well as the amount.

Glen Jones Memorial Scholarship

This scholarship, established to honor the memory of Dr. Glen Jones, is to assist full-time students preparing for the ministry from the Churches of the Nazarene on the East Tennessee District. This scholarship is awarded by the College Scholarship Committee upon recommendation by the Chairman of the Department of Religion and the District Superintendent of the East Tennessee District.

Arthur E. and Flora Rhoades Kelly Scholarship

A scholarship has been made available by Rev. Arthur E. Kelly to assist married students at Trevecca who are preparing for full-time pulpit ministry. This scholarship will

be administered by the scholarship committee of Trevecca with first priority going to students from South Carolina. Ministerial students with children will be given priority for this scholarship. A thank-you letter and a brief report of the recipient's work would be welcomed by Rev. Kelly.

Kercher Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship, provided by R. Paul Kercher and Grace Kercher Boyett in memory of Rev. and Mrs. George Kercher and son, John Wesley Kercher, has been established to provide assistance to older full-time ministerial students who accept the call to the ministry later in life. The interest earned from the investment of the corpus shall be used to benefit such students as may qualify and will be selected by the Scholarship Committee of Trevecca. The amount of the scholarship will depend upon the interest earned annually.

Erskine C. Key Senior Scholarship

Fred Sartin Scholarship

Viola Spicer Memorial Scholarship

M.H. and Joyce Stocks Scholarship

A scholarship has been established by M.H. and Joyce Stocks to assist qualified students in the ministerial or missions fields, as well as accounting or business. A special committee has been established to choose the recipients. Should there not be any qualified candidates in the religion or business field, the committee may choose to award the scholarship to students in other areas. For further information regarding the selection process, please write directly to Professor Alan Smith in care of Trevecca Nazarene College. The scholarship is designated for juniors and seniors with 3/4 of the available funds going to students preparing to be a missionary or minister and 1/4 for students majoring in accounting or business administration.

William Aaron Toler Memorial Scholarship

J.R. Vaughan Ministerial Scholarship

Earl and Elizabeth Vennum Scholarship

An annual scholarship is made available by Howard and Gladys Marks in honor of Rev. Earl and Elizabeth Vennum. At least $1,500.00 annually is awarded to a student of outstanding ability preparing for the preaching ministry. The recipient is recommended by the Religion Department in consultation with the Director of Financial Aid.

Robert E. Yates Family Scholarship

This scholarship, created by Robert E. Yates in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Yates' son, Robert Cameron Yates, is to assist qualified full-time students attending Trevecca and preparing for full-time pastoral ministry. The College Scholarship Committee will determine the amount of the scholarship, the number of scholarships, and the recipients.

SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

None Available.

Julie Smith Runyan Memorial Scholarship Endowment

This scholarship is made available by Gregory P. Runyan in memory of his wife, Julie Smith Runyan. It is established to assist qualified full-time Social Work majors, giving a high priority to those with financial need, as they pursue a career as a Social Worker, a noble and worthwhile profession.

INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS-IN-AID

Assistantships (Departmental)

The College offers a limited number of assistantships annually to students of exceptional ability in the various departments. Recommendations are made by the Department Chairperson and approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Athletic Grants

Grants for Intercollegiate Athletics are awarded to students based on athletic ability and skill. Applications for this type of assistance should be made to the Athletic Department. Awards are made through the Student Aid Office and become part of the "financial aid package."

Music, Forensics, Radio and Education Awards

A limited number of awards are made annually to Music, Forensic, Radio, and Education students upon recommendation of the Music Department, the Director of Forensics, the Director of Radio Broadcasting, and the Education Department.

Student Government

Awards are made to officers of the Student Government and editors of student publications.

Nazarene Youth International Grants-in-Aid

Nazarene Youth International Grants-in-Aid Funds are provided by some Districts and/or District N.Y.I. organizations of the Southeast Educational Zone to assist needy and qualified students who attend Trevecca from their respective districts. Conditions under which these grants are awarded may be obtained by corresponding with the student's District Superintendent or the N.Y.I. President. The award is made through the Financial Aid Office of the college.

GOVERNMENTAL

FEDERAL PELL Grant Program

The Federal Pell Grant, funded by the Federal Government, presently ranges in value from $400 up to $2340 depending on need. Applications are available from the high school guidance counselors, the Trevecca Financial Aid Office, and other public facilities.

FEDERAL Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

The Federal SEOG, funded by the Federal Government, is made available to students with financial need who apply early and is part of a financial aid package in accordance with Federal regulations. The duration of student eligibility (enrolled at least half-time) is for the period required for the completion of the first undergraduate bachelor's degree. Awards will range from $200 to $2000 annually.

The Tennessee Student Assistance Award

The State of Tennessee has appropriated limited funding to assist Tennessee residents with Awards from $54 to $2682. Awards are made by the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation and are based on need. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid is required. Applications for this program are available from high school guidance counselors, the Trevecca Student Aid Office, or the Tennessee Student Assistance Corp., Suite 1950 Parkway Towers, Nashville, TN 37219-5097. The priority deadline for making application (including a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is April 1. Applicants are urged to have their information in the mail by mid-March.

LOANS

Federal Perkins Loan Program

The Federal Perkins Loan Program provides money to students with established need at a low interest rate and long term repay. The loans bear no interest to the borrower until nine months after graduation or interruption of study; then the interest rate is 5% of the unpaid balance. The minimum monthly repayment is $40.00. Loan repayment may be deferred for periods during which a borrower: (1) is at least a half-time student; (2) is pursuing a course of study in an approved graduate fellowship program or approved rehabilitation training program for disabled individuals excluding a medical internship or residency program; (3) is unable to find full-time employment, but not in excess of three years; (4) may be suffering an economic hardship, but not in excess of three years; and, (5) is engaged in service described under the cancellation provisions.

Federal Stafford Loan Program

- Long term, variable interest rate not to exceed 8.25%.
- Undergraduate and graduate students carrying at least one-half the normal academic load.
- Need based; must apply for Pell Grant
- Up to $2,625 per year for first, and $3,500 for second year undergraduates; $5,500 per year for undergraduates who have successfully completed the first and second year but have not completed their program; $8,500 for graduate or professional, maximum total of $23,000 for undergraduates or a total of $65,500 for undergraduate and graduate study combined.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program

The annual as well as the aggregate loan limits are the very same as the Subsidized Stafford Loan (less amounts borrowed under that program) for dependent students. However, the independent student can borrow additional funds through the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program. Loan limits may vary according to the student's year in college. The interest rate and cap is the same as the Subsidized Stafford, except the borrower is responsible for accrued interest. Interest may be capitalized at the borrower's request.

Federal Parent Loan Program (Plus)

- Long term, variable interest rate not to exceed 9%
- Repayment starts within 60 days after loan is disbursed

On all the Federal Family Education Loan Programs mentioned above, there is an origination fee of 3% and an insurance fee of 1%. These fees will reduce the net amount of the loan proceeds.

Pickett and Hatcher Educational Loan Fund

This loan fund was created by the late Claude Adkins Hatcher of Columbus, Georgia, founder of the NEHI Corporation. It is available through its trustees to worthy students who are unable to complete their education without financial assistance and who are enrolled in schools offering "broad liberal training" rather than "strictly professional" education.

SPECIAL LOAN FUNDS

Funds have been made available to create low interest loans for worthy students of Trevecca by friends interested in Christian higher education. In some cases the funds bear the names of the donors; others are given in memory of relatives or friends. Each loan fund has its own established criteria which is available from the Student Financial Aid Office. Among these programs are:

Alumni Loan Fund
Jacquelyn Beth Lee Scholarship and Loan Fund
Vashti Burnett McGraw Memorial Fund
Chilton Scholarship and Loan Fund
Gary Kinnamon Memorial Loan Fund
Bill Knowles Loan Fund
Erskine C. Key Memorial Fund
Amanda Ferguson Ministerial Loan Fund
Winnie H. McFadden Missionary Loan Fund
Hallie Irene Fender Loan Fund

EMPLOYMENT

Federal College Work Study Program

Federal funds are available at Trevecca to assist students who have established that they need part-time employment in order to pursue their college studies. FCWSP jobs may be on campus or at an off-campus nonprofit agency. FCWSP employment is determined by the student's need, skills, and willingness to work, the availability of funds, and job vacancies.

Campus Employment

A limited number of Trevecca funds are available for students who have established need and who do not qualify for FCWSP. TNC campus employment is determined by the student's skills and willingness to work, the availability of funds, and job vacancies.

Off-Campus Employment

The campus Student Employment Office will assist students in locating community work opportunities.

OTHER AID PROGRAMS

Vocational Rehabilitation

Students who feel they may qualify under this program should contact their local office or the Financial Aid office.

Benefits for Veterans

Veterans who have served on active duty since January 31, 1955, may be eligible for educational assistance under Public Law 94-502 and 95-202. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran's file.

Public Law 634 and Public Law 90-631 provide educational assistance to (1) widow, sons, and daughters of deceased veterans who died while in service, or after discharge from a service-connected disability; and (2) wives, sons, and daughters of veterans who have service-connected disability considered to be total and permanent in nature. Application should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran's file.

Under the provisions of Public Law 894, veterans who, as a result of a service-connected disability, require re-training or other vocational rehabilitation, may be entitled to educational assistance. Inquiry should be made to the Veterans Administration regional office having custody of the veteran's file.

Certificates of eligibility to be used at registration will be issued by the appropriate regional office of the Veterans Administration to those who are eligible for educational benefits. The Director of Student Financial Aid also serves as the campus Veteran's Coordinator.

Company Aid

Many employers have scholarships and/or loans for children of their employees. Parents should investigate this possibility.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

The Academic Council, a committee of faculty, administrators, and students, is responsible for developing the academic policies of the College. The Teacher Education Council is responsible for Teacher Education policies, and the Graduate Council sets policy for graduate programs. The items listed below are an attempt to answer student questions concerning the most frequently asked items of academic information.

GENERAL ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Classification

Students are classified at the beginning of each semester on the basis of work already completed, as follows:

Freshman: Approved entrance credit
Sophomore: 32 semester hours college credit
Junior: 64 semester hours college credit
Senior: 96 semester hours college credit.

Full Time: Students carrying 12 hours or more each semester. Participation in intercollegiate athletics, college traveling groups, academic scholarships, student government scholarships and most financial aid programs require this minimum academic load.

Part-time: Students currently enrolled for fewer than 12 hours of work for college credit, with the exception of seniors who may lack less than the minimum load of meeting graduation requirements in their senior year.

Registration

All presently enrolled students are expected to submit a pre-registration schedule of courses to the Registrar on assigned dates during the fall and spring semesters. This schedule is made out by the student with the assistance of the faculty advisor and requires the signature of the advisor. A late fee is charged for submission of the registration schedule after classes have begun.

The last day to add classes is five days after school starts in any semester including the first day of classes. The last day to drop classes without a grade appearing is 5 class days after the first day of classes including the first day of class.

Summer School

The College operates on the basis of two semesters during the regular school year (August-May). In addition, three summer terms are available with regular courses along with selected special course offerings.

Mini-Term - May - 2 1/2 weeks - maximum one course
Summer I - June - 4 weeks - maximum two courses
Summer II - July - 4 weeks - maximum two courses

Course Numbering System:

1000—Freshmen
2000—Sophomores
3000—Juniors
4000—Seniors

The numbers enclosed within parentheses opposite the course number and name represent the number of credit hours awarded for the course.

Majors - Minors - Professional Cores

An educational major at Trevecca Nazarene College is a prescribed course-work plan within a broader curricular area (e.g., Religious Studies Major in the curricular area of Religion and Philosophy). Academic majors offer students an opportunity to focus their learning on theories, skills, and applications relevant to their course of study and the broad curricular area from which the major is offered. Educational majors generally have credit-hour requirements of approximately 30 semester hours. However, there are two professional majors in Allied Health of 91 and 106.

Minors allow for additional concentrations of study. Some are required with particular majors; most are options which may be added to any major or minor creating options for personal enrichment or career enhancement. Requirements vary from 15 to 28 hours.

Professional cores are courses required for many majors which focus on the more practical applications of the content of the major courses. The professional cores are sometimes referred to as concentrations, emphases, options or support courses and in education are called minors. Requirements may vary from 12 to 36 hours.

All academic majors, minors and professional cores are approved by the College's Curriculum Committee and Academic Council or Teacher Education Council and published with their credit-hour requirements in the *Trevecca Catalog.*

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Requirements for B.A., B.B.A., B.S., and B.S.S.W. Degree

The degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science in Social Work is conferred upon successful completion of a major, at least one minor, and 59 (or appropriate variation) hours of General Education courses which must be taken by the end of the junior year (except REL 4000). These General Education Core Courses have been selected to give a broad liberal arts training as a foundation to students majoring in any field.

The following provisions apply to all 4-year degrees:

Completion Requirements:

1. The candidate must complete a total of at least 128 semester hours of credit with a 2.00 grade point average. Some programs may require more than 128 hours.
2. The senior year must be taken in residence at Trevecca Nazarene College, with a minimum of 32 semester hours for a bachelor's degree and 16 semester hours for an associate's degree. A summer graduate must be within 12 hours of graduation by the end of spring semester (except for P.A. students). No student may graduate with less than 32/16 hours (exclusive of non-traditional credit) earned at Trevecca.
3. A student is to graduate under the terms of the catalog at the time of his/her graduation, or the one immediately preceding.
4. A candidate must make application for graduation by the following dates:

December 1995 candidates (Diploma *and* regalia)	- September 30, 1995
May 1996 candidates (Diploma *and* regalia)	- December 15, 1995
August 1996 candidates (Diploma *and* regalia)	- December 15, 1995

August 1996 candidates - June 30, 1996
Diploma *only*)

5. The graduation fee must be paid by the following dates:
   December 1995 candidates - November 1, 1995
   May/August 1996 candidates - April 1, 1996
6. All work must be completed and grades recorded in Registrar's Office prior to the specified graduation date. In the event requirements are not met by the specified graduation date, the candidate must reapply for graduation and pay a reapplication fee.

Curricular Requirements:

7. The candidate must have completed a department-approved major with a 2.0 average or better in the major field. A minimum of C- is required on all courses counting on a major. Each major must include at least 25% of courses of 3000/4000 level with prerequisites.
8. The candidate must also present an approved minor or a second major. Careful selection of electives will allow a second major and expanded career opportunities.
9. A 3-hour general elective not required in major, minor, core, or general education is required in every student's program.
10. The candidate is limited to a total of 32 hours of non-traditional credit such as AP, PLC, CLEP, professional schools or military P.E. credit on the degree program. There is a limit of 32 hours PLC credit (15 hours for A.A. or A.S. degree).
11. The candidate must take a minimum of 9-12 hours of courses in the major at Trevecca.
12. The candidate is limited to 12 hours of Directed Study, 8 hours of Internship (exclusive of Student Teaching), and 4 hours of Practicums on a degree program.
13. A candidate expecting to teach must meet certification requirements under the guidance of the faculty advisor and the Director of Teacher Education. A teacher education student must pass the N.T.E. Core Battery as a prerequisite to graduation.
14. INT 1000 Introduction to College Life is required of all first-time freshmen.

Basic Skills Competency Requirements:

15. A candidate who fails to establish competency in the skills indicated by course titles through ACT and various entrance testing programs, required of freshmen, will be required to establish competency by taking the following courses graded on an S-IP basis. These hours will be in addition to the 128 hours required for graduation:

ENG 0910 Writing Skills I and/or	3 hours
ENG 0920 Writing Skills II	3 hours
ENG 0950 Reading Skills	3 hours
MAT 0930 Math Skills	2 hours
and/or MAT 0940-Elementary Algebra	2 hours
INT 1010 Study Skills*	2 hours

*Study Skills carries regular college credit, a letter grade, and is required of any AEP student who is taking a combination or reading, writing, and math skills courses.

16. The candidate must meet the following General Education requirements which should be taken during the freshman and sophomore years but no later than the junior year with the exception of REL 4000.

General Education Curriculum*

1. English - 9

ENG 1020 English Composition - 3
ENG 1080 Critical Reading and Writing - 3
ENG 2000 Introduction to Literature - 3

-ENG 1020 may be by-passed if ACT score in English is 24 or above and placement is validated by competency testing.
-ENG 1080 must be taken by the end of Sophomore year and is prerequisite to ENG 2000.

2. Communications - 3

COM 101 Speech Communication - 3

3. Computer Literacy - 2

CIS 1500 Computer Literacy - 2

-CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by Business Department.
-May be satisfied by CIS 2000 Microcomputer Applications, which is required of all business majors.
-Required beginning Freshmen 1994

4. Religion and Philosophy - 12

REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith - 3
PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy - 3
REL 3000 Introduction to Christian Thought - 3
REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry - 3

-REL 3000 prerequisites: REL 2000 and PHL 2010.
-REL 4000 prerequisites: REL 2000, 3000, PHL 2010, senior classification.
-Religion and Religious Studies majors will substitute PHL 3010 and 3020 for PHL 2010, and THE 4140 and 4150 for REL 3000.

5. Fine Arts - 3

MUS 1500 Fine Arts in the Western World - 3

6. History and Social Science - 15

Language I (French, Spanish, or German) - 3
HIS 1400 World Civilization I - 3
HIS 1450 World Civilization II - 3
Social Science - choose two:
COM 2010 Interpersonal Communications - 3
ECO 2000 Principles of Economics I - 3
SOC 2010 General Sociology - 3
PSY 2010 General Psychology - 3
POL 2020 American Political Institutions - 3
ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology - 3
Language II (French, Spanish, or German) - 3
SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work - 3

-Language I may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.
-Voice majors may substitute 4 hours of vocal diction for Language I.
-Religion majors must substitute Greek or Hebrew 2010 if they have

not used waiver above for Language I and may choose the second semester of the same biblical language or the first semester of another one for Language II.
-Social Work majors should take HIS 2020 instead of HIS 1450.
-Religion majors (except compassionate ministry) must select PSY 2010 General Psychology as the second social science. Compassionate Ministry track Religion majors must select SOC 2010 General Sociology as the second so cial science.

7. Science and Mathematics - 12
MAT 1040 Concepts of Math - 4
SCI 1500 Life Science - 4
SCI 1600 Physical Science - 4
-Competency testing by Math Department will determine if other math options (MAT 1050, 1060, 2000, 2010) may be substituted for MAT 1040.
-Science majors and minors will substitute BIO 1510 or BIO 2500 for Life Science, and SCI 2510, CHE 1010, CHE 1040, PHY 1050, PHY 2030, or PHY 1110 for Physical Science. Other students with ACT Science scores 22 or above and a composite ACT of 21 or above should take one of the above substitutions for their general education science.
-MAT 1050 Intermediate Algebra is the math requirement for all business majors.

8. Health and Physical Education - 3
HPE 1000 Introduction to Health and Fitness - 1
Two 1-hr. P.E. Activity Courses - 2
-Varsity athletics do not count toward this requirement.

Total number of hours 59

Additional Requirements:
INT 1000 Introduction to College Life - 1
General Elective - 3

-INT 1000 is required only of first-time freshmen.
-The General Elective cannot be required in any major, minor, or professional core even if total number of hours exceeds the required 128.

*There are variations for Teacher Education, Business, Music and Allied Health programs, which are more specifically described in their program listings.

Policy on general education waiver and substitution in relation to major or minor course work.

Course work can count toward the completion of a major or minor and simultaneously satisfy a general education requirement. This can be done by: (a) **waiver** of a general education requirement when the completion of a course listed as part of the general education core directly contributes to the fulfillment of a major or minor, as approved by the department; (b) **substitution** of one or more courses completed to fulfill a major or minor for a course in the general education core in the same field, as approved by the Curriculum Committee.

Requirement for the A.A. or A.S. Degree

In addition to the above 4-year degrees, Trevecca offers the Associate of Arts degree and the Associate of Science degree in selected paraprofessional programs of study. These 2-year programs are career-oriented and require approximately one year in general education including six hours of required religion

courses. The balance of the program is in the specialty area selected. The college requires 64 semester hours of college work with a 2.00 grade point average for graduation with the A.A. or A.S. degree. The residency requirement for the A.A. or A.S. degree is 16 hours exclusive of PLC credit.

Requirement for Obtaining a Second Degree

A second Bachelor's degree may be obtained with a minimum of 32 hours of additional work at Trevecca, including meeting requirements for a second major. In no case will more than one degree be conferred upon a candidate at any one commencement. Second degree candidates are eligible for graduating honor ranks, Honor Society and Dean's List but not for membership in Phi Delta Lambda.

ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT PROGRAM

Trevecca's Academic Enrichment Program (AEP) is a special program for students who score eighteen and below on the Enhanced ACT Assessment Standard Composite score and seventeen or below on the Enhanced ACT Assessment Standard score in English and/or eighteen or below in Math. Equivalent scores are used for students accepted with regular ACT or SAT scores. Students must successfully complete the program before they are given regular admission to the College.

Courses structured for the AEP are Reading Skills, Writing Skills, Math Skills, Elementary Algebra and Study Skills. Students who score eighteen and below and also all freshmen who have no ACT score or are beyond the age for taking the ACT will be required to take the Nelson-Denny Reading Test - Form E or F. Students who score sixty-four and below on the Nelson Denny Reading Test are required to enroll in a reading skills class. In addition to the ACT score a student's writing sample will be used to place the student in Writing Skills I or II. A student placed in Writing Skills I will need to take Writing Skills II in the following semester. Study skills carries regular college credit, a letter grade, and is required of any AEP student who is taking a combination of reading, writing and math skills courses. Students who test into writing skills, reading skills or study skills are required to enroll in the classes their first semester. Placement in appropriate math skills classes will be made on the basis of supplementary tests given to all freshmen. Any deferment must be approved by the AEP Committee.

All basic skills courses are graded primarily on the Satisfactory, Unsatisfactory, and In-Progress basis. Students required to take them may have more than one semester (two semesters maximum) to complete the competencies they must achieve for regular admission. Students who qualify may receive an *A* for the course. Likewise, students may receive an *F* for the course. However, the grades *A* and *F* are for transcript purposes only; they will not count in the GPA.

Students receive only institutional credit for basic skills courses. Credits earned in basic skills classes do not count toward graduation credits. The study skills course, however, carries regular college credit.

Until they have completed the basic skills program and have begun regular college courses on a full-time basis, students who are required to enroll in the AEP will have their progress monitored by the Director of Developmental Education.

Regularly admitted students who score within the ranges listed above on the Enhanced ACT Assessment, the Nelson-Denny Test and the supplementary

math and writing tests will be placed in appropriate courses. Students required to take these courses may not drop the courses. Any extenuating circumstances must be reviewed by the AEP Committee to grant approval for withdrawal.

Policy for IP Grade

In Progress (*IP*) grades may be assigned in basic skills courses if a student has worked diligently but has not yet reached the required competency level. A student receiving an *IP* grade is required to register and pay for the same course the following semester or the next semester he/she is enrolled. Failure to re-enroll as required will cause the *IP* grade to become *F*. A student may only receive the *IP* grade for one semester in each basic skills course. At the end of the second semester of work, a student must earn a grade of *S* or receive a grade of *U* (*F* if too many unexcused absences). If a student receives a *U* or an *F* at the end of the second semester in more than one skills class, he/she may be suspended according to school policy. In the case of deficiency in one class only, the decision of the student's suspension or retention will be made by the Director of Developmental Education in conjunction with the Vice President for Academic Affairs. If a student receives a *U* or an *F* in a basic skills course for two consecutive semesters, that student will be suspended according to the school's suspension policy. When a student satisfies the suspension, he/she has only one semester to finish the basic skills classes.

Any questions concerning the Academic Enrichment Program should be directed to the Director of Developmental Education.

ACADEMIC PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

To encourage and ensure satisfactory progress toward a degree, the office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs administers the following system of probation and suspension. As a student advances in class, the minimum academic level increases according to the following scale to assure that the 2.0 minimum average requirement is met for graduation.

Probation Limits By Student Classification

Four-Year Degrees		
Classification	**Hours Attempted**	**Probation Level**
Freshman	0-31	less than 1.60
Sophomore	32-63	less than 1.80
Junior	64-95	less than 1.95
Senior	96-completion	less than 2.00
Two-Year Degrees		
First Year	0-31	less than 1.80
Second Year	32-64	less than 2.00

All students' records will be evaluated at the end of fall and spring semesters. Probation and suspension will be based on the cumulative grade point averages of each of these semesters. Transfer students with grade point averages below minimum standards will be entered on probation.

Probation: designation after the first semester in which a student fails to achieve the minimum GPA for his/her class standing. Students on probation are

required to have their class schedule approved by the Assistant Academic Dean before they are allowed to register and are required to maintain a 2.0 average for courses taken during the semester of probation to avoid suspension the following Spring term. Social restrictions for resident students on probation are outlined in the *Student Handbook.* Students on advice of the Assistant Academic Dean may be required to include a study skills course in their schedule during their semester of probation.

Continued Probation: designation for students who have achieved a 2.0 average during a semester of probation but have not yet attained minimum GPA for their classification or for students who fail to achieve a 2.0 for courses taken during a fall semester. The same requirements and restrictions of first semester probation apply to those on continued probation.

One-Semester Suspension: designation fall semester after a student fails to maintain a 2.00 for the courses taken during a spring semester of probation.

Two-Semester Suspension: designation the second time a student fails to maintain a 2.0 for courses taken during a spring semester of probation.

Right to Appeal Suspension

If there were extenuating circumstances (illness or family emergency) during a semester previous to suspension, a student may appeal in writing to the Admissions Committee for waiver of suspension. The extenuating circumstances and their probable solution should be documented in writing by someone such as a doctor, parent, pastor, or appropriate school official. If a waiver is granted, failure to maintain a 2.0 for the semester in the semester in which the waiver is granted or any subsequent semester prior to being removed from probation automatically moves the student to the next suspension designation.

No student on academic or social probation will be allowed to fill any major office.* Students must have a 2.5 average to be approved for election to major offices.** Students serving the college as official representatives in any capacity, such as SGA officers, intercollegiate athletics, forensic team, and non-academic musical groups, must not be on academic or social probation.

*A11 SGA members, class and club presidents.

** If new freshman, student must have an ACT Composite score of 19 or above. Freshman officers cannot be in AEP.

GRADING SYSTEM

Description	Grade	Quality Points Per Semester Hour
Exceptional	A+	4.0
	A	4.0
	A-	3.7
Superior	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
Average	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
Passing	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
	D-	0.7
Failing	F	0.0

Grades Which Carry No Quality Points

Incomplete.....I	Given for sickness or emergency reasons near end of term and must be approved by the teacher, department chairperson and assistant academic dean. Must be removed within the first five weeks of the following semester (including summer) or grade becomes a permanent *F*. Seniors expecting to graduate at the completion of Summer School must have all *I's* removed prior to August 15.
Withdrawal.....W	Granted to students who officially withdraw from a class during the first 8 weeks. May be assigned by the Assistant Academic Dean for extenuating circumstances.
Withdrawal Failing.....WF	Assigned by professors to students who withdraw after the eighth week and up until 1½ weeks before end of semester.
Withdrawal Passing.....WP	Assigned by professors to students who withdraw after the eighth week and up until 1½ weeks before end of semester.
Grading for Special Courses	
Satisfactory.....S	Credit toward graduation, but no quality points. Courses numbered below 1000 carry institutional credit but not credit toward graduation.
In Progress.....IP	No credit. Given in Basic Skills courses and ENG 1020 and 1030 to students who need additional time to complete competencies. May be changed to F if student fails to register for the course the next semester he/she is enrolled.
Unsatisfactory.....U	No credit.
Audit.....N	No credit.

For graduation—128 semester hours and a 2.00 grade point average are required.

Grading Policy - Each regular course must have a minimum of two significant evaluative measures (preferably exams) - at least one by mid-term.

Auditing Policy - Students may audit courses for an *N* (no credit) grade and a reduced fee. Although courses are usually audited only for no credit, they may be audited before or after they are taken for credit. Professors are not obligated to evaluate work, and students are not obligated to do assignments; however, assignments may be completed and evaluated by mutual consent. The registration status of courses may not be changed from audit to credit or from credit to audit after the initial drop/add period.

Change of Grade Policy - After a professor has assigned a grade in a course, changes may be made only for clerical error. Changes must be approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Transcript Policies

Official Transcripts: The transcript of a student's academic record will be released by the Registrar only upon receipt of a student's written request. No degrees or certificates will be awarded and no transcript of credit will be issued until all financial obligations to the College are discharged in full and a student's academic file is complete in the Registrar's Office.

Unofficial Transcripts: Currently enrolled students may obtain an unofficial student copy of their transcript from the Registrar's Office.

Transcripts of Transfer Credit: A transcript of a student's record from another university or college is not forwarded to a third institution. The student should request another transcript from the original institution.

Transient Credit From Other Colleges

Students are not permitted to register for courses in other institutions while attending Trevecca without the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. A maximum of 12 hours* transient credit is allowed. The College reserves the right to reject any courses submitted which were not first approved. Students who owe the college money or are on academic probation or suspension will not be allowed to take work at another college as an approved transient student.

**GCRL Courses in Marine Biology are excluded from this total.*

Scholastic Honors

Dean's List. The Dean's List is composed of those students who achieve a 3.5 grade point average carrying 12 or more hours.

Graduating Honors. Students of high scholastic standing will graduate with honors, according to the following criteria for each honor rank:

With Distinction—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5 for A.A. or A.S. degree candidates only.

Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.5.

Magna Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of at least 3.7.

Summa Cum Laude—representing a cumulative standing of 3.9 or above.

Phi Delta Lambda is the national honor society of the colleges of the Church of the Nazarene. Each college maintains a chapter, the one at Trevecca Nazarene College being the Zeta chapter. Honor graduates are eligible for election to membership in this chapter. Elections are held each year by the faculty during the commencement season. Membership each year may not exceed 15 percent of the graduating class.

The Honor Society is composed of those students (sophomores and above) who have maintained a cumulative average of 3.5 and is under the sponsorship of the Assistant Academic Dean.

Honors Program

The General Education Honors Program was a two-year sequence of enriched humanities and science courses in the general education curriculum which were team taught by faculty members from different disciplines.

Approved honor students took them in lieu of the following general education courses: HIS 1400, 1450; ENG 1080, 2000; MUS 1500; SCI 1500 or 1600; PHL 2010 and two social science electives. All other general education courses were required or replaced by AP or CLEP credit.

Descriptions of the courses are available in the Registrar's Office.

THE PROGRAM DID NOT ACCEPT CANDIDATES AFTER THE FALL OF 1993.

Academic Advising

During summer or fall orientation freshmen will be advised by Introduction to College Life faculty counselors. By the end of the freshman year, students

will be required to declare a major and will be transferred to an advisor in the appropriate department. Transfer students are advised by faculty in the major field of study chosen by the student. The successful planning and completion of the requirements for graduation are the joint responsibility of the student and the advisor. To change a major and/or advisor, the student must submit a request through the Academic Affairs Office.

Limitation of Student Load

The average load is 16 hours; the maximum is 18 hours. Students may not register for more than 18 hours unless their grade average for the preceding semester was a "B" and they have the approval of the Assistant Academic Dean. Students who work should limit their academic load according to the amount of work and their level of ability.

Academic Honesty

Academic honesty is expected of all students at Trevecca Nazarene College. It is an integral part of the educational process where learning takes place in an atmosphere of mutual trust and respect. Each student is responsible to maintain high standards of academic ethics, personal honesty, and moral integrity. Dishonest academic behavior will be dealt with fairly and firmly. Specific guidelines for dealing with dishonesty are outlined in the *Student Handbook.*

Examinations

A minimum of a mid-term and final exam are required in regular courses, although some courses may have three or four exams. Examinations must be taken at regularly-scheduled times. Permission will not be given to take final examinations early.

Class Schedule

A schedule of classes and examination times is published each year for the next school year. The College reserves the right to cancel a class with fewer than ten students enrolled and to make necessary changes in schedules and programs.

Class Attendance

Regular class attendance is expected of all students. Each professor includes his/her attendance policy in the class syllabus at the beginning of each semester. Absences for any reason may be taken into account in the evaluation of a student's work.

1. A student is allowed only three weeks of absences (excused and unexcused) during a semester term and still be eligible to receive credit for a course.
2. Attendance counts from the first day of class whether students are registered or not. Registering late is an excused absence.
3. Students need to save their 3-week allowance of absences (excused count as well as the unexcused) for illness, necessary trips home, work related problems, and weather related problems.
4. Students need to keep careful count of their absences and inform professors of tardiness immediately after class.
5. Students need to have a drop form signed by their advisor and professor and to submit it to the Registrar's Office as soon as they decide to stop attending a class. Withdrawal grades and refunds are based on date of drop forms.

6. Each professor will keep accurate attendance records and report excessive absences to the office of the Assistant Academic Dean when the number has exceeded 3 weeks.
7. Each professor determines whether the absence is excused or not except for extended illness verified by a doctor and travel with an official college group verified by the Academic Affairs Office.
8. Disenrollment—

   If class meets 3 times per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 10th absence.

   If class meets 2 times per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 7th absence.

   If class meets 1 time per week, the student may be disenrolled on the 4th absence.

   If the disenrolling absence is before the end of the eighth week, the grade will be *W*. If it is after the end of the eighth week, the grade will be assigned by the professor as *WP* or *WF* depending on whether the student is doing passing or failing work.

Excused absences will require one of the following evidences:

a. a note from the college clinic saying the student in unable to attend classes.
b. a note from a physician saying the student is unable to attend classes.
c. an excused absence recorded by the professor.
d. official functions of college and excused absences sent out by the Academic Affairs Office.

If students are disenrolled for absences, they may apply for reinstatement within a week of the disenrollment. The application must be made to the Academic Affairs Office and include proofs of the excused absences and absence and grade reports from the professor. A committee composed of the Assistant Academic Dean, the student's advisor, and the student's professor will make the decision concerning the student's reinstatement.

However, students in the Honor Society will be allowed unlimited cuts in a course where the nature of the course does not depend on class participation. The professor of the course will decide whether the allowance will be granted or not.

Please consult the Assistant Academic Dean concerning any questions about the policies and how they apply to a particular situation.

Directed Study

A limited amount of directed study is available for students to do individual research, special problems, and further study in a particular subject area. Regular courses are not to be taken by directed study except in cases regarding unavoidable schedule conflicts with graduation requirements in the senior year. When regular courses are taught by directed study, they must have essentially the same requirements as those taught in the classroom, including exams. A student is limited to one course of directed study per term and a total of 12 hours credit by directed study. Students on academic probation are not permitted to take any courses by directed study.

Prior Learning Assessment

This College recognizes the validity of prior learning and provides opportunity to receive academic credit for college-level learning from experience, professional schools, or training. Up to 32 semester hours of academic credits for a B.A. or B.S. degree and 15 semester hours for an A.A. or A.S. degree are allow-

able with proper validation and approval. Such credit will be awarded only after 12 semester hours have been completed at TNC. Post Baccalaureate students may earn up to 6 hours of PLC credit after they have completed 8 regular hours of academic credit. This program is administered through the MHR Office.

Academic Grievance Policy

Students with grievances or problems with the way a particular course is conducted and how their grades are assigned should first seek a solution with the professor of the course. If there is not a satisfactory solution, the student should ask the professor's department chairperson to help solve the problem. If there is still no satisfactory solution, the student may consult the Vice President for Academic Affairs who will try to find a reasonable solution or may refer the matter to the Academic Council as an appeal.

Withdrawals From Courses

The last day to drop classes without a grade appearing is 5 class days after the first day of class including the first day of class.

Thereafter, a student will receive a grade of *W* in a class anytime up to the end of the eighth week. *WP* or *WF* grades will be assigned by the professor for withdrawals after the eighth week. No student may withdraw during the week and a half before finals. If the student withdraws from any course without following the proper procedure with the Registrar's office and Accounting office, the grade in the course will be recorded as *F*.

A student who finds it necessary to withdraw from all of his/her courses must secure the proper forms from the Dean of Student Services Office and complete them to ensure accurate grades and financial arrangements.

Course Repeat Policy

Students may repeat courses if the second course is equivalent to the first. The repeat grade is the grade recorded as part of the GPA. Course equivalencies are decided by Department Chairpersons, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Registrar. A failed course may not be repeated by Directed Study.

Student Rights and Responsibilities in the Academic Area

Every student at Trevecca Nazarene College has the **right** to:

1. Respect as an individual; to forthright, friendly, tactful, and helpful treatment; and the right to ask sincere questions and receive polite answers.
2. Expect that the course material reflect the current state of learning in the field.
3. Be informed in a printed syllabus of course objectives, requirements, evaluation procedures, and attendance policy.
4. Be informed by the teacher at regular intervals of his/her individual progress in courses.
5. Expect assignments back within a reasonable period of time, including corrections and criticisms of student work either orally or in writing.
6. Personal consultation with teachers and advisor during regular posted office hours.
7. Withdraw from any course during the first eight weeks of the semester with a grade of *W*. Withdraw from any course after the eighth week and up until a week and a half before finals with grade of *WP* or *WF* assigned by the professor.
8. Due process for appeals about grades or academic matters relating to a course through the Teacher, Department Chairperson, and Vice President for Academic Affairs who has the right to make a decision on whether or not to refer the matter to the Academic Council.

Every student at Trevecca Nazarene College also has the **responsibility** to:

1. Attend classes regularly and participate in class discussions.
2. Complete all assignments on time to the best of his/her ability.
3. Know the academic policies of the College as stated in the College *Catalog* and annual class schedule, including requirements for graduation.
4. Consult with his/her faculty advisor each semester regarding academic planning for the next semester.
5. Plan extra-curricular activities and work schedule so they do not interfere with academic work or chapel attendance.
6. Maintain honesty and integrity in all academic work.
7. Take proper care of equipment and materials used in academic work, science labs and library.
8. Maintain appropriate conduct in the various areas on-campus such as the classroom, chapel, and library.
9. Maintain a standard of professional conduct off-campus in areas such as student teaching, practicums, internships, clinical training, field trips, forensics, music group performances, athletics, and outreach ministry.

Army-Air Force ROTC

Trevecca has a cooperative agreement with the Army ROTC at Vanderbilt University in which students from Trevecca may receive credit for ROTC courses and transfer them back on their degree program at Trevecca. Upon successful completion of the bachelor's degree program at Trevecca and successful completion of the ROTC program, the student will receive a commission in the Army as well as the degree from Trevecca. A student must be enrolled full-time at Trevecca to be eligible to apply for the ROTC program. Scholarships are available on a competitive basis to qualified students. There is no military commitment until entering the Advanced Program. Upon graduation, there is an active duty and reserve duty obligation for scholarship students.

The location of Trevecca makes this cross-town agreement attractive for students desiring officers' training in the Army. Students may use ROTC credit for a minor in Military Science.

Programs by Divisions and Departments

Trevecca Nazarene College offers thirty-seven baccalaureate, six associate, and four masters degree majors. Workshop and continuing education programs are also available. The college is organized academically into four divisions and eleven departments:

PAGE

Interdepartmental Studies 62

Division of Business and Management 65

- Department of Business Administration 67
- Department of Management and Human Relations 81
- Graduate Organizational Management Program 61

Division of Education 85

- Department of Teacher Education 86
- Post Baccalaureate Program 118
- Graduate Education Program 61
- Graduate Psychology Program 61

Division of Natural and Applied Science 123

- Department of Physician Assistant 133
- Department of Science and Mathematics 145

Division of Religion and Philosophy 163

- Department of Religion and Philosophy 164
- Graduate Religion Program 168

Department of Communications 177

Department of English 191

Department of Health and Physical Education 199

Department of Music 207

Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences 223

- Social Work Program 229

A chart of undergraduate majors, concentrations within majors, minors, and pre-professional studies areas is included on the following page. The requirements for undergraduate majors are listed by academic divisions and departments on the following pages.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM CHART

Division of Education

Department	Degree	Major	Minor	Pre-Professional Studies
Education	B.S.	Education with specialization in Early Childhood *	Early Childhood Educ. (non-licensure) Middle Childhood Educ. (non-licensure) Library Science* Professional Elementary Education*	
	B.S.	Education with specialization in Middle Childhood *	Professional Secondary Education*	
	A.S.	Child Care		

Division of Natural and Applied Sciences

	B.S.	Allied Health		Pre-Nursing
	B.S.	Medical Technology		Pre-Physical Therapy
Physician Assistant	B.S.	Physician Assistant		
Science and Mathematics	B.S.	Biology*	Biology	Pre-Medical
			Physics	Pre-Dental
	B.S.	General Science	Physical Science	Pre-Pharmacy
	B.S.	Chemistry*	Chemistry General Science	Pre-Veterinary
	B.S.	Mathematics	Mathematics	Pre-Engineering
	B.S.	Mathematics Educ.*		
			Mathematics and Computer Science	

Division of Religion and Philosophy

Religion and Philosophy	B.A.	Religion Pastoral Ministry Compassionate Ministry Christian Education Youth Ministry	Biblical Greek Philosophy Religious Studies Biblical Studies
	B.A	Philosophy	Biblical Hebrew
	B.A.	Religious Studies	Biblical Languages Christian Education Youth Ministry

DEPARTMENTS

Business	B.B.A.	Bus. Admin. Accounting Computer Information Systems Music Business Economics/Finance Marketing Management General Business	Bus. Admin. Economics* Accounting Computer Information Systems Microcomputer Applications
	A.S.	Computer Information System	Marketing
	A.S.	Sales	
	A.S.	Microcomputer Applications	
Communication Studies	B.S.	Interpersonal Communications & Human Relations	Interpersonal Communications & Human Relations
	B.S.	Mass Communication	Mass Communication
	B.S.	Intercultural Communication	Intercultural Communication
	B.S.	Communication Studies	Communication Studies
	B.A.	Communication Studies	
	B.A.	Dramatic Arts	Dramatic Arts
	B.A.	Speech	Speech
	A.S.	Broadcasting	
English	B.A.	English	English
	B.A.	English Education*	Journalism
Health and Physical Education	B.S.	Physical Education*	Physical Education
	B.S.	Sport and Exercise Science	Coaching Health Education
Management and Human Relations	B.A.	Management and Human Relations	
Music	B.S.	Music	Music
	B.S	Music Education*	
	B.S.	Church Music	
	B.S.	Music Business	
Social and Behavioral Sciences	B.A.	History	History*
	B.A.	History & Political Science	
	B.A.	History with concentration in Economics or Government*	Social Science
	B.A.	Social Science*	Political Science
	B.S.	Behavioral Science	Behavioral Science Sociology
	B.S.S.W.	Social Work	
	B.S.	Psychology	Psychology
Interdepartmental	A.A.	General Studies	

•A program leading to teacher certification is available in these fields. Changes in endorsement requirements at the Tennessee State Dept. of Education level may require changes in published TNC programs in teacher education.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

To encourage and provide continued professional growth opportunities, Trevecca offers: **Graduate Studies In Education, Graduate Studies in Religion, Graduate Studies in Organizational Management, and Graduate Studies in Psychology.**

Graduate Studies in Education and Graduate Psychology Programs

Master of Education degree:
- Educational Leadership: Administration and Supervision
- Elementary Education
- Instructional Effectiveness: Curriculum and Instruction

Master of Arts:
- Counseling
- Counseling Psychology

Master of Marriage and Family Therapy

Graduate Studies in Religion

Master of Arts in Religion:
- Practical Studies
- Biblical Studies
- Theological Studies

Graduate Studies in Organizational Management

Master of Arts degree in Organizational Management.

The program is modular in nature, meeting in twelve six-week modules one day per week in four-hour sessions.

WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES, SEMINARS, STUDY TOURS AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

As need and opportunity arise, the college may provide sponsorship or resources for credit or non-credit training in a variety of educational programs. Courses are offered and programs administered through the appropriate academic departments.

Continuing education courses are designed to meet the educational needs of adult learners. Certain non-credit educational activities are awarded Continuing Education Units. A CEU is defined as "ten contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction." CEU awards may be earned as class or individual units.

For further information concerning a specific academic program, contact the appropriate academic department or the Academic Affairs Office.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL STUDIES

Interdepartmental Courses:

INT 1000 - Introduction to College Life **(1)**

An orientation course required of all entering freshmen to acquaint them with study skills and resources for college success.

INT 1010 - Study Skills **(2)**

Intensive study and practice in time management, note-taking, and test-taking, focussing on different study techniques. This course may be required of students on academic probation for the first time and is required for AEP students who must register for two or more developmental skills courses.

INT 2000 - Psychology of Residence Life **(1)**

This course is designed to provide ongoing training for residence hall assistants. This will include philosophy and practical application of student development theory and programming, counseling procedures and techniques.

A.A. IN GENERAL STUDIES

The Associate of Arts in General Studies is a two-year program designed for the student who does not desire to concentrate in one major field of study. The program provides the student with a general exposure to the major fields of knowledge with 36-38 hours of required courses and 26-28 hours elective courses selected with the guidance of an advisor. This degree is for students who complete their college work at this level and is not awarded to those who plan a four-year degree.

ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1030	English Grammar	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
REL 2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro Christian Thought	(3)
MUS 1500	Fine Arts in the Western World	(3)
HIS 1400 or 1450	World Civilization I or II -(either one may be taken as one of the Social Science options below)	(3)
SOCIAL SCIENCE - (Choose two)		
	ECO 2000 Principles of Economics I	(3)
	SOC 2010 General Sociology	(3)
	PSY 2010 General Psychology	(3)
	COM 2010 Interpersonal Communications	(3)
	ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
	POL 2020 American Political Institutions	(3)
	CIS 2000 Microcomputer Applications	(3)
SCI 1500	Life Science - 4 or SCI 1600 Physical Science	(4)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math - 4 or BUS 2030 Personal Finance	(3)
HPE 1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness - 1 and Two 1 hour P.E. Activity Courses	(3)

or

HPE 2040	Personal and Community Health	(3)
Total:		**36-38 hours**
Electives		**26-28 hours**
		64 hours

Division of Business and Management

FACULTY

JAMES T. HIATT, Dean of Division of Business and Management

RICHARD P. BAXTER, Director of Management and Human Relations Program

LINDA H. EVERETT, Associate Professor, Organizational Management Program, 1993-
B.A., University of Montevallo, 1968; M.B.A., Samford University, 1974; Ph.D., Memphis State University, 1992.

RONDY M. SMITH, Director of Graduate Studies in Organizational Management, Associate Professor of Management, 1991-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1985; M.A., University of Kansas, 1987; Ed.D. Candidate, Vanderbilt University.

DIVISION OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

The Division of Business and Management includes the Department of Business Administration, The Department of Management and Human Relations, and the Graduate Management Program. A Bachelor of Business Administraton degree with concentrations in business administration, accounting, computer informaton systems, music business, economics/finance, marketing/management, and general business is offered for traditional students. Non-traditional baccalaureate and master's degree programs in management are offered for working adult students.

A major goal of the division is to enable students to develop strong competencies in their chosen career fields, thereby preparing them to make positive contributions to their profession and society. Programs focus on fulfilling the mission of the college in that they seek to develop business leaders and managers who understand and appreciate Christ's call to servanthood as the foundation of effective leadership.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

FACULTY

JAMES T. HIATT, Dean of Division of Business and Management, Chair, Department of Business Administration; Professor of Business, 1983-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1976; J. D., University of Tennessee, 1979; M.B.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1991.

WILMA D. JOHNSON, Professor of Business 1979-
B.S., Winthrop College, 1955; M.A.T., Winthrop College, 1975; Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1991.

ALAN L. MATTHEWS, Professor of Computer Information Systems, 1988-
B.S., Bethany Nazarene College, 1972; M.B.A., Central State University, 1975; Ph.D., Nova University, 1990.

MARY ANN MEINERS, Professor of Economics, 1990-
B.S.F.S., Georgetown University, 1975; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1988.

MARY E. PHILLIPS, Associate Professor of Business 1988-
B.Mus., Texas Tech University, 1970; M.Mus., Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester, 1971; C.P.A., Tennessee; M.B.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1993.

GREGORY P. RUNYAN, Associate Professor of Business, 1987-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1979; C.M.A., C.P.A., Tennessee; M.B.A., Tennessee State University, 1989.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Business Administration offers programs for students planning careers in virtually all business or business related occupations. All baccalaureate candidates participate in a common core curriculum that includes foundational courses in accounting, computer applications, economics, finance, law, management, marketing, and statistics. The core also contains an international component and emphasizes Christian values and ethical behavior throughout.

In addition to the business core, each student is required to specialize in a particular field of study. The six possible areas of concentration are accounting, computer information systems, music business, economics/finance, marketing/management, and general business. Graduates receive a Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree indicating the chosen area of concentration. The B.B.A. is generally considered to be the equivalent of a double major in Business Administration and the area of concentration (General Business Concentration excepted).

The Accounting Concentration provides training for professional opportunities in public and private accounting as well as governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Students preparing for the C.P.A. examination should consult with a member of the Accounting faculty to ensure the meeting of licensing requirements in the states where they wish to practice.

The Concentration in Computer Information Systems offers training in programming languages and in the design and management of modern information systems. Possible career options include computer programmer, systems analyst, and information systems manager.

A student wishing to pursue opportunities in the music industry in a nonperformance capacity should strongly consider the Concentration in Music Business. Course work is designed to acquaint the student with the music industry and includes instruction in music publishing, concert management, studio production, music merchandising, and public relations.

The Concentration in Economics/Finance provides analytical skills and quantitative tools necessary for a successful career in finance or economics. Opportunities include corporate financial management, banking, real estate, financial planning, insurance, investment brokerage, economic forecasting, and economic market research.

The Marketing/Management Concentration prepares students for a variety of management and/or marketing positions. Common career choices include advertising, sales, retailing, sales management, purchasing, operations management, restaurant management, and human resources.

A student desiring maximum flexibility in tailoring a degree to meet individual needs may elect the Concentration in General Business. There is wide latitude in the selection of several business courses, and a non-business minor or second major may be added more easily than under any other business concentration.

The department offers Associate of Science (A.S.) degrees in Sales, Computer Information Systems, and Microcomputer Applications. Six minor fields of study are available, and two unique summer sales internship programs round out the department's offerings.

Mission and Objectives:

The purpose of the Department of Business Administration is to prepare students for successful careers of leadership and service in business, government, and not-

for-profit organizations. In order to carry out this purpose, the following departmental objectives have been adopted:

1. To assist students in the development of technical business skills in the areas of accounting, economics, management, marketing, law, computer applications and systems, finance, and statistics;
2. To encourage students to aspire for excellence in business by modelling excellence in classroom instruction;
3. To furnish the opportunity for students to learn the value and necessity of teamwork in an effective organization;
4. To train students to think critically, communicate effectively, and exercise sound business judgment based on high ethical standards founded in Christian values;
5. To provide students with the foundation necessary for graduate study in business and related disciplines.

B. B. A. Bachelor of Business Administration

General Education Courses ..... **54 hours**

1. English ..... 9 hours
   - ENG 1020 English Composition (3)
   - ENG 1080 Critical Reading and Writing (3)
   - ENG 2000 Introduction to Literature (3)
2. Communications ..... 3 hours
   - COM 1010 Speech Communication (3)
3. Religion and Philosophy ..... 12 hours
   - REL 2000 Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
   - PHL 2010 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
   - REL 3000 Introduction to Christian Thought (3)
   - REL 4000 Christian Life and Ministry (3)
4. Fine Arts ..... 3 hours
   - MUS 1500 Fine Arts in the Western World (3)
5. History and Social Science ..... 12 hours
   - Language I (French, Spanish, or German) (3)
   - HIS 1400 World Civilization I (3)
   - HIS 1450 World Civilization II (3)

   Social Science - Choose one:
   - SWK 1200 Introduction to Social Work (3)
   - COM 2010 Interpersonal Communications (3)
   - SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
   - PSY 2010 General Psychology (3)
   - POL 2020 American Political Institutions (3)
   - ATH 3010 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - Language II (French, Spanish, or German) (3)
6. Science and Mathematics ..... 12 hours
   - MAT 1050 Intermediate Algebra (4)
   - SCI 1500 Life Science (4)
   - SCI 1600 Physical Science (4)
7. Health and Physical Education ..... 3 hours
   - HPE 1000 Introduction to Health and Fitness (1)
   - Two 1-hour P.E. Activity Courses (2)

Business Administration Core Course ..... **36 hours**

ACT 2210, 2220	Principles of Accounting	(6)
ECO 2000, 2010	Principles of Economics	(6)
ECO 3070	The Global Economy	(3)
CIS 2000	Microcomputer Applications	(3)
BUS 3030	Business Management	(3)
MKT 3100	Principles of Marketing	(3)
BUS 3020	Statistics for Business I	(3)
BUS 4030	Business Finance	(3)
BUS 4040	Business Law I	(3)
BUS 4110	Business Policies	(3)

Areas of Concentration

Accounting ..... **27 hours**

ACT 3240, 3250	Intermediate Accounting	(6)
ACT 3300	Advanced Accounting	(3)
ACT 3350	System Design and Auditing	(3)
ACT 4100	Tax Accounting	(3)
ACT 4110	Cost Accounting	(3)
ACT 4150	Non-Profit/Governmental Accounting	(3)
ACT 4300	Accounting Theory	(3)
BUS 4050	Business Law II	(3)

General electives to total 128 ..... **11 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in Accounting ..... **128 hours***

Computer Information Systems ..... **27 hours**

CIS 2400, 2410	Cobol Programming	(6)
CIS 2150	Pascal Programming	(3)
CIS 2250	"C++" Language Programming	(3)
CIS 2500	File Structures - Data Structures	(3)
CIS 3100	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
CIS 3300	Data Base Techniques	(3)
CIS 3400	Systems Utilities	(3)
CIS 4300	Special Problems in Sys. Development	(3)

General electives to total 128 ..... **11 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in C.I.S. ..... **128 hours***

Music Business ..... **24 hours**

BUS 4050	Business Law II	(3)
MUS 1050	Intro. to the Recording Studio	(2)
MUS 1100	Survey of Music Industry	(3)
MUS 2105	Music Industry Repertory	(2)

Elective hours in MUB, BUS, ACT, MKT and ECO
(at least 5 hours must be in MUB) (14)

General electives to total 128 ..... **14 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in Music Business ..... **128 hours***

Economics/Finance ..... **24 hours**

BUS 4050	Business Law II	(3)
ECO 3250	National Income	(3)
ECO 3260	Managerial Economics	(3)
BUS 3400	Investments	(3)

Electives chosen from the following:
BUS 2030 Personal Finance, BUS 3025 Statistics for Business II, ECO 2020 Money and Banking, BUS 4060 Real Estate, BUS 3500 Production and Operations Management, CIS 2110 Electronic Spreadsheets, and ACT (limit of 6 hours in Accounting) (12)

General electives to total 128 ..... **14 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in Economics/Finance ..... **128 hours***

Marketing/Management ..... **24 hours**

BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)

Electives chosen from the following:
BUS 2250 Business Communication, BUS 3025 Statistics for Business II, BUS 3040 Personnel Management, BUS 3500 Production and Operations Management, MKT 3150 Sales Fundamentals, MKT 3200 Sales Management, MKT 3220 Advertising Management, MKT 3240 Purchasing, MKT 3260 Retail Management, and CIS 2110 Electronic Spreadsheets (21)

General electives to total 128 ..... **14 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in Marketing/Management ..... **128 hours***

General Business ..... **18 hours**

BUS 4050 Business Law II (3)
BUS 2250 Business Communication (3)
CIS 2110 Electronic Spreadsheets (3)

Electives in BUS, ACT, ECO, and/or MKT (9)

General electives to total 128 ..... **20 hours**

Total for the B.B.A. in General Business ..... **128 hours***

*A minor field of study is not required for any B.B.A. degree.

DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Accounting ..... **15 hours**

ACT 2210, 2220 Principles of Accounting (6)
ACT 3240, 3250 Intermediate Accounting (6)
Elective in Accounting (3000 level and above) (3)

Business Administration ..... **15 hours**

ACT 2210, 2220 Principles of Accounting (6)
ECO 2010, Principles of Economics II (3)
BUS 3030 Business Management (3)
Elective in BUS, CIS, ECO, or MKT (3)

Computer Information Systems ..... **15 hours**

CIS 2000 Microcomputer Applications (3)
CIS 2400 Cobol Programming I (3)
CIS 2500 File Structures - Data Structures (3)
CIS 3100 Systems Analysis and Design (3)

CIS 2150	Pascal Programming **or**	
CIS 2250	C++ Programming	(3)

Economics ..... **15 hours**

A total of 15 hours in Economics (ECO)

Marketing ..... **15 hours**

A total of 15 hours in Marketing (MKT)

Microcomputer Applications ..... **15 hours**

CIS 2000	Microcomputer Applications	(3)
CIS 2110	Electronic Spreadsheets	(3)
CIS 2120	Microcomputer Database Applications	(3)
CIS 2130	Word Processing	(3)
CIS 2140	Desktop Publishing **or**	
ACT 2250	Microcomputer Accounting Applications	(3)

A.S. DEGREES IN BUSINESS DEPARTMENT (TWO-YEAR PROGRAM)

Students who cannot devote four years to a degree program may register for one of the two-year programs which will qualify them for the Associate of Science degree. These two-year programs are sufficiently flexible to enable a student to later complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Business Administration degree.

The Associate of Science degree will be granted to students who meet the general requirements of Trevecca Nazarene College, the specific requirements for this section, and complete one of the prescribed two-year curricula as outlined.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Students must present a minimum of 64 credit hours with an average grade of *C* or above. Grades of *C* or above must be earned in all courses in the student's major.

Sixteen of the last 32 hours required for the degree must be registered for and carried in residence at Trevecca Nazarene College.

General Education Core Requirements ..... **25 hours**

ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing **or**	
ENG 1030	English Grammar	(3)
MAT 1050	Intermediate Algebra	(4)
SCI 1500	Life Science **or**	
SCI 1600	Physical Science	(4)
HIS 1400 or 1450	World Civilization I or II	(3)
REL 2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro Christian Thought	(3)
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)

MAJOR IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

General Education Core Requirements ..... **25 hours**
Major ..... **36 hours**

ACT 2210	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
ACT 2220	Principles of Accounting II	(3)
ECO 2000	Principles of Economics I	(3)
ECO 2010	Principles of Economics II	(3)
CIS 2000	Microcomputer Applications	(3)
CIS 2400	Cobol Programming I	(3)
CIS 2500	File Structures - Data Structures	(3)
CIS 3100	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
BUS 3030	Business Management	(3)

Elective from one of the following:

CIS 2150	PASCAL Programming	(3)
CIS 2250	C++ Programming	(3)

Two electives from Computer Information Systems, Mathematics, Accounting, Business Administration, Marketing or Economics (6)

General Elective ..... **3 hours**
Total hours in Program ..... **64 hours**

MAJOR IN MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

General Education ..... **25 hours**
Major ..... **33 hours**

ACT 2210-2220	Principles of Accounting I and II	(6)
ECO 2010	Principles of Economics II	(3)
CIS 2000	Microcomputer Applications	(3)
CIS 2110	Electronic Spreadsheets	(3)
CIS 2120	Microcomputer Database Applications	(3)
CIS 2130	Wordprocessing	(3)
BUS 3030	Business Management	(3)

Choose one of the following: (3)

CIS 2140	Desktop Publishing
ACT 2250	Microcomputer Accounting Applications

Electives in BUS, ECO, CIS, or MKT (6)

General Electives ..... **6 hours**

Total ..... **64 hours**

MAJOR IN SALES

General Education Core Requirements ..... **25 hours**
Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 3000	Principles of Public Relations	(3)
COM 3230	Human Relations in Organizations	(3)
COM 4060	Social Influence	(3)
ACT 2210	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
ECO 2000	Principles of Economics I	(3)

MKT 3100	Principles of Marketing	(3)
MKT 3150	Sales Fundamentals	(3)
MKT 3200	Sales Management	(3)

Electives in Marketing.....6 hours

General Electives.....**9 hours**

Total.....**64 hours**

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES

Principles of Accounting courses (Accounting 2210-2220) and Principles of Economics courses (Economics 2000-2010) are foundation courses and generally prerequisites for all other business courses. Therefore, these courses should be taken during the student's freshman and sophomore years.

BUSINESS COURSES

A. ECONOMICS

ECO 2000 - Principles of Economics I (3)
An introduction to the study of macroeconomics with an emphasis on the issues of inflation, unemployment and growth. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.

ECO 2010 - Principles of Economics II (3)
An introduction to the study of microeconomics with an emphasis on the individual actors—consumers, households, firms and resource owners. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in the department except as noted.

ECO 2020 - Money and Banking (3)
Analyzes the role of money, financial markets, and banking in society. Explores the changing nature of financial institutions and bank regulation.

ECO 3070 - The Global Economy (3)
Compares contemporary economies. Explores the institutions, organizations and policies that shape the global economic environment. Includes an evaluation of current policy concerns. Prerequisites: ECO 2000 or 2010.

ECO 3090 - Labor Relations (3)
Analyzes labor markets, the behavior of workers, employers and unions and the negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements. Prerequisite: ECO 2010.

ECO 3250 - National Income (3)
Intermediate economic theory concerned with macroeconomics - national income accounts, factors affecting levels of economic activity, inflation, stabilization and economic growth. Prerequisites: ECO 2000, 2010. Also recommended MAT 1050 and BUS 3020.

ECO 3260 - Managerial Economics (3)
Intermediate microeconomic theory: the role of prices in allocating resources in production and distributing income under both perfectly competitive and imperfectly competitive market situations. Prerequisites: ECO 2000, 2010; also recommended MAT 1050 and BUS 3020.

ECO 4330 - Special Problems in Economics (1-3)
Self-study courses under faculty direction in areas of economics of special interest to stu-

dents and not currently available in class. Including economic development, comparative economic systems, history of economic thought. Prerequisites: ECO 2000, 2010.

B. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUS 2030 - Personal Finance (3)
A course to bring the student an awareness and understanding of the economic environment and how to best operate within it. Specific emphasis is placed on income, credit, insurance, taxes, real estate, investments, retirement planning, and budgeting. No prerequisites.

BUS 2250 - Business Communication (3)
A study of basic business writing including correspondence and reports (alternate years). Prerequisite: CIS 2000.

BUS 3020 - Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)
Classification and tabulation of data; frequency distributions; statistical estimation and decision making, and linear regression and correlation with relevance to other social sciences. Prerequisite: MAT 1050.

BUS 3025 - Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)
More advanced methods of statistical analysis including statistical inference, tests of hypotheses, non-parametric methods, correlation, regression, multivariate analysis, decision theory. Prerequisite: BUS 3020 (alternate years).

BUS 3030 - Business Management (3)
A study of generally accepted management principles emphasizing the four primary management functions of planning, organizing, influencing, and controlling. No prerequisite; ECO 2000, ECO 2010 and ACT 2220 recommended.

BUS 3040 - Personnel Management (3)
Emphasizes the role of human resources management in an effective organization. Topics include personnel planning, recruitment, selection, training, and performance appraisal, among others. Alternate years.

BUS 3050 - Total Quality Management (3)
A study of the foundational principles of the Total Quality Management movement teaching the basic concepts of process management, customer/supplier relationaships, systems thinking, and basic tools for statistical process control. Works of the leading thinkers in the area will be considered. Prerequisites: none; BUS 3030 recommended.

BUS 3400 - Investments (3)
An introduction to investing covering the characteristics of stocks and bonds, security markets, security analysis, and investment programs. A stock market simulation is utilized.

BUS 3500 - Production and Operations Management (3)
Management of production systems with emphasis on the production process system inputs, transformations, system outputs, and techniques for decision making. Prerequisite: BUS 3030; BUS 3020 recommended (alternate years).

BUS 4030 - Business Finance (3)
An introduction to the principles of financial management including financial planning, forecasting, capital budgeting, sources and costs of capital, capitalization, financial instruments, mergers, reorganizations, liquidations, and financial statement analysis and interpretation. Prerequisite: MAT 1050, ACT 2220; ECO 2010 recommended.

BUS 4040 - Business Law I (3)
Basic principles of law covering the development and nature of the legal system, constitu-

tional authority to regulate business, torts and product liability, business crimes, contracts, sales, and negotiable instruments. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 recommended but not required.

BUS 4050 - Business Law II (3)
Basic principles of law covering secured transactions and other creditor's rights, bankruptcy, agency, employment and labor relations, business organizations, antitrust and other government regulation, personal property, bailments, real property, insurance, wills, trusts, and estates. Prerequisite: ACT 2220 recommended but not required.

BUS 4060 - Real Estate (3)
Fundamentals of real estate including property rights, development, zoning leasing and property management, valuation, ownership financing, taxation and brokerage (alternate years).

BUS 4110 - Business Policies (3)
A systematic approach to company-wide problems; the structure of deciding integrated policies and the administrative processes that are necessary to carry out policies. Senior Business Administration or Accounting majors only.

BUS 4330 - Special Problems in Business Administration (1-3)
Special problems of business administration are analyzed with the view of developing a practical solution. Prerequisite: BUS 3030.

BUS 4510 - Business Administration Internship (3)
Business Administration service laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty supervision. Prerequisite: BUS 3030 (maximum of six hours). Graded S/U.

C. MARKETING

MKT 3100 - Principles of Marketing (3)
Business activities in moving goods from production to final consumption. Prerequisite: ECO 2010 recommended but not required.

MKT 3150 - Sales Fundamentals (3)
Introduces the basic principles of sales success, sales theory, sales techniques, and sales role playing. The history of selling is emphasized along with the sales person's role in today's society. The course applies communication theory and principles to the sales situation. No prerequisites.

MKT 3200 - Sales Management (3)
Organization of the sales department, sales planning and forecasting quotas, territories, performance standards, and analysis and control of distribution cost. Prerequisite: MKT 3100 or MKT 3150; BUS 3030 recommended.

MKT 3210 - Seminar: Sales Training (3)
A study is made of the most effective ways of training salespersons. The student is taught the responsibilities of a sales trainer and fulfills this role through interaction with sales training programs. This advanced course in sales training is intended for students with a relatively strong background in sales training and management. (Summer only).

MKT 3220 - Advertising Management (3)
Advertising as a function of marketing and merchandising; uses and limitations of advertising as a tool of management; fundamentals in getting a finished advertisement before potential customers; media selection; evaluation criticism and control of advertising. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; BUS 3030 recommended.

MKT 3240 - Purchasing (3)
Purchasing organization, procedures, and policies, market relationships; selection of merchandise and sources of supply; vendor relations and negotiating and pricing; procurement practices in industry. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; BUS 3030 recommended.

MKT 3260 - Retail Management (3)
Managerial problems and policies concerning financing, location, organization structure, merchandise policies, advertising and sales promotion, personnel management, operating and service policies, accounting and control, and other retailing management problems. Prerequisite: MKT 3100; BUS 3030 recommended.

MKT 4330 - Special Problems in Marketing (1-3)
Critical review of the development of retailing thought and important retailing literature. Special and current problems and/or trends in retailing and their impact on the firms and society. Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

MKT 4510 - Marketing Internship (3)
Marketing Service Laboratory (on-the-job experience) under faculty direction. Prerequisite: minimum of six credits completed in marketing courses (maximum of six hours). Graded S/U.

D. ACCOUNTING

ACT 2210-2220 - Principles of Accounting I & II (3), (3)
Accounting principles and practices as applied to sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. Prerequisite to all other accounting courses unless otherwise indicated.

ACT 2250 - Microcomputer Accounting Applications (3)
An introduction to computerized accounting systems providing hands-on experience with major accounting systems commonly found in computerized accounting including: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, financial statement analysis, depreciation, inventory, and payroll systems. Prerequisites: ACT 2220 and CIS 2000 or CIS 2110.

ACT 3000 - Internal Auditing (3)
A study of the internal audit process including internal control evaluation, testing, reporting, and follow-up. Emphasis will be on operational, performance, and compliance auditing through case studies. Prerequisites: none; recommended junior level classification.

ACT 3240-3250 - Intermediate Accounting I & II (3), (3)
Accounting theory and problems including accountants' working papers, preparation and analysis of financial statements, inventory procedures, asset valuation, liabilities and ownership interest. Prerequisite: ACT 2220.

ACT 3300 - Advanced Accounting (3)
Advanced problems in partnerships, branch accounting, consolidations, bankruptcy, international accounting, estates and trusts, installment sales, and consignments. Prerequisite: ACT 3250.

ACT 3350 - System Design and Auditing (3)
The design of accounting systems is considered from the point of view of the operating information and control needed by management, with reference to the records, procedures, and machines commonly used in such systems. Such information is related to independent audit examinations, which rely heavily on the client's procedures and system of internal control. (Alternate years). Prerequisite: ACT 2220.

ACT 4100 - Tax Accounting (3)
Income tax accounting with emphasis on personal and small business procedures (Alternate years). Prerequisite: ACT 2220.

ACT 4105 - Federal Tax Practice (3)
Advanced problems of federal tax practice such as the tax statement of partnerships, estates, trusts, corporate organizations, foreign income and gifts, use of tax services: assessment, collection and refund procedures. Prerequisite: ACT 4100.

ACT 4110 - Cost Accounting (3)
A study of accounting for manufacturing concerns and service enterprises with attention given to job order costing, process costing, and standard cost systems. (Alternate years). Prerequisite ACT 2220.

ACT 4150 - Non-Profit/Governmental Accounting (3)
A study of fund accounting as it applies to governmental accounting, health-care organizations, colleges and universities, and other non-profit organizations; preparation and analysis of comprehensive annual financial reports. (Alternate years). Prerequisite: ACT 2220.

ACT 4300 - Accounting Theory (3)
A study of the content and theory of the pronouncements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Financial Accounting Standards Board with emphasis in case studies. Prerequisite: ACT 3250.

ACT 4330 - CPA Problems (3)
(Directed Study) Semiannual CPA examination problems of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants are analyzed. Prerequisite: Must be a senior with consent of instructor.

E. COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 1000 - Keyboarding (1)
Designed to teach basic alphabetic keyboard and ten-key numeric keyboarding skills using the Personal Computer (PC). The touch method of typing, and the ten-key touch method will be taught with some work in speed development. The primary goal is to help students gain touchkeying skills within a limited time to more efficiently use computer terminals, wordprocessors and other keyboards.

CIS 1500 - Computer Literacy (2)
Computer fundamentals for non-business majors. The approach of the course will be on the use of computers as communication tools including heavy emphasis on word-processing applications and an introduction to electronic mail. DOS, Windows, and network environments will be utilized. Additional software packages, such as electronic mail spreadsheets and data base programs, will be demonstrated.

CIS 2000 - Microcomputer Applications (3)
An introduction to computing providing hands-on experience using commercial software packages for business applications using the Personal Computer (PC). Topics include microcomputer system components, keyboarding, the disk operating system (DOS), word processing, spreadsheets, business graphics, desktop publishing and records management. (Prerequisite: CIS 1000 or permission of the instructor. CIS 1000 may be taken along with CIS 2000.)

CIS 2110 - Electronic Spreadsheets (3)
Introduction to electronic spreadsheet software. Covers all basic skills as well as the more advanced functions that are necessary in the workplace. Prerequisites: CIS 2000 or CSC 2000 or permission of the instructor.

CIS 2120 - Microcomputer Database Applications (3)
This course emphasizes software design and programming in a microcomputer environment using a relational database, and a query language (SQL) to build menu driven applications. Prerequisite: CIS 2000 or permission of instructor.

CIS 2130 - Word Processing (3)
Principles and applications of efficiently processing, editing, and printing text using a microcomputer. Prerequisite: CIS 1000 or permission of the instructor; CIS 2000 recommended.

CIS 2140 - Desktop Publishing (3)
Provides training in desktop publishing concepts and hands-on experience using computers, laser printers, and current desktop publishing software. Prerequisite: CIS 2000; CIS 2130 recommended.

CIS 2150 - Pascal Programming (3)
Introduction to structured programming using the PASCAL language.

CIS 2250 - "C++" Language Programming (3)
Development of computer programming skills using the "C" Language in a microcomputer environment with an emphasis on modular/structured programming techniques. Prerequisite: CIS 2000 or CSC 2000.

CIS 2300 - RPG Programming (3)
The study of the design, coding, and testing of computer programs in the RPG language. Prerequisite: CIS 2000 or CSC 2000.

CIS 2400 - Cobol Programming I (3)

CIS 2410 - Cobol Programming II (3)
The study of the design, coding, and testing of computer programs in the COBOL language. Prerequisite: CIS 2000 or CSC 2000; CIS 2400 is a prerequisite for CIS 2410.

CIS 2500 - File Structures - Data Structures (3)
The application of file structures - data structures, theory and techniques associated with various storage/retrieval methods. Prerequisite: CIS 2400.

CIS 2600 - Fundamentals of Data Communications (3)
Designed to prepare the student in the foundations for network design in Data Communications II. These foundations include basic data communications concepts, such as synchronous/asynchronous transmission, modulation, and half-full duplex. A study of the day-to-day terminology, international standards organizations, hardware, and communications techniques, such as multiplexing, will enable the student to work through the initial phase of network design.

CIS 3100 - Systems Analysis and Design (3)
Basic principles and methods of systems analysis, design, and implementation. Prerequisite: CIS 2400.

CIS 3300 - Data Base Techniques (3)
Fundamental CIS concepts: conventional data systems, integrated management information systems, data base structure systems, data integration, complex file structure, on-line access systems. Emphasis on total integrated information systems data base and data base management languages. Prerequisite: CIS 2500.

CIS 3400 - Systems Utilities (3)
Introduction to structuring, organizing, and manipulating files. Areas covered include re-

port writers, screen-generated programs, and job control languages. Prerequisites: CIS 2410, 2500.

CIS 4300 - Special Problems in Systems Development (3)
Practical experience in the management, analysis, design, programming, and implementation of a data processing system. Prerequisites: CIS 2400, 3100.

CIS 4330 - Special Problems in Computer Applications (1-3)
Specialized computer applications are studied in order to allow students to select and develop their own areas of expertise.

The Southwestern and Thomas Nelson (Varsity Division) Internship Programs

In cooperation with two Nashville based publishing companies, Southwestern and Thomas Nelson, the Business Department offers four separate summer sales internships. The initial week of each internship involves fifty hours of instruction in sales and sales management. This is followed by a field experience of 10-12 weeks. Each student is evaluated by a designated professor from Trevecca with assistance of personnel from the appropriate company. The course grade and three semester hours of credit is awarded by Trevecca Nazarene College.

Management and Human Relations

FACULTY

RICHARD P. BAXTER, Chair, Department of Management and Human Relations; Director of MHR Program, Professor of Business, 1995-
B.S., Iowa State College, 1960; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1962; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1970; D.B.A., Memphis State University, 1988.

CAROLYN C. SMITH, Assistant Director for M.H.R. Admissions, 1972-
B.A., Asbury College, 1964; M.A., University of Kentucky, 1969.

KELLI BOWMAN, Assistant Director for Marketing and Recruitment for M.H.R., 1992-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1985; M.A., Auburn University, 1987.

PEGGY A. CARPENTER, Assistant Director for Assessment and Student Services, 1992-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1979; M.O.M., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1995.

JUDY ADKINS FRAZIER, Assessment Counselor, 1994-
B.A., Asbury College, 1976.

B.A. IN MANAGEMENT AND HUMAN RELATIONS

The B.A. in Management and Human Relations is an evening program designed for adult learners 25 years or older. The major, which is interdisciplinary and social science based, consists of 29 semester hours of class work and a 5 semester hour writing project. Sixty-two (62) semester hours of college work are required for entry into the program. Of the 62 hours, 30 hours must meet specific general education criteria. Thirty-two hours of the 128 semester hours required for graduation may be earned through prior learning credit and/or additional college course work.

A. Faith and Learning Objectives
1. To understand the major teachings of the Scripture from a Christian perspective.
2. To identify the major themes emerging from the historic action of God toward mankind.
3. To understand the central role of Jesus Christ within the historical setting of the Bible.
4. To identify the major theories of human nature and moral development.
5. To identify the major value systems and explore a personal philosophy of life.
6. To articulate a personal value system within the context of career and educational experiences.

B. Social and Group Processes Objectives
1. To identify group process methods and skills.
2. To demonstrate problem-solving and decision-making concepts as a group dynamic.

C. Academic Skills Objectives
1. To identify adult learning styles and adult growth patterns.
2. To develop writing skills utilized in research and business.
3. To identify major motivational theories within the context of organizational systems.
4. To understand and utilize the process of the scientific method and consequent research design.
5. To identify and utilize library resources.
6. To understand the concepts of systems and systems analysis.
7. To examine the components of interpersonal relationships.
8. To understand the role, development and organization of the personnel function.
9. To identify major leadership styles.
10. To identify and examine a personal system of leadership behavior.

Entrance requirement ..... **62 hours**
Specific entrance requirements are stated in the *MHR Catalog*
Major - Management and Human Relations ..... **34 hours**

MHR 2000 Adult Development and Life Planning	(4)
MHR 3030 Group and Organizational Behavior	(3)
MHR 4410 Systems Management	(3)
MHR 4520 Project Thesis - Part I	(2)
MHR 3040 Statistical Methods and Research	(3)
MHR 3010 Effective Interpersonal Relations	(3)

MHR 2010 Biblical Perspectives	(3)
MHR 4420 Human Resources Management	(3)
MHR 4521 Project Thesis - Part II	(2)
MHR 4430 Principles of Management and Supervision	(4)
MHR 4510 Values: Personal and Social	(3)
MHR 4522 Project Thesis - Part III	(1)

Prior Learning and/or Additional Course Work ..... **32 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

Elective Modules

MHR offers Elective Modules on a regular schedule for students who need additional traditional credit. Approved elective modules are:

MHR 3000 Total Quality Management	(3)
MHR 3020 Drama as a Medium for Creative Leadership	(3)
MHR 3050 Business Speech	(3)
MHR 3060 Business Application of Computers	(3)
MHR 3070 Psychology of Personal Adjustment	(3)
MHR 3080 Accounting for Managers	(3)
MHR 3090 Marketing for Management	(3)
MHR 3100 Public Relations and Organizational Journalism	(3)

Plan for Evaluation of the Management and Human Relations Major

A. Evaluation of Faith and Learning Objectives
   1. Students will develop and write a Philosophy of Life paper which identifies their personal value system and the impact of this value system on their leadership style.
   2. Students will write a summary paper which demonstrates their knowledge of major Biblical themes and Christian perspectives.

B. Evaluation of Social and Group Process Objectives
   1. Students will demonstrate through discussion, role-play, and active interaction the group processes identified in the literature and course objectives.

C. Evaluation of Academic Skills Objectives
   1. Students will develop a written project thesis and identify an appropriate intervention through:
      a. Statement of the problem
      b. Review of the related literature
      c. Construction of research hypotheses
      d. Collection and analysis of the data
      e. Statement of conclusion and recommendations.
   2. Students will write a summary paper at the conclusion of each course which demonstrates comprehension, reflection, generalization and application of the course material.

A complete description of the program is available in the Management and Human Relations Catalog. Call (615) 248-1529 for information concerning the program.

Division of Education

FACULTY

W. MELVIN WELCH, Dean of Education and Director of Graduate Studies in Education; Professor of Education, 1980-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1961; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University, 1965; Ph.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1980.

JOSEPH L. MOSES, Assistant Dean of Education and Director of Post Baccalaureate Program, 1991-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1961; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University, 1967.

TERRY T. PRUITT, Director of the Graduate Psychology Program, Professor of Education, 1990-
B.A., David Lipscomb College, 1968; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1974; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University, 1984.

EDWARD H. WHITTINGTON, Director of Teacher Education, 1987-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1959; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1964; Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1985.

DONALD R. HARVEY, Associate Professor of Education, 1993-
B.A., Bethany Nazarene College, 1970; M.A., University of Alabama, 1975; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1983.

NANCY W. HAZLEWOOD, Associate Professor of Education, 1978-
B.S., Radford College, 1957; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University, 1968.

W. PORTER KING, Professor of Education, 1987-
B.S., Murray State University, 1957; M.A.Ed., Murray State University, 1960; M.A., Peabody College, 1968; Ed.S., Peabody College, 1970; Ph.D., Peabody College, 1972.

DAVID RICHARD MOORE, Associate Professor of Education, 1991-
B.S., Austin Peay State University, 1972; M.A., University of North Alabama, 1984; Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1987.

KATHLEEN H. PHILLIPS, Instructor of Education, 1995-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1976; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University, 1978.

CHRISTINA D. WARD, Associate Professor of Education, 1990-
B.S., Western Kentucky University, 1974; M.S., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1976; Ed.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1993.

PETER F. WILSON, Associate Professor of Graduate Psychology, 1995-
B.A., Free Will Baptist Bible College, 1973; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1976; Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1992.

THE DIVISION OF EDUCATION

The Division of Education includes the undergraduate Teacher Education Programs, Post Baccalaureate, and Graduate Studies in Education. Programs which lead to licensure include the grade levels K-8, 1-8, K-12 and 7-12, as well as the Post Baccalaureate and Master's degrees in education. To fulfill the mission of the college, the educational programs are designed to facilitate student growth. The purpose of the programs is to produce teachers who have foundational skills, knowledge, and abilities on which to build and to further progress through higher developmental stages. In order to accomplish this, the professional education programs are based on essential knowledge, established and current research, and sound professional practice.

DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

The Department of Teacher Education administers undergraduate programs for persons seeking a B.S. in Education with specialization in Early Childhood Education (Grades K-8), a B.S. in Education with specialization in Middle Childhood Education (Grades 1-8) and a B.S. in secondary subject areas. An Associate of Science degree in Child Care and minors in Library Science and Early Childhood Education are offered by the department. The Professional Elementary and Professional Secondary minors are offered by the department to meet requirements for state licensure and college graduation.

The B.S. in Education is designed to prepare teachers for grades K-8 or 1-8. Students who specialize in Early Childhood Education will have that specialization noted on their license and will be licensed to teach grades K-8. Students who specialize in Middle Childhood Education will have that specialization noted on their license and will be licensed to teach grades 1-8. Students who major in a secondary subject area will have that specialization noted on their license and will be licensed to teach grades 7-12. Students who major in Music or Physical Education will have that specialization noted on their license and will be licensed to teach grades K-12.

The Education Department collaborates with other departments on campus to offer an integrated program in Teacher Education. The department provides the professional education component for prospective teachers. The department recognizes the College General Education Honors Program which is a two-year sequence of enhanced humanities and science courses in the general education core.

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

The goal of the Department of Education is to assist the student in the preparation for becoming a classroom teacher by:

- providing a rigorous academic program of studies for each area of specialization.
- providing students opportunities for holistic development: cognitive, psychomotor, social, affective, and spiritual.
- providing students opportunities to continue to develop Christian character and ideals.
- encouraging students to set high academic, pedagogic, and moral standards.
- encouraging students to serve their communities by being positive role models.
- providing educational experiences which prepare students to better serve in a global society.

A.S. IN CHILD CARE
(68 HOURS)

This curriculum is designed to prepare a student for a career as a child care adminis-

trator or worker in a child care center. Field experience includes observation and participation in a pre-school setting. Child Care lesson planning, implementation and evaluation, classroom management, and administration are included in the field experiences. Knowledge of child developmental needs and behavior as well as the refinement of skills in working with children are basic to the program.

Liberal Arts Core ..... **35 hours**

CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(3)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
HIS	1400 or 1450	World Civilization I or II	(3)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Mathematics	(4)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family and Society	(3)

Child Care Core ..... **31 hours**

COM	2350	Creative Dramatics	(3)
EDU/PSY	2505	Learning and Cognition in Children	(3)
EDU	3205	Language Development	(3)
EDU	3210	Early Learning Environments	(3)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4020	Child Care Admin and Community Relations	(3)
EDU	4040	Play in Early Childhood	(3)
EDU	4075	Clinical Experience in Child Care	(4)
EDU	4125	Reading and Writing Grades K-8	(3)
ENG	3750	Children's Literature	(3)

* CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

LIBRARY SCIENCE MINOR ..... **19 hours**
(Library Endorsement K-12)

The Library Science Minor is designed to prepare the student for service in librarianship in the elementary and secondary schools. It must be coupled to an initial licensure area.

LIS	2010	Foundations and Principles of Librarianship	(2)
*LIS	2015	Practicum in School Librarianship	(1-3)
LIS	2100	Introductory Cataloging and Classification	(3)
LIS	2200	Intro to Bibliography	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
LIS	3400	School Library Administration	(3)
LIS	3500	Books and Related Materials for Adults	(3)
		or	
ENG	3800	Adolescent Literature	(3)
**LIS	4330	Directed Study in Library Science	(1-3)
ENG	3750	Children's Literature	(3)

(Included in Professional Core)
*Not required but recommended for students seeking endorsement.
**Available for special scheduling needs.

LIBRARY SCIENCE COURSES

LIS 2010 - Foundations and Principles of Librarianship **(2)**
A course designed to teach the background of the information profession in modern society, the range of services and librarianship as a profession.

LIS 2015 - Practicum in School Librarianship **(1-3)**
Observation and participation in school libraries. Optional for library science certification. Forty clock hours of field experience are completed in various areas: administration, storytelling, bibliographic instruction, acquisitions, cataloging, audiovisual equipment, etc. Graded S-U. Prerequisite: LIS 3400.

LIS 2100 - Introduction to Cataloging and Classification **(3)**
A course designed to teach the principles of classification, cataloging and subject headings.

LIS 2200 - Introduction to Bibliography and Reference **(3)**
Introduction to selected sources of bibliographical, biographical, statistical, and geographical information, emphasizing their general characteristics and uses.

LIS 3400 - School Library Administration **(3)**
Organization and administration of the library at the elementary and secondary school levels.

LIS 3500 - Books and Related Materials For Adults **(3)**
A survey of young adult literature in preparation for teaching and librarianship at the secondary school level. ENG 3800 may be substituted for this course.

LIS 4330 - Directed Study in Library Science **(1-3)**
Includes special projects or specialized research in library science. Instructor's permission required.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION .....21 hours (NON-LICENSURE MINOR)

This minor is for persons who are **not** seeking initial licensure in Early Grades Education (K-4) **nor** adding an Early Childhood endorsement.

COM	2350	Creative Dramatics	(3)
EDU/PSY	2505	Learning and Cognition in Children	(3)
EDU/PSY	3205	Language Development	(3)
EDU	3210	Early Learning Environments and Programming	(3)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4020	Child Care Admin and Community Relations	(3)
EDU	4040	Play in Early Childhood Education	(3)

MIDDLE CHILDHOOD EDUCATION .....20 hours (NON-LICENSURE MINOR)

This minor is for persons who are **not** seeking initial licensure in Middle Childhood

Education (1-8) **nor** adding a Middle Childhood Endorsement

EDU	2515	Learn and Cogn in Pre-Adoles and Adoles	(3)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
ENG	3800	Adolescent Literature	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
HPE	3230	Phy Edu Activities in Elem School	(2)
COM	____	Choose one from the following:	(3)
	COM 2810	Small Group Communication	(3)
	COM 4060	Social Influence	(3)

PROFESSIONAL K-8, 1-8, ELEMENTARY MINOR .....25 hours

This minor is found in both the Early Childhood and the Middle Childhood Professional Cores. It is designed to meet requirements for state licensure and college graduation.

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3315	Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3320	Mathematics and Science Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4125	Reading and Writing Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

PROFESSIONAL 7-12, K-12 SECONDARY MINOR.....25-35 hours

This minor is found in each secondary subject area. Each minor is designed to meet the specific requirements for state licensure and college graduation in the designated subject area. (Refer to appropriate secondary department in this Education Section of the *Catalog).*

EDUCATION COURSES

EDU 1010 - Foundations Practicum in Education **(1)**
Observation and participation in the schools. Required of teacher education students, taken in conjunction with EDU 1500 in the freshman or sophomore year. Forty (40) clock hours of field experience are completed in these areas: classroom observation, classroom material preparation, and classroom learning. Permission required. Graded S-U. Fee charged.

EDU 1500 - Foundations of Education **(3)**
Surveys the historical, social, philosophical, and psychological foundations of the American school system with emphasis on an introduction to the teaching profession. Designed to be the first course taken in the teacher education program. Two important processes are part of the course: Application to the Teacher Education Program and the PPST (a basic skills test mandated by the State of TN). Registrants in the course must meet at least one of the following standards: an ACT Composite Score of 21 or 22 Enhanced (taken since

October 1989), or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 920, a 2.5 Grade Point Average, or passing scores on the PPST. Permission required.

EDU 2011 - Early Years Practicum **(1)**
Observation, participation, in a public school kindergarten setting. Required of teacher education students seeking a specialization in early grades education, taken in conjunction with EDU 2555 in the sophomore or junior year. Forty (40) clock hours of field experience are required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 2012 - Middle Years Practicum **(1)**
Observation, participation, in Grade 8 in a public school setting. Required of teacher education students seeking a specialization in middle grades education, taken in conjunction with EDU 2555 in the sophomore or junior year. Forty (40) clock hours of field experience are required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 2013 - Secondary Practicum **(1)**
Observation, participation, in a public school setting. Required of teacher education students seeking a secondary licensure as follows: majors with K-12 licensure, classroom experiences in early grades K-4; majors with 7-12 licensure, classroom experiences in middle grades 7-8. Taken in conjunction with EDU 2555 in the sophomore or junior year. Forty (40) clock hours of field experience are required. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU/COM 2060-2070 - Sign Lang for the Deaf I, II **(3), (3)**
Teaches the basic hand signs needed for working with deaf and hard of hearing persons in church and school settings. Interpreting signing is also taught.

EDU/PSY 2505 - Learning and Cognition in Children **(3)**
A developmental approach to cognition in children is explored within the context of major learning theories. Brain research, learning modalities, and metacognition are also examined. Prerequisites: PSY 2010 and PSY 2175.

EDU/PSY 2515 - Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adolescents and Adolescents **(3)**
A developmental approach to cognition in pre-adolescents and adolescents is explored within the context of major learning theories. Brain research, learning modalities, and metacognition are also examined. Prerequisites: PSY 2010 and PSY 2175.

EDU 2555 - Instruction and Management Models K-12 **(3)**
A general introductory methods course which is a prerequisite for all professional core courses. Focuses on the major traditional and current models that have affected the field of education. Unit development, lesson planning, classroom management, instruction, and evaluation will be presented with the Tennessee Instructional Model. Corequisite: EDU 2011, or 2012, or 2013. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505 or 2515.

EDU 3020 - Educational Media and Microcomputers **(2)**
Skills and techniques involved in planning and making audiovisual materials in teaching. Types of audiovisual equipment are introduced and used. Computer assisted instruction and management techniques are presented. Fee charged.

EDU/PSY 3205 - Language Development **(3)**
An in-depth study of the development of language in children. Topics include language acquisition, developmental processes of language, language as foundation of early thought, socialization, role of caregiver, ethnic and cultural diversity, and modeling language. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505.

EDU 3210 - Early Learning Environments and Programming (3)
Explores the climate and culture of effective environments and programming within the school setting. Trends in teaching and learning, current and establshed programs, and related research will be investigated. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505.

EDU 3305 - Expressive Arts Grades K-8 (3)
The teaching of language skills including listening, speaking, writing, handwriting, spelling, grammar and usage, with emphasis on the child's total language development. Teaching procedures of music and art instruction for grades K-8 will be integrated throughout the course. A micro-teaching experience in an elementary school is required. Prerequisite: EDU 3205 (may be taken concurrently) or EDU/PSY 2515 and EDU 2555.

EDU 3315 - Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-8 (3)
Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching social studies and related humanities in grades K-8. Students are given opportunities to select, integrate, and translate the knowledge and methods of social science disciplines in developing curriculum appropriate to early childhood and the elementary grades. A micro-teaching experience in an elementary school is required. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505 or EDU/PSY 2515 and EDU 2555.

EDU 3320 - Math and Science Grades K-8 (3)
Focuses on current trends, strategies, and materials for teaching mathematics and science in grades K-8. Emphasizes the developmental approach and the guided discovery method. A micro-teaching experience in elementary school is required. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505 or EDU/PSY 2515 and EDU 2555.

EDU 3510 - Teaching Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (3)
The teaching of reading and writing in the various subject matter fields at the secondary level. Stresses skills of vocabulary building, comprehension and writing as well as skills and methods of motivating adolescents to read and write. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2515 and EDU 2555.

EDU 3900 - Advanced Signing (3)
Designed to enhance the student's ability to communicate more effectively with people who are deaf through the use of vocabulary learned in previous courses.

EDU 4020 - Child Care Administration and Community Relations (3)
Study of the organization and administration of a child care center with attention given to the care of infants and toddlers. Includes an emphasis on school-parent-community relations.

EDU 4040 - Play in Early Childhood Education (3)
Focuses on the creative and developmental potential of play in early childhood and the elementary years. The cognitive and social aspects of the young child's play as a foundation to learning are emphasized. Various theories of play are investigated. Prerequisite: EDU/PSY 2505.

EDU 4075 - Clinical Experience in Child Care (4)
Observation and teaching of the preschool child in a group setting. This clinical experience is the culminating requirement of the Child Care Program. Graded S-U. Fee charged.

EDU 4125 - Reading and Writing Grades K-8 (3)
Focuses on the integration of reading and writing instruction throughout the K-8 curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the objectives, developmental skills, material, techniques, and the processes of assessing, diagnosing, and correcting reading and writing. Instruction includes a holistic view of literacy development. A micro-teaching experience in an elementary school is required. Prerequisite: EDU 3205 or EDU/PSY 2515 and EDU 2555.

EDU 433F - Field Experience in Education **(1-4)**
Specialized field experiences in both school and non-school settings. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education. Graded S-U. Fee charged.

EDU 433R - Readings in Education **(1)**
A study of outstanding writings in Education. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education.

EDU 4330 - Directed Study in Education **(1-3)**
Consists of special projects and specialized research in Education. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of Teacher Education.

EDU 4600 - Student Teaching Seminar **(3)**
Taken in conjunction with enhanced student teaching. Focuses on the application and analysis of knowledge and teaching skills in the classroom, lesson and unit planning, classroom management, discipline models, and current professional issues. Permission required.

EDU 4650 - Enhanced Student Teaching Early Grades **(9)**
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience of all who are specializing in early grades education. Enhanced student teaching consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in two elementary public schools: one 7 1/2-week placement in grades K-4 and one 7 1/2-week placement in grades 5-8. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 4660 - Enhanced Student Teaching Elementary School **(9)**
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience for all who are specializing in middle grades education. Enhanced student teaching consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching in two elementary public schools: one 71/2-week placement in grades 1- 4 and one 7 1/2-week placement in grades 5-8. Corequisite: EDU 4600 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 466E - Student Teaching Elementary **(3)**
A 5-week full day classroom experience for all **who are seeking an elementary endorsement only.** Consists of observation, lesson and unit planning, and practice teaching in an elementary classroom. Prerequisite: An initial teaching license and Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 466K - Student Teaching Kindergarten **(3)**
A 5-week full day classroom experience for all **who are seeking a kindergarten endorsement only.** Consists of observation, lesson and unit planning, and practice teaching in a public school kindergarten classroom. Prerequisites: An elementary teaching license and Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 466S - Student Teaching Secondary **(3)**
A 5-week full day classroom experience for all **who are seeking a secondary endorsement only.** Consists of observation, lesson and unit planning, and practice teaching in a major curricular area in a middle or secondary classroom. Prerequisite: An initial teaching license and Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

EDU 4670 - Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School **(9)**
Required as the culminating fifteen-week, semester-long experience for all who are seeking a secondary license. Consists of full-day classroom observation and practice teaching

in the major curricular area in two public schools: one 7 1/2-week placement in a middle school grades 7-8 and one 7 1/2-week placement in a secondary school grades 9-12. Physical Education majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in early elementary grades K-4 and middle/secondary grades 5-12. Music majors seeking a K-12 license will have placements in elementary grades K-6 and secondary grades 7-12. Corequisite: EDU 4660 Student Teaching Seminar. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching. Graded S-U. Fee charged. Permission required.

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The goal of Trevecca's Teacher Education Program is the preparation of quality classroom teachers. The program is based on the model of "The Teacher as Holistic Developer." The faculty seek to produce teachers who are aware of the importance of the cognitive, psychomotor, social, affective and spiritual components of a balanced person.

The teacher educators at Trevecca are aware of the importance of a collaborative partnership with the school and community to provide for the academic, pedagogic and moral needs of students who, in turn, will serve society.

OBJECTIVES FOR TEACHER EDUCATION

The following statements comprise the objectives in teacher preparation at Trevecca. Students will:

I. Evidence basic writing, grammar, reading, and computational skills.
II. Demonstrate mastery of coursework in their major, minor, and general core.
III. Develop professional awareness as evidenced through personal initiative and commitment to lifelong learning.
IV. Demonstrate the skills of an effective teacher (the skills are listed on the respective student teaching evaluation forms).

The Teacher Education Program employs nine means of evaluating the four objectives listed above. The number of the objective to be evaluated is listed in parenthesis beside each means of evaluation:

1. The Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST), mandated by the State of Tennessee and taken in freshman or sophomore year. An ACT Composite score of 21 or 22 Enhanced (taken since October 1989), or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 920 is acceptable as a substitute for a passing PPST score. (I)
2. Coursework, Grade Point Average and Faculty Recommendations. (I, II, III)
3. Pre-student teaching field experiences including practica and classroom participation experiences and cooperating teacher evaluations. (III)
4. Screening interviews. A screening committee composed of TNC faculty interviews candidates for admission to the Teacher Education Program. A screening committee composed of TNC faculty and practitioners from the Metropolitan Nashville public schools interviews candidates for admission to Enhanced Student Teaching. (I, II, III)
5. Student Teaching Seminar is taken in conjunction with Enhanced Student Teaching. (I, II, IV)
6. Enhanced Student Teaching is taken during the senior year. The fifteen-week, full-day student teaching will be experienced in two local schools of different socio-economic settings representative of cultural diversity. (I, II, III, IV)
7. National Teacher Examination—consisting of a Core Battery Exam and a Spe-

cialty Area Exam. The NTE is a requirement for teacher licensure. (I, II)
8. Senior exit interviews. (II, III, IV)
9. Follow-up Surveys and Induction. (I, II, III, IV)

PROGRAM DESIGN

Students can earn licensure recommendation from the college through three different teacher education programs which serve various age and experience levels:

1. A four-year bachelor's degree program which includes enhanced student teaching.
2. A post baccalaureate program for undergraduate credit offering initial licensure, license renewal, and teaching endorsements to persons holding a baccalaureate degree. Students in the undergraduate teacher education program may not take courses through the post baccalaureate/workshop program unless the following criteria are met:
   — senior status
   — 2.8 GPA in major and professional core
   — conflict in scheduling that prevents taking course in regular term
   — permission of advisor and Director of Teacher Education.
3. A graduate program in education offers licensure in Administration and Supervision.

The Teacher Education Program at Trevecca offers licensure in the following areas of study:

Undergraduate

*English Education (7-12)
*Specialization in Early Childhood (K-8)
*Specialization in Middle Childhood (1-8)
*Mathematics (7-12)
*Music (7-12)
- Instrumental
- Vocal

*Physical Education (K-12)
- Health (K-12)

*General Science (7-12)
- Biology
- Chemistry

*History (7-12)
- Government
- Economics
- Psychology
- Sociology

Graduate

*Administration and Supervision

The guidelines listed under Teacher Education do not constitute a contract between a Trevecca student and the college. The sole purpose is to provide regulations, course listings and degree programs which are in effect at the time of publication. Because of recent or pending changes in state and/or national requirements, Trevecca reserves the right to add, modify or withdraw courses at any time.

ADMISSION TO THE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM TREVECCA NAZARENE COLLEGE

Admission to the college does not constitute admission to the Teacher Education Program. Application for admission to the program should be made in Foundations of Education (EDU 1500) or in the first semester of work for transfer or post baccalaureate students who have previously completed an appropriate course in Foundations of Education. All students who are seeking initial licensure as teachers must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program.

Prerequisites for Admission:

1. Registration for EDU 1500 is open only to students with an ACT Composite score of 21 or 22 Enhanced (taken since October 1989), or SAT combined verbal and mathematics score of 920, or a 2.5 GPA.
2. Students must maintain the 2.5 GPA and have passing PPST scores or their ACT/SAT equivalents to continue taking professional education coursework. PPST minimums are 169 in Mathematics and Reading Comprehension, 172 in Writing. Minimum passing scores for computer based PPST testing are 315 in Reading Comprehension, 318 in Writing and 314 in Mathematics.
3. Acceptable GPA, test scores, appropriate recommendations and a completed application for admission to the Teacher Education Program are prerequisites for students to be considered candidates for the program.
4. A Teacher Education Screening Committee interviews each candidate and makes a recommendation of approval, conditional approval, disapproval, or hold to the Teacher Education Council.

The Teacher Education Council is the governing body for the Teacher Education Program at Trevecca. The membership is composed of representatives from professional education, arts and sciences faculty, teacher education administrators, and students. The Council acts upon the recommendations from the Teacher Education faculty, the Advisory Committee and the Screening Committees regarding all policies and procedures affecting the implementation of the Teacher Education Program.

DUE PROCESS

Students who have questions concerning action taken by the Teacher Education Council have the right to appeal through the established due process procedure. An appeal must be in writing and follow the procedure listed below. If a decision is not acceptable to the student at any point, appeal may be made at the next level. All appeals originate with the Director of Teacher Education. In the due process procedure, appeals are made to:

- Director of Teacher Education
- Dean of the Division of Education
- Vice President for Academic Affairs
- An Appeals Committee of three persons including the Director of Teacher Education (or designee) who are appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The decision of the Appeals Committee is final.

Requirements for Admission To Teacher Education

1. Demonstrate English competence by presenting a grade of C (2.0) or better in ENG 1020 and 1080 (or their equivalents). Satisfactory completion of the writing section of the PPST, the ACT/SAT equivalent or the NTE Communication Skills section is required to augment transfer credit for Trevecca's composition courses (ENG 1020, 1080).
2. Demonstrate speech competence by presenting a grade of C (2.0) or better in COM 1010. Students who manifest speech problems considered by the Teacher Education Council to be detrimental to teaching success may be referred for additional work.
3. Demonstrate legible handwriting skills. Students who manifest handwriting problems considered by Teacher Education Council to be detrimental to teaching success may be referred for additional work.
4. Pass the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST). If all three sections of the PPST are not passed after two attempts and all other admission criteria are met, the student may present a written request to the Teacher Education faculty for an alternative procedure for admission to Teacher Education. This alternative procedure will consist of but not be limited to the following steps:
    a) submit passing scores on the NTE Core Battery
    b) submit faculty recommendation(s) along with copies of student work that demonstrate college level competence in the deficient area
    c) submit evidence of appropriate remedial work performed at/through the Learning Center with verification by the Director of the Learning Center that the quality of work demonstrates college level competence in the deficient area
    d) meet all other appropriate admission requirements to Teacher Education printed in the college *Catalog*
    e) submit other appropriate data as determined by Teacher Education faculty.
5. Complete EDU 1500 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Students who transfer credit for this entry level course must receive approval from the Director of Teacher Education.
6. Demonstrate satisfactory completion of practica by receiving a positive evaluation from cooperating teachers and college supervisors.
7. Present and maintain a grade average of not less than 2.5 on a four-point scale in all college work.
8. Present three letters of recommendation from persons who can assess scholarship, attitude, personality and promise of future success in the field of teaching. One of these letters must be from a faculty member in the student's major field.
9. Exhibit responsible personal/professional behaviors such as accountability, professional growth, commitment and professionalism which are evidenced by effective classroom teachers.

ADMISSION TO THE STUDENT TEACHING PROGRAM

All students in the four-year bachelor's degree Teacher Education Program at Trevecca must complete in their senior year a semester of enhanced student teaching which includes placements in two different local public school settings. This culminating experience is conducted in the public schools under the guidance of a classroom teacher and a college supervisor from Trevecca. Enhanced Student

Teaching provides an extended time for the pre-service teacher to identify strengths and weaknesses and develop an effective personal teaching style.

To be admitted to student teaching, the student must make application to the Coordinator of Field Experiences one year prior to the expected student teaching semester. (Fall Semester, by November 15 of the year prior to student teaching year; for Spring Semester, by April 15 of the year prior to student teaching.) Once the student's application is on file, an interview is scheduled with the Screening Committee.

The Teacher Education Council approves the candidate based on the screening committee's recommendation. Candidates will be notified in writing of their approval for admission to Enhanced Student Teaching based on the following requirements:

1. Previous admission to the Teacher Education Program.
2. A cumulative GPA of 2.5.
3. Senior status and completion of a minimum of half the total hours of the Professional Education core including the basic methods courses in the areas of specialization in which student teaching is to be done.
4. A minimum GPA in both the professional core and the major area of 2.8.
5. Completion of medical form by a physician.
6. Music Education majors must pass the Keyboard Proficiency Exam.
7. Physical Education majors must meet the Health and Physical Education Department's conditioning criteria.

Once approval of the student's application has been granted, the Director of Teacher Education and the Coordinator of Field Experience, in conjunction with Metropolitan Nashville Public Schools, will arrange placements.

If difficulty arises during the student teaching experience which causes sufficient doubt as to satisfactory completion of student teaching, a final screening interview will be called. Such an interview could lead to the Director of Teacher Education's decision not to recommend the student for teaching licensure. The graduating senior in teacher education must pass the National Teacher Examination, both the Core Battery and the Specialty Area Test, to be recommended for licensure. The NTE is mandated by the State of Tennessee for licensure. Contact the Teacher Education Office for information.

TEACHER LICENSURE PROCEDURES

I. Sequencing of Coursework

- Follow the proper sequence of courses listed in the college catalog for appropriate area of study. Confer with advisor each semester to insure accuracy of schedule.
- Take Foundations of Education (EDU 1500) concurrently with Foundations Practicum (EDU 1010) during first year of college courses.
- Must be admitted to Teacher Education program before taking courses in the Professional Core.

II. Admission to Teacher Education Program

- Apply during first education course (Foundations in Education - EDU 1500). Application for PPST (Pre Professional Skills Test) is made during this course.

Exemption from PPST is based on ACT or SAT score.

- Interview with Screening Committee

  Requirements: Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher
  PPST Score of 169 in Reading or 315 (by computer)
  172 in Writing or 318 (by computer)
  169 in Math or 314 (by computer)
  3 Recommendation Letters

III. Application for Student Teaching

- Apply one year in advance of the expected date of this field experience. Applications are due April 15 and November 15. Application forms and Medical Exam form may be secured in Teacher Education office. Establish a date for taking the NTE Core Battery.

  Requirements: Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher
  Cumulative GPA of 2.8 or higher in the Major and Professional Core Courses
  Health Form
  Completed application forms (includes 2 Photographs)
  Establish a date for taking NTE Specialty Test during the semester of student teaching.

- Interview with Screening Committee

IV. Application for Teacher Licensure

- Submit the following to the Teacher Education Office:

  Application for licensure (within a month of completing degree/licensure requirements).

  NTE scores: Professional Knowledge 643
  General Knowledge 647
  Communication Skills 651
  Specialty (scores vary)

  Transcripts from all institutions attended after all requirements have been met. Official Transcript must show date degree was conferred.

Teacher Education Programs at Trevecca by Departments

Programs of study in teacher education at Trevecca include elementary, grades 1-8; early childhood, grades K-8; English, grades 7-12; Music, grades K-12; Physical Education, grades K-12; Life Science (Biology), grades 7-12; Physical Science (Chemistry), grades 7-12; Mathematics, grades 7-12; History-Government, grades 7-12; History-Economics, grades 7-12.

The following programs of study are appropriate for teacher education majors and lead to State teaching licensure upon satisfactory completion of all requirements. All programs of study are in conformity with the regulations for licensure of teachers in the State of Tennessee.

Elementary Education: (Grades 1-8) Consists of a general education core, a major and minor (professional core) with emphasis on middle childhood (5-8). The pro-

gram includes two practica, field experiences and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be in grades 1-4 and the other in grades 5-8.

Early Childhood Education: (Grades K-8) Consists of a general education core, a major and minor (professional core) with emphasis on early learning (K-4). The program includes two practica, field experiences and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be in grades K-4 and the other in grades 5-8.

English: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. Additional emphasis is on foreign language preparation in Spanish and on teaching approaches in reading and writing. The program includes two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12. The requirement of a foreign language for English Education licensure is being met as follows:

First year students are placed in an introductory foreign language course unless they have had two (2) years of high school foreign language.

The following options related to foreign language are available for students desiring English Education licensure:

a) Students may take the C.L.E.P. exam in the foreign language of choice;
b) Students may sit for a final exam in college level foreign language course prior to taking the course;
c) Students may take the college level foreign language course.

Music: (Grades K-12 Instrumental or Vocal/General) Consists of a general education core, a music major core, a music performance minor and a professional education core. The program includes two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the K-6 level with the other one at the secondary level, grades 7-12.

Physical Education: (Grades K-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools at different grade levels. One student teaching placement will be at the K-4 level with the other one at the middle/secondary level, grades 5-12.

Separate concentration in health may be added to the PE major for additional teaching licensure. This will include classroom experience in Health Student Teaching.

Science (Grades 7-12)

Biology: Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Chemistry: Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience at two different schools. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Mathematics: (Grades 7-12) Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

Social Science (Grades 7-12)

History: Consists of a general education core, a major in the subject area with an additional emphasis in either economics or government, and a minor in the professional core. The program includes field experiences which consist of two practica and a fifteen-week enhanced student teaching experience. One student teaching placement will be at the middle school level, grades 7-8, with the other at the senior high level, grades 9-12.

The history education major will include an emphasis of 18 hours in either Economics or Govemment as support courses for the major in history.

Separate concentrations in psychology and sociology may be added to either the History-Economics or History-Government majors for additional teaching licensure. Requirements are:

**Psychology:*	15 hours
**Sociology:*	15 hours

An additional requirement for licensure in psychology or sociology will be student teaching or practicum experiences at senior high level, grades 9-12.

* Specific courses listed in Social Science section of the *Catalog.*

TEACHER LICENSURE PROGRAMS AT TREVECCA BY DEPARTMENT

1. DEPARTMENT OF TEACHER EDUCATION

The following programs are in conformity with the regulations for licensure of teachers in the state of Tennessee and meet the requirements of the teacher's professional license.

General Education Core .....63-64 Hours

English			**.....9 hours**
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
ENG	3750	Children's Literature (crosslisted in K-8 Major)	(3)
ENG	3800	Adolescent Literature (crosslisted in 1-8 Major)	(3)
		or	
LIS	3500	Books and Related Materials for Adults	(3)
Communications			**.....3 hours**
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
Religion and Philosophy			**.....12 hours**
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)

REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)

Fine Arts ..... **3 hours**

MUS	1500	Fine Arts in the Western World	(3)

History and Social Science ..... **15/16 hours**

HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
		or	
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HIS	2010	American History Survey I	(3)
		or	
HIS	2020	American History Survey II	(3)
GGY	2050	Fundamentals of Geography	(3)
		or	
SCI	2510	Earth and Space Science	(4)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro Language*	(3)

***Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.**

Science and Mathematics ..... **14 hours**

MAT	1020	Survey of Mathematics	(3)
MAT	1055	College Algebra	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)

Health and Physical Education. ..... **2 hours**

HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)

Elective ..... **3 hours**

Computer ..... **2 hours**

CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

B.S. IN EDUCATION WITH SPECIALIZATION IN EARLY CHILDHOOD (K-8 LICENSURE)

General Education Core ..... **63-64 hours**

Major: Child Development and Learning ..... **36 hours**
(K-4 Specialization in early grades education)

ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
BIO	2500	Ecology-Nature Study	(3)
COM	2350	Creative Dramatics	(3)
EDU/PSY	2505	Learning and Cognition in Children	(3)

EDU/PSY	3205	Language Development	(3)
EDU	3210	Early Learning Environments and Programming	(3)
EDU	4040	Play in Early Childhood Education	(3)
ENG	3750	Children's Literature	(3)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Introduction to Exceptional Learner	(3)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)

Elective - Choose one from the following:

COM	2010	Interpersonal Communications	(3)
COM	2020	Principles of Intercultural Communication	(3)
COM	3500	Nonverbal Communication	(3)
COM	4060	Social Influence	(3)

Early Childhood Professional Core ..... **25 hours**

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3315	Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3320	Math and Science Grades Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4125	Reading and Writing Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2011	Early Grades Practicum	(1)
EDU	4650	Enhanced Student Teaching Early Grades	(9)

Concurrent Courses
*Take EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum
**Take EDU 2011 Early Grades Practicum (Field experience in K)

Total: ..... **135 or 136 hours**

B.S. EDUCATION WITH SPECIALIZATION IN MIDDLE CHILDHOOD (1-8 LICENSURE)

General Education Core ..... **63-64 hours**

Major: English and Social Science ..... **38 hours**
(5-8 specialization in middle grades education)

ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
ENG		Literature Elective – 3000 Level and above	(3)
ENG	3300	Creative Writing	(3)
ENG	3800	Adolescent Literature	(3)
		or	
LIS	3500	Books and Related Materials for Adults	(3)
HIS	3260	History of Asia	(3)

		or	
HIS	4060	Latin American History	(3)
		Social Science Elective (2000 level or above)	(3)
HPE	3230	Physical Education Activities in the El School	(2)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Introduction to Exceptional Learner	(3)
SOC	2500	The Family in Society	(3)

Electives – Choose two from the following:

ATH	3010	Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
COM	2020	Principles of Intercultural Communication	(3)
COM	2810	Small Group Communication	(3)
COM/SOC	3350	U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity	(3)
COM	4060	Social Influence	(3)

Middle Childhood Professional Core ..... **25 hours**

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3305	Expressive Arts Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3315	Social Studies and Humanities Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	3320	Mathematics and Science Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4125	Reading and Writing Grades K-8	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
EDU	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2012	Middle Grades Practicum	(1)
EDU	4660	Enhanced Student Teaching Elementary School	(9)

Concurrent Courses

*Take EDU 1010 Foundations in Education

**Take EDU 2012 Middle Grades Practicum (Field experience in Grade 8)

Total: ..... **137 or 138 hours**

2. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

English Education Major Objectives

English Education Majors are required the same major curriculum as English majors; therefore, they are taught by the same objectives. The Teaching of Writing (ENG 3310) course required of all English majors particularly addresses Objectives I, II and IV listed in the Teacher Education Program.

English Major Objectives

By the end of their course of study, English majors should be able to demonstrate the following competencies:

1. Read a variety of written texts with comprehension and be able to identify, summarize, and evaluate main ideas, using both written and oral response.

2. Write clear, well-developed reports of different lengths, integrating several sources of information correctly.
3. Recognize and discuss thoughtfully the major authors and works of world literature.
4. Interpret and evaluate literary works using various critical approaches.
5. Understand and appreciate the diverse cultural values and multiple levels of meaning in literature as it relates to other disciplines, times, and places.
6. Develop and communicate a coherent understanding of their own values and beliefs according to a Christian aesthetic of faith and art.
7. Contribute their analytical and creative abilities to those of others to enhance all forms of communication wherever they live, work, and worship.

B.A. IN ENGLISH EDUCATION (Grades 7-12 Licensure)

General Education Core			**69 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE		Activity Courses	(2)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in the Western World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA	1500	Elementary Spanish II	(3)
SPA	2000	Intermediate Spanish I	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

* CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

Major			**34 hours**
ENG	3000	History of the English Language	(3)
ENG	3100	American Puritans and Romantics	(3)
ENG	3200	American Realists and Moderns	(3)
ENG	3700	Modern British and American Lit **or**	
ENG	3400	Southern Literature	(3)
ENG	3510	Medieval Literature **or**	(3)
ENG	3520	Renaissance Literature	(3)
ENG	3550	Shakespeare	(3)

ENG	3610	Romantic Literature **or**	
ENG	3620	Victorian Literature	(3)
ENG	3900	Continental Literature	(3)
ENG	3800	Adolescent Literature **or**	
ENG	3500	Books and Related Materials	(3)
ENG	4000	Literary Criticism	(3)
ENG	4600	Senior Recitation	(1)
		Choose a writing course above Freshman level	(3)

Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 .....29 hours

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education *	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Areas	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
ENG	3310	Teaching of Writing	(4)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)
		Appropriate Methods course for major area	(2/3)

Field Experience .....11 hours

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Sec Sch	(9)

Concurrent Courses
*EDU 1010 Foundations of Education
**EDU 2013 Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total .....143 hours

3. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

For the Teacher Licensure Programs in History with concentration in Economics or Government:

Majors preparing for teacher licensure in the Social Studies areas take the variety of courses required for majors in History/Political Science as well as in the Social Sciences. Thus, the objectives for those discipline areas apply in those fields. In addition, teaching area majors take Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary School (HIS 4500), which specifically addresses Teacher Education Program Objectives I, II and IV.

DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVES

For the History Program:

1. To assist students in understanding and interpreting the past as an indispensable aid to understanding and dealing with the present.
2. To foster tolerance and appreciation for the various political, economic and cultural achievements of the world's civilizations, past and present.
3. To promote the understanding of the background and development of the American nation as it has attained the present position of world power and influence, and to encourage the sense of responsibility which must accompany that position.
4. To develop the students' skills in reading, writing, speaking, and critical thinking, which we believe to be among the marks of the educated citizen.
5. To help students develop the ability to better understand events in the world community by analyzing them in the light of their historical background.
6. To engender within students the practice of applying Christian values to the study and interpretation of the past, always looking for more effective ways to integrate their faith and learning.
7. To assist students in preparing for careers in teaching, law, political life, museum or archival work, or other fields which require historical perspective and skills.

For the Political Science Program:

1. To promote student understanding of political, civil and social conditions at home and abroad.
2. To provide strong foundations for purposeful careers in public service.
3. To promote student understanding of questions of morals, ethics, justice, and democratic thought as they arise within political systems, and the application of Christian principles to those questions.
4. To promote responsible Christian citizenship and effective participation and leadership in public affairs.

B.A. IN HISTORY–ECONOMICS (7-12 Licensure) or HISTORY–GOVERNMENT (7-12 Licensure)

Additional Psychology, Sociology (7-12 Licensure)

General Education Core			**66 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE		Activity Courses	(2)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)

PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introductionto Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro to Language**	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

**Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.

Major ..... **35 hours**

HIS	2010, 2020	American History I, II	(6)
HIS	3050	Historiography	(3)
HIS	4199	Senior Seminar	(2)
HIS	3260	History of Asia	(3)
HIS	4060	Latin American History	(3)
Electives in:		American History	(6)
		European History	(6)
GGY	2050	Fundamentals of Geography	(3)
GGY	2060	Geography of World Areas	(3)

Plus:

Concentration Areas:

Economics or Government (Political Science) ..... **18 hours**

Economics: ECO 2000, 2010 plus electives in Economics

Government: POL 2000, 2020, 2060, 3000 plus two electives in Political Science

Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 ..... **27 hours**

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Areas	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
HIS	4500	Teaching Social Studies in the Sec School	(2)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Sec Sch	(9)

Concurrent courses
*EDU 1010 Foundations of Education Practicum
**EDU 2013 Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)
Total ..... **157 hours**

Separate concentrations for additional endorsement to the History-Economics or History-Government areas:

Psychology ..... **15 hours**
PSY 2010, 3020, 3210 plus electives in Psychology

Sociology ..... **15 hours**
SOC 2010, 3200, 3300 plus electives in Sociology

4. DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Music Education Major Objectives

Music Education Majors are required the same major curriculum as Music Majors. The same objectives apply to all programs. The courses (MUS 2300-2330) Brass, Woodwind, String, and Percussion Methods, (MUS 4400) Materials and Methods for Elementary School Music, (MUS 4410) Materials and Methods for Secondary School Music address objectives II and IV listed in the Teacher Education Program.

B.S. IN MUSIC EDUCATION (K-12 Licensure)
(Vocal/General or Instrumental endorsement)

General Education for Music Education Majors ..... **61 hours**			
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness, or Activity Course, or marching band	(1)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in West World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

Music Major Core			**34 hours**
MUS	2010-3020	Theory I, II, III, IV	(12)
MUS	2015-3025	History I, II, III, IV	(12)
MUS	2500	Introduction to Church Music	(3)
MUS	3100-3110	Conducting	(4)
MUS	4010	Orchestration	(3)

Music Performance Minor			**19 hours**
Class Piano (R)			
MUS		Applied Study Lower Division *	(4)
MUS		Applied Study Upper Division *	(4)
MUS	3600	Piano Proficiency	(1)
MUS	3610	Sight Singing Proficiency	(1)
MUS	4600	Senior Recital	(1)
MUS		Ensemble *	(8)

- **For Vocal/General endorsement** - Applied Study Lower/Upper Division will be Voice and the Ensemble will consist of Choral Union.

  For Instrumental endorsement - Applied Study Lower/Upper Division will be Instrumental and the Ensemble will consist of Wind Ensemble.

Minor in Professional Secondary K-12			**35 hours**
EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Areas	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
MUS	2300	Brass Methods	(1)
MUS	2310	Woodwind Methods	(1)
MUS	2320	String Methods	(1)
MUS	2330	Percussion Methods	(1)
MUS	4400	Materials and Methods for Elem Sch Mus	(3)
MUS	4410	Materials and Methods for Sec Sch Mus	(3)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience			**11 hours**
EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Sec Sch	(9)

Concurrent Courses

*EDU 1010	Foundations Practicum
**EDU 2013	Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... **160 hours**

5. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Departmental Objectives

A. Majors and Non-Majors. Students are required to demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills, and attitudes relative to the following:
   1. The value of exercise to one's health and physical fitness.
   2. The components of health-related fitness and skill-related fitness.
   3. Basic personal fitness evaluation and the development of a personal fitness program.
   4. The role of proper nutrition in exercise and physical fitness.
   5. Satisfactory development of one's ability to participate in a minimum of two lifetime sports.

B. Majors. In addition to the above objectives (1-4), students are required to demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills and attitudes relative to the following:
   1. Satisfactory development of a variety of sports skills.
   2. First aid, safety, and CPR.
   3. Functional human anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology.
   4. The physiological effects of exercise on the human body.
   5. Appropriate activities, instructional techniques and use of teaching aids for grades K-12 with able-bodied or handicapped students.
   6. Student evaluation procedures for health appraisal, physical education skills, and physical fitness.
   7. Prevention, recognition, and management of injuries associated with physical activity.
   8. The role of administrative and supervisory personnel in directing programs.
   9. The history of physical education and athletics (including outstanding events, names, dates and places).
   10. Current legal interpretations and liability concerns as they relate to the teaching of physical education and coaching.

C. Physical Education teaching majors are required the same major curriculum as non-teaching physical education majors. The same objectives apply to all programs.

B.S. IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (K-12 Licensure)
General Education Core.....64 hours

ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)

INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
BIO	1510	General Biology I	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro to Language**	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

** Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.

Major ..... **39 hours**

BIO	2000	Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology	(4)
		One Swimming class	(1)
HPE	1010	Conditioning	(1)
HPE	1090	Gymnastics	(1)
HPE	2000	Foundations of Health, PE and Fitness	(3)
HPE	2400	Teaching Restrictive and Corrective PE	(2)
HPE	2500	First Aid, Safety, CPR and Emerg Mgmt	(3)
HPE	3020	Teaching Lifetime Sports	(3)
HPE	3220	Methods and Materials in PE for Grades K-12	(3)
HPE	3230	PE Activities in the Elementary Sch	(2)
HPE	3300	Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	(3)
HPE	3900	Administration and Supervision of PE and Fitness	(2)
HPE	4090	Physiology of Exercise	(3)
HPE	4100	Kinesiology	(3)
HPE	4500	Senior Seminar	(2)

Choose three other courses from:

	1020	Racquetball	(1)
	1040	Golf	(1)
	1080	Badminton	(1)
	1100	Volleyball	(1)
	1110	Bowling	(1)
	1300	Tennis	(1)

These additional studies are strongly recommended for physical education majors:

HPE	3500	Care and Treatment of Athletic Injury	(3)

At least two of the following courses:

300B	Coaching Baseball	(2)
300C	Coaching Basketball	(2)
300E	Coaching Volleyball	(2)
300F	Coaching Softball	(2)

Minor in Professional Secondary K-12 ..... 23 hours

EDU 1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU/PSY 2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU 2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU 3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU 3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Area	(3)
EDU 4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)

Field Experience ..... 11 hours

EDU 1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU 2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU 4660	Enhanced Student Teaching Ele. Sch***	(9)
	or	
EDU 4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Sec. Sch***	(9)

***Health concentration must add classroom experience in Health Student Teaching

Concurrent Courses

*EDU 1010	Foundations Practicum
**EDU 2013	Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... 137 hours

Health Education Concentration (K-12 Licensure)* ..... 15 hours**

For a second licensure in Health Education, the following courses are required.

BIO	2700	Nutrition	(3)
HPE	2040	Personal and Community Health	(3)
HPE	2200	Sexuality and Human Relations	(3)
HPE	2500	First Aid, Safety, CPR, and Emergency Mgmt.	(3)
PSY	3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)

***Health concentration must add classroom experience in Health Student Teaching

6. DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

B.S. in Biology or Chemistry (7-12 Licensure)

The Biology Major with Secondary Certification should demonstrate the following competencies in addition to the objectives (#1-10) listed under the Department of Science and Mathematics:

1. Demonstrate understanding of the nature of science (its components and char-

acteristics and the relationships between the major branches of science).
2. Demonstrate awareness of interactions of science (especially biology), technology, and society (STS).
3. Relate biological concepts to situations and problems which are relevant to students' lives.
4. Develop appropriate unit and lesson plans including laboratory activities for life science and biology.
5. Enforce health and safety regulations for all activities. (See objectives for biology majors listed under Department of Science and Mathematics).

The Chemistry Major with Secondary Certification should demonstrate the following competencies in addition to the objectives (#1-7) for chemistry majors listed under the Department of Science and Math:
1. Demonstrate understanding of the nature of science (its components and characteristics and the relationships between the major branches of science).
2. Demonstrate awareness of interactions of science (especially chemistry), technology, and society (STS).
3. Relate concepts of chemistry to situations and problems which are relevant to students' lives.
4. Develop appropriate unit and lesson plans including laboratory activities for chemistry.
5. Enforce health and safety regulations for all activities.

The Mathematics Education major should be able to:
1. Demonstrate a grasp of an area of high school mathematics content not only by handling specific problems successfully but also by utilizing various means of handling the problems.
2. Develop lesson plans in an area of high school mathematics content whereby high school students could successfully and efficiently learn the content.
3. Research information about a specific mathematical topic and list ways it is treated by mathematicians, teachers, and textbooks.

B.S. IN BIOLOGY (7-12 Licensure)
The Teacher Education student majoring in Biology will be endorsed to teach Biology, grades 9-12 and science, grades 7-8.

General Education Core			**57 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE		Activity Courses	(2)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	2010	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I**	(3)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)

PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro to Language***	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

**MAT 1060 is a prerequisite to MAT 2010.

***Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.

Major ..... **30 hours**

BIO	1510	General Biology I	(4)
BIO	1520	General Biology II	(4)
BIO	2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO	3000	General Ecology	(3)
BIO	3700	Genetics	(5)
BIO	4335	Seminar in Biology	(1)
		Biology Electives	(10)

Support Courses for Biology Major ..... **28 hours**

CHE	1010	Principles of Organic/Inorganic Chemistry **and**	
CHE	1020	Principles of Organic and Biochemistry	
		or	
CHE	1040-1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE	2010-2020	Organic Chemistry I, II	(8)
PHY	1110-1120	General Physics I and II	
		(instead of general education Physical Science)	
SCI	2510	Earth and Space Science	(4)

Minor in Professional Secondary ..... **27 hours**

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Area	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)
SCI	3600	Mat. and Meth Tch. Sci. in the Secondary School	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School	(9)

Concurrent Courses

*EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum
**EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... **153 hours**

B.S. IN CHEMISTRY (7-12 Licensure)

Teacher Education students majoring in Chemistry will be endorsed to teach Chemistry, grades 9-12 and science, grades 7-8.

General Education Core			**62 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
BIO	1510	General Biology I (instead of Gen. Ed. Life Science)	(4)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE		Activity Courses	(2)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PHY	1110	General Physics I	(4)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro to Language**	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

**Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.

Major			**33 hours**
CHE	1040-1050	General Chemistry	(8)
CHE	2510-2520	Analytical Chemistry	(6)
CHE	2010-2020	Organic Chemistry	(8)
CHE	3200	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	(2)
CHE	3510	Biochemistry	(4)
CHE	4010	Physical Chemistry I	
		or	
CHE	4020	Physical Chemistry II	(4)
CHE	4335	Seminar in Chemistry	(1)

Support Courses for Chemistry Major			**14 hours**
MAT	2010-2020	Calculus and Analytical Geometry I, II (instead of Gen. Ed. Math)	(6)
PHY	1120	General Physics I	(4)
SCI	2510	Earth and Space Science	(4)

Minor in Professional Secondary			**28 hours**
EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models K-12**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Area	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)
SCI	3600	Mat. and Meth. Tch. Sci. in the Secondary School	(2)

Field Experience			**11 hours**
EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School	(9)

Concurrent Courses

*EDU	1010 Foundations Practicum
**EDU	2013 Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... **147 hours**

B.S. IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (7-12 Licensure)
(Endorsed to teach grades 7-12)

General Education Core			**62 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE		Activity Courses	(2)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)

SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
SPA or GER or FRE	1000	Intro to Language**	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

**Foreign Language may be waived on basis of 2 years of the same foreign language in high school.

Major * ..... **33 hours**

MAT	2010-2020	Calculus & Analytic Geometry	(6)
MAT	3000	Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics	(4)
MAT	3030-3040	Calculus III, IV	(6)
MAT	3080	Foundations of Geometry	(3)
MAT	3090	Linear and Matrix Algebra	(4)
MAT	4000	History of Mathematics	(3)
MAT	4060	Modern Algebra	(4)
CSC	2150	Pascal	(3)

* MAT 1060 is a prerequisite to MAT 2010
MAT 1500 is a prerequisite to MAT 3000

Minor in Professional Secondary 7-12 ..... **27 hours**

EDU	1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU/PSY	2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol and Adol	(3)
EDU	2555	Instruction and Management Models**	(3)
EDU	3020	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU	3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Area	(3)
EDU	4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
MAT	3060	Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School	(2)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY	3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY	4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU	1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU	2013	Secondary Practicum	(1)
EDU	4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Secondary School	(9)

Concurrent Courses

*EDU	1010 Foundations Practicum
**EDU	2013 Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... **133 hours**

POST BACCALAUREATE PROGRAM

This department is organized to provide service for three different types of students.

Type 1. Students who hold a baccalaureate degree and wish to take classes leading to recommendation for initial teacher licensure. These students will NOT earn credits toward another degree.

Type 2. Students who want to add an additional area of endorsement to their current teacher license.

Type 3. Students who need course work to satisfy requirements for renewal of their current teacher license or who want course work for professional development or personal enrichment.

General Information

Students who hold a Bachelor's degree can attend Trevecca College under the auspices of the Post Baccalaureate office for a very nominal tuition rate which is approximately 1/3 the rate of the regular undergraduate tuition. Any Undergraduate classes offered by the college are available at this rate.

For the convenience of our students, application for admission, class registration and payment of tuition and fees may all take place in the Post Baccalaureate office.

SUMMER CLASS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDU 332W - Integrated Instruction (K-3) **(3)**
This workshop will focus on ways of integrating curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on using quality literature and writing. Participants will have opportunities to develop strategies for using technology and content area material. This will be a jam-packed course, full of practical, holistic ideas to take back to your classroom.

EDU 333W - Integrated Instruction (4-8) **(3)**
Same as the course listed above except the emphasis will be for grades 4-8.

EDU 348W - The A.D.D. Student in the Regular Classroom **(3)**
What can and should be done with the A.D.D. student? How can his/her needs be met within a classroom with regular non-handicapped students. What are their special needs? What place does medication play in this process?

EDU 352W - School Law and You **(3)**
Lawsuits involving teachers are on the increase. Isn't it time you became aware of your legal rights and responsibilities so that you may avoid needless litigation and operate within your constitutional rights in carrying out your daily assignment in the classroom? This class will give you an overview on how state and federal courts are ruling on important educational issues involving teachers and students. Come share the excitement as you and other teachers gain a wealth of knowledge which will benefit you throughout your career.

EDU 355W/COM 2350 - Creative Dramatics **(3)**
This course is NOT concerned with play production, acting, or any of the theatrical

entertainment aspects of drama. The course focuses on drama used solely as a therapeutic and educational tool in the classroom. Participants of the course will focus on creative leadership and teaching strategies that include the following: conflict resolution through drama, critical thinking and life skills development, historical re-enactment techniques in social studies, "teacher-in-role" role playing, imagination exploration, values through game-playing, creative drama for special needs, and drama-in-education techniques for creatively teaching all subjects.

EDU 357W - Teaching Effectiveness: The Tennessee Model **(3)**
This course will look at what research says about effective education. You will discover the exciting world of education and create your personal "survival plan." This course is great for those planning to pursue Career Ladder or for those who want to be revitalized in the classroom.

EDU 365W - Retirement/Financial Planning for Educators **(3)**
The course is designed to enlighten the educator in the various ways to prepare for retirement. A basic understanding will be developed in the areas of stock market, annuities, CD's, real estate, and personal business. Approval of Department Licensing has been gained for use by students for license renewal. The course will also be available for graduate credit if any students desire this option (EDU 6400).

EDU 380W - Techniques of Storytelling **(2)**
Helps classroom teachers, librarians, and others develop techniques in the effective use of the art of storytelling.

EDU 383W - Creative Teaching through Puppetry **(3)**
Provides instruction and experiences in the making of puppets and writing scripts for implementing puppetry into the classroom. Puppet stories will be practiced and presented during the course.

EDU 385W - Conflict Management in School **(3)**
To aid the educator with discipline concerns, this course involves mediation training through the modeling approach and investigative research. The course includes the exploration of successful school mediation models and emphasizes the importance of conflict resolution through peer involvement. Areas of interest include the educator's role, the selection of peer mediators, and mediation training.

EDU 406W - Computers in the Classroom **(2)**
Acquaints teachers with opportunities and methods for using computers in the classroom. Instruction is facilitated through hands-on use of computers. No prior knowledge of computers is necessary.

EDU 410W - Computers in the Classroom (Microsoft Works) **(2)**
Includes use of word processor, database, spread sheet in the classroom. Instruction is facilitated through hands-on use of computers. No prior knowledge of computers is necessary.

EDU 414W - Cooperative Learning: How and Why **(2)**
After a brief review of the basic principles of cooperative learning, the students will develop lessons dealing with the art of teaching cooperative skills to all age levels. Various topics will be included such as:

Cooperative learning and the gifted and the mainstreamed child
Cooperative learning and conflict resolution
How to write and evaluate cooperative lessons

EDU 424W - Math Activities for the Middle School, Grades 5-8 (3
Provides a variety of activities which can be used to teach mathematics in grades 5-8 Many concrete materials are explored and their application in teaching a wide variet of topics is examined.

EDU 435W - Tennessee History Seminar–Tour of Middle Tennessee (3
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history an preservation, using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visi selected locations illustrating various periods in Middle Tennessee history especiall early settlement to Civil War period.

EDU 436W - Tennessee History Seminar–Tour of East Tennessee (3
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history an preservation, using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visi selected locations illustrating various periods in East Tennessee history especiall early settlement to Civil War period.

EDU 437W - Tennessee History Seminar–Tour of West Tennessee (3
Seminar designed to inform and stimulate interest in state and local history an preservation, using Tennessee sites and personalities as models. The class will visi selected locations illustrating various periods in West Tennessee history especiall early settlement to Civil War period.

EDU 455W - Successful Grant Writing (2
From original idea to successful funding, the course takes students step-by-ste through the grant-writing process. In large and small group activities, students wil examine sample grant materials, identify funding sources, develop project ideas, an write individual proposals for evaluation by their peers. One funded proposal mor than pays for the course.

EDU 461W - Effective Discipline Strategies (3
Exploration of the causes and of procedures for dealing with school discipline prob lems; includes topics such as classroom control, instructional management, studen learning, and parent relationships.

EDU 466W - Hands-On-Math (3
Designed to actively involve participants in developing appropriate techniques, strate gies, and materials for helping children learn mathematics. Emphasizes a child-ori ented approach, a cognitive-constructivist view of learning, and meaningful connec tions of concepts with symbols and procedures.

EDU 467W - Science With Everyday Items (3
The workshop will be activity oriented, emphasizing use of readily available and in expensive materials such as kitchen supplies, toys, etc. "Hands-on/Minds-on" activi ties will be stressed. Activities will relate to selected concepts in earth and space sci ence, life science and physical science. Use of discrepant events, games demonstrations, effective questioning skills, and other specific teaching strategies wil be included.

EDU 2500 - Foundations of Early Childhood (3
Focuses on the holistic growth and development of children (birth through age eight with an overview of the middle childhood years. Emphasizes sound knowledge o child development, major learning theories, and historical influences that have af fected the field. Professional, legal, and ethical issues in various early education set tings are explored. Observation of children in early childhood classrooms is required.

EDU 2510 - Curriculum/Methods of Early Schooling **(3)**

Focuses on developmentally appropriate materials and methods that support the learning of young children ages two through eight within various early education settings. Theories of child development, the organization and management of early childhood classrooms, and the implementation of an integrated curriculum are investigated. Lab participation in early childhood settings is included.

EDU 2520 - Play in Early Childhood Education **(3)**

Focuses on the creative and developmental potential of play in early childhood and the elementary years. The cognitive and social aspects of the young child's play as a foundation to learning are emphasized. Various theories of play are investigated. Prerequisite: EDU 2500.

EDU 4140 - Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities **(3)**

The nature and causes of reading disabilities and ways of diagnosing and remediating them will be studied.

Division of Natural and Applied Sciences

FACULTY

G. MICHAEL MOREDOCK, Dean of Natural and Applied Sciences, Professor of Allied Health, 1986-
B.S., Indiana University, 1970; M.D., Indiana University, 1974.

E. CHRISTIS FARRELL, Director of Medical Technology Program.

DIVISION OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES

The Division of Natural and Applied Sciences seeks to combine liberal arts, career and professional education, and Christian values in the development of each student. The Division administers baccalaureate degrees for Allied Health, Biology, Chemistry, General Science, Mathematics, Medical Technology, and Physician Assistant. It works closely with the Division of Education to prepare the student for teaching in certain of these majors. Pre-professional studies are given for dentistry, engineering, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, and veterinary.

Division Objectives

1. To prepare Allied Health students to broaden their career options as managers, public relations persons and/or educators.
2. To prepare Medical Technology students to perform both routine and highly sophisticated clinical laboratory procedures in the areas of microbiology, hematology, urinalysis, chemistry, serology, and blood banking, and to supervise technicians and laboratory aids.
3. To provide the pre-professional curriculum necessary for nursing students to successfully complete the baccalaureate or master's degree.
4. To train Physician Assistant students to perform the more routine tasks of health care management presently performed by the primary care physician, thereby allowing the physician greater freedom and time to deal with more complicated patient problems.
5. To enable science and math students to use their training for industry.
6. To prepare students to successfully enter and complete many different graduate schools in the sciences and math.
7. To prepare science and math teachers for the primary and secondary schools.

B.S. ALLIED HEALTH

This program has been developed to meet the needs and requests for Medical Assistant Graduates and Majors pursuing a Bachelor of Science Degree as well as any other interested students.

General Education ..... 48 hours

CIS	1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
REL	2000	Intro to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
PAS	3030	Medical Law and Ethics	(2)
HIS	1400/1450	World Civilization	(6)
HPE	1000	Intro to PE	(1)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
		Language Option	(3)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts In Western World	(3)
MAT	1050	Intermediate Algebra	(4)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

Major ..... **31 hours**

BIO	2700	Nutrition	(3)
PAS	3130	Psychosocial Aspects of Medicine	(3)
ALH	4020	Infection Control in Health Facilities	(2)
ALH	4030	Biology of Disease	(3)
ALH	4040	Medical Office Management	(3)
PSY	2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)
BIO	3010	Histology	(3)
BIO	2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO	2010/2020	Anatomy and Physiology I and II	(8)

Professional Core Options:

1. Business Administration **27 hours**

CIS 2000	Microcomputers Applications	(3)
CIS 2110	Electronic Spreadsheets	(3)
ACT 2210/2220	Principles of Accounting I and II	(6)
BUS 3030	Business Management	(3)
BUS 3040	Personnel Management	(3)
ECO 2000/2010	Principles of Economics I and II	(6)
BUS 4040	Business Law I	(3)

2. Education **22 hours**

EDU 1500	Foundations of Education	(3)
EDU 1010	Foundations Practicum in Education	(1)
PSY 3411	Introduction to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY 3010	Educational Psychology	(3)
PSY 3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)
PSY 3210	Learning and Cognition	(3)
ALH 2100	Public School Health	(3)
SOC 2010	General Sociology or	
SOC 2500	Family in Society	(3)

Electives ..... **23/28 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

Allied Health Minor (for students with a major outside of Allied Health) **15 hours**

Core Requirement: **6 hours**

PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
ALH 4030	Biology of Disease	(3)

Options: **9 hours**

CIS 2000	Microcomputers Applications	(3)
CIS 2110	Electronic Spreadsheets	(3)
ACT 2210	Principles of Accounting I	(3)
BUS 3040	Personnel Management	(3)
BUS 4040	Business Law	(3)
PSY 3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)
ALH 2100	Public School Health	(3)

SOC 3500	Marriage and Family	(or)	
SOC 2010	General Sociology	(or)	
SOC 2500	Family in Society		(3)

B.S. MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

The Medical Technology Program is a four-year course of study which leads to a B.S. Degree in Medical Technology. The student may become eligible for the B.S. degree and National Certification as a registered Medical Technologist through this program by: 1) successfully completing the three-year curriculum on campus, 2) successfully completing a twelve-month internship program at one of three affiliated schools of Medical Technology: Meharry, Vanderbilt or St. Thomas* and 3) qualifying for the National Registry.

The medical technologist performs both routine and highly sophisticated clinical laboratory procedures in the areas of microbiology, hematology, urinalysis, chemistry, serology, and blood banking. He/she is qualified to supervise technicians and laboratory aides and conduct in-service training of medical personnel.

Internship training programs are accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation, American Medical Association upon recommendation by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).

*Adjunct faculty: Leigh Ann Hobbs, Program Director and Instructor, St. Thomas Hospital.

Medical Technologist Objectives

1. Develop proficiency in clinical and epidemiological investigative and control procedures used in the laboratory.
2. Prepare students to logically interpret data in understanding the facts, principles, and techniques of clinical laboratory medicine.
3. Prepare students to accept responsibility and accountability for accurate test results.
4. Assist the students to develop problem solving skills and to equip them to assume managerial and leadership roles within the profession.
5. Develop in each student a desire for continual learning and establish patterns for future growth.
6. Assist the student in his/her own intellectual, social and spiritual development.
7. Develop proficiency in laboratory procedures such as chemistry, microbiology, hematology, etc.
8. Instill a desire to strive for new knowledge and progress and to accept changing trends in the profession.

Admission

Any student may enroll in the pre-medical technology program. However, enrollment in this phase of the program does not assure admission to the senior-internship phase of the program. Acceptance into the senior year of training is very competitive, and student selection is accomplished by medical staff at each affiliate hospital.

Students must make application for admission directly to an affiliated hospital medical technology program. This is usually done the fall semester of their junior or senior year. Only those candidates selected for admission will be able to continue in the program. Those not selected may reapply at a later date.

Prerequisites required and/or recommended are General Biology, Anatomy and Physiology, Chemistry, Math, Microbiology and Immunology. Students must complete all college general education requirements for the degree, as shown.

Transfer credits from other approved hospital based Medical Technology pro-

grams will be accepted. Tuition will be paid to TNC at the standard rate.

Students accepted into one of the affiliate training programs will pay their senior year tuition to that institution. Appropriate student fee will be paid to Trevecca.

Academic Requirements for the Professional Phase of the Medical Technology Program

All laboratory science courses must be passed with a minimum of a *C* grade. A student must repeat any laboratory science course in which he/she received below a *C* while at Trevecca.

Maintenance of GPA of 2.5 in the pre-professional phase of the program is required for advancement to the senior year.

Students entering their senior year of the professional program will be under the jurisdiction of the administrator and faculty of that institution. Students desiring to apply for admission to non-Trevecca affiliated training programs must work through the Director, Medical Technology Program, Trevecca Nazarene College.

Students not admitted to the professional Medical Technology curriculum will be required to complete all general education requirements for graduation with other majors.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM OF STUDY

General Education		**37 hours**
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Intro to Literature	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communications	(3)
COM 2010	Interpersonal Communications	(3)
HPE 1000	Intro to Health and Fitness	(1)
REL 2000	Intro. to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro. to Christian Thought	(3)
PHL 2000	Intro to Philosophy	(3)
HIS 1400/1500	World Civilization I & II	(6)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
Core Requirements		**57 hours**
BIO 1510 - 1520	General Biology I and II	(8)
CHE 1040 - 1050	General Chemistry I and II	(8)
CHE 2010 - 2020	Organic Chemistry I and II*	(8)
BIO 2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO 3700	Genetics	(5)
BIO 3610	Parasitology	(3)
BIO 3620	Immunology	(3)
BIO 2010 - 2020	Anatomy and Physiology	(8)
ALH 3060	Medical Terminology	(1)
	**Electives	(10)

*Biochemistry may be substituted for one (1) semester of organic chemistry.

**The following courses are recommended (not required) to be taken as the electives to fulfill the core requirements:

BIO 3010	Histology	(3)
BIO 3600	Medical Microbiology	(3)
CHE 3510	Biochemistry	(4)

Senior Year: .....**34 hours**

Students upon acceptance will transfer to one of the affiliated schools of Medical Technology.

Curriculum:
Clinical Chemistry
Hematology/Urinalysis
Immunology/Immunohematology
Bacteriology
Mycology
Parasitology
Virology

Total .....**128 hours**

PRE-NURSING PROGRAMS

Pre-Nursing
Trevecca Nazarene College/Vanderbilt University

This program, established by Trevecca Nazarene College and Vanderbilt University during the 1988-89 academic year, leads to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Allied Health from Trevecca Nazarene College and the Master of Science Degree in Nursing from Vanderbilt University.

A student entering this program must complete three academic years (72 semester hours) at Trevecca Nazarene College and then six academic semesters (2 calendar years) at Vanderbilt University School of Nursing. Upon completion of the first two (2) semesters at Vanderbilt University, the student receives a Bachelor of Science Degree in Allied Health from Trevecca Nazarene College. Upon completion of the sixth (6th) semester at Vanderbilt University, the student will receive the Master of Science Degree in Nursing from Vanderbilt.

Additional information is available from the pre-nursing advisor.

Curriculum at Trevecca Nazarene College (Vanderbilt)

General Education:		**46 or 47 hours**
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
REL 2000	Intro to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro to Christian Thought	(3)
PHL 2010	Intro to Philosophy	(3)
HIS 1400/1450	World Civilization I and II	(6)
HPE 1000	Intro to Health and Fitness	(1)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading & Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Intro to Literature	(3)
	Language Option	(3)

COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
MUS 1500	Fine Arts In Western World	(3)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math (or higher math)	(4)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)

Electives- (3)/(4)

Options = PSY 4150 Abnormal Psychology
CHE 1010 Principles of Organic and Inorganic Chemistry

Core Curriculum: ..... **31 hours**

BIO 2010/2020	Anatomy and Physiology I and II	(8)
ALH 3040	Applied Anatomy	(4)
ALH 3050	Pathophysiology	(4)
BIO 2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO 3600	Medical Microbiology	(3)
BIO 2700	Nutrition	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)

Pre-Nursing
Trevecca Nazarene College/Belmont College

Students seeking a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing may attend Trevecca Nazarene College for two years (64 credit hours) and then attend Belmont College for two years (while living at TNC). During the junior and senior years the nursing courses will be at Belmont while the remaining required general education or elective courses may be taken at either of the colleges. Upon completion of four years (128 hours) the student will receive a B.S.N. degree from Belmont College. Students must maintain a 2.5 GPA.

Additional information is available from the pre-nursing advisor.

Curriculum at Trevecca Nazarene College (Belmont)

General Education: ..... **43 hours**

CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
REL 2000	Intro to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro to Christian Thought	(3)
PHL 2010	Intro to Philosophy	(3)
HIS 1400/1450	World Civilization I and II	(6)
HPE 1000	Intro to Health and Fitness	(1)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Intro to Literature	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
MUS 1500	Fine Arts In Western World	(3)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math (or higher math)	(4)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
	General Elective	(3)

Core Curriculum:			**34 hours**
BIO	2010/2020	Anatomy and Physiology I and II	(8)
BIO	2820	Microbiology	(3)
CHE	1010/1020	Principles of Chemistry I and II	(8)
SOC	2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY	4150	Abnormal Psychology	(3)
BIO	2700	Nutrition	(3)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
BUS	3020	Statistics for Business and Economics I	(3)

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical Therapy is a health care profession whose practitioners work as a member of a multidisciplinary group of health personnel to help people overcome the effects of disease and injury and to prevent potential problems. Physical Therapists treat their patients in a variety of settings such as private office, nursing homes, home health agencies, public and private schools, academic institutions, and hospices. Physical Therapists also work as educatòrs, researchers, and consultants in a wide variety of organizations.

The demand for Physical Therapists in the job marketplace is high and promises to remain so in the future. Physical Therapy is a growing profession which offers a lifetime of satisfaction helping people to function more effectively. Each patient presents a new challenge to this expanding and exciting career.

General Education Studies Course Requirements			**46 hours**
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Intro to Literature	(3)
COM	1010	Speech Communications	(3)
REL	2000	Intro to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Intro to Christian Thought	(3)
HIS	2010-2020	American History I and II	(6)
SOC	2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
MAT		2 courses Intermediate Algebra or higher	(8)
HPE		3 courses activity physical education	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

Pre-Professional Core			**43 hours**
BIO	1510-1520	General Biology I and II	(8)
BIO	2010-2020	Anatomy and Physiology I and II	(8)
CHE	1040-1050	General Chemistry I and II	(8)
PHY	1110-1120	General Physics I and II	(8)
PSY	2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
ALH	2900	Pre-Physical Therapy Practicum	(1-4)
ALH	3060	Medical Terminology	(1)
PSY, BUS, MAT		Statistics	(3)

ALLIED HEALTH COURSES

ALH 2100 - Public School Health (3)
Designed to assist the future teacher in developing an understanding of the whole person, including physical, mental, emotional and spiritual development; the continuum of health and how it interrelates with academic performance. Prevention of disease, first aid, CPR, choking, drug abuse, current health issues, and health care agencies are presented to increase the potential teacher's awareness in assisting students in all areas of their lives which affect their academic success.

ALH 2200 - School Health Services (3)
Designed to help Health Education majors develop a good perspective about school Health Services: their programs, purposes and personnel.

ALH 2900 - Pre-Physical Therapy Practicum (1-4)
Designed for Pre-Physical Therapy majors to help them gain knowledge and experience in the field of Physical Therapy.

ALH 3040 - Applied Anatomy (4)
An advanced course in human anatomy designed for Allied Health professionals to relate anatomical structures to function and clinical application. Lab with gross prosected anatomical materials. Requires a prior course in comparative anatomy or a basic course in human anatomy.

ALH 3050 - Pathophysiology (4)
This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the mechanisms of disease processes, and the human body's response to disease and the corresponding clinical manifestations.

ALH 3060 - Medical Terminology (1)
Designed to help the students who major in one of the Allied Health areas to recognize, spell, pronounce, and define medical terms correctly.

ALH 4020 - Infection Control in Health Care Facilities (2)
Provides students with current information in reference to transmittal and control of infectious diseases (processes) in all types of medical facilities.

ALH 4030 - Biology of Disease (3)
To teach students specific disease processes for each body system and basic treatments in different types of medical facilities.

ALH 4040 - Medical Office Management (3)
To provide management skills for the medical setting in the areas of policy and procedure manuals, employer/employee relations, purchase and maintenance of medical equipment and public relations skills.

ALH 4330 - Allied Health Study and Research (1-3)
Individual guided study and research on special problems related to the medical disciplines. Project must be approved by the professor before enrollment.

ALH 4700 - Medical Technology Internship (17) (17)
A 12-month course of study consisting initially of a core curriculum of clinical laboratory courses. After successful completion of core curriculum, the student is eligible to begin rotations in the various clinical laboratories. Includes 17 hours each semester of the senior year at an affiliate school of Medical Technology. Graded S/U.

Physician Assistant

FACULTY

DAVID M. LENNON, Director of Physician Assistant Program, 1992-
A.S., Hillsborough Community College, 1981; B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1983; M. Ed., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1994.

KATHI A. TAYLOR, Instructor of Physician Assistant, 1995-
A.S., University of Kentucky School of Nursing, 1972 B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1985.

LOIS E. WOLFGANG, Associate Professor of Allied Health, 1978-
B.S.N., Roberts Wesleyan College, 1963; M.H.S., Governor's State University, 1978; M.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1994.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

A physician assistant (PA) is a skilled health practitioner qualified by academic and clinical experience to provide a broad range of medical services under the direction and supervision of a licensed physician. PAs, working with physicians, provide a broad range of medical services in a variety of practice settings from rural communities to metropolitan areas.

The Physician Assistant degree, established in 1976, was developed to train assistants to the primary care physician to work in areas of Christian service in the United States and in the field of mission service abroad. The PA Department at Trevecca is fully accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association and is the only accredited PA training program in Tennessee. An entering class of 30 students is selected annually to begin studies in August. The department welcomes students of other religious affiliations who subscribe to the ideals of the college and who qualify under its standards.

Statement of Purpose

The Physician Assistant Department at Trevecca exists to prepare professionally competent Physician Assistant graduates to assume a high degree of responsibility in the health care management of patients. To fulfill this purpose the department seeks to:

1. Recruit qualified applicants for admission into the department.
2. Provide a high quality educational program in the PA health career major which meets American Medical Association accreditation standards.
3. Provide adequate learning resources and support systems which assist students in meeting ademic requirements of the department.
4. Integrate faith and learning in the life and thought of students in preparation for a life of service.
5. Empower students to develop life long learning behaviors that prepare them for a career in medicine.
6. Provide on-going review and evaluation of department effectiveness in preparing competent PA graduates.

Physician Assistant Department Objectives

The chief aim of the Physician Assistant Department is to teach the student to perform as a professional PA and be able to demonstrate competency by successful completion of the national Certifying Examination for Physician Assistants. The department additionally aims to foster and encourage students to use their skills to serve in compassionate ministries in the United States and abroad. Specific operational objectives include:

1. Provide student skills in taking medical histories and performing physical examinations including organizing, recording and evaluating medical data.
2. Prepare students to recognize, by the presenting clinical picture, the more common disease conditions affecting the major organ systems.
3. Provide students with cognitive and problem solving skills to systematically move through the diagnostic process.
4. Prepare students to diagnose and treat common, acute and chronic illnesses.
5. Provide students skills to extend the services of the physician by:
   a. Ordering appropriate laboratory studies and x-ray films
   b. Performing (or assisting) certain diagnostic and therapeutic procedures
   c. Implementing a plan of management for a patient with an established diagnosis

d. Monitoring patients with chronic illnesses
e. Undertaking service and performing competently in hospital, office/clinic, and nursing home settings.
f. Assisting in surgery
g. Educating and counseling patients
h. Initiating management of patients suffering from trauma of life threatening medical/surgical disorders

6. Develop in each student a desire for continued learning and establish patterns for future professional growth.
7. Assist the student in his/her own intellectual, social and spiritual development.
8. Prepare and orient students to sit for the National Certifying Examination for Physician Assistant.

B.S. PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

Entrance Requirements

Prerequisite requirements for admission into the PA Department at Trevecca include:

1. Minimum completion of 64 semester or 96 quarter credit hours of previous college study.
2. Completion of all science (SCI) and general education studies (GES) coursework required for admission.

***P.A. Program Requirements ..... 23 Sem. Hrs.**		
CHE	Chemistry	(8)
BIO 2010, 2020	Anatomy and Physiology I and II	(8)
BIO 2820	Microbiology	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
ALH 3060	Medical Terminology	(1)

*General survey courses in anatomy, physiology and microbiology are not recommended as substitutes.

General Education Studies Course Requirements ..... 41 Sem. Hrs.		
PSY 2010	Gen. Psychology	(3)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
REL 2000	Intro. to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro. Christian Thought	(3)
ENG 2000	Intro. to Literature	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE 1000	Intro. to Health and Fitness	(1)
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
	General Electives	(7)

Selection Factors

Selection for admission into the P.A. Program is a competitive process. The PA Admissions Committee admits 25-30 qualified candidates per year with ma-

triculation beginning the fall academic semester. College credit of 64 semester hours are required for selection eligibility. A competitive applicant is one who has developed a program of study whereby all prerequisite P.A. Program and general education studies will be completed prior to the August starting date of the PA Program. Students who have earned a Bachelor's or higher degree are exempt from the general education requirements. Individuals who have not previously earned a Bachelor's degree or higher are required to satisfy all P.A. Program and general education requirements.

The PA Admissions Committee places strong emphasis on direct patient contact health care experience. Previous experience is regarded as an index of the applicant's awareness and commitment to the field of medicine. Applicants should have a minimum of 12 months direct patient contact experience (full or part-time, paid or volunteer).

The Admissions Committee requires demonstrated academic performance. A cumulative GPA of 3.0 is considered demonstrated academic performance. Knowledge of the PA role, personal integrity (as indicated by letters of recommendation), adequacy of career and financial planning as well as demonstrated interest in Christian service are also considered by the Admissions Committee in making selections.

All application materials must be received no later than the January 1 deadline. The Admissions Committee screens the applications for completeness as well as the applicant's level of readiness to begin the PA Program.

The PA Admissions Committee reserves the right to refuse admission to any individual who falsified information, deceived the college or gained an unfair advantage through fraudulent means.

The PA Program will not consider unlicensed medical graduates, trained outside the United States, for selection into the PA Program.

Application Procedure

Submit the following materials to the Enrollment Services Office no later than January 1st.

1. Complete the TNC application. Mail the completed application, health history and physical exam forms to the Enrollment Services Office at 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, TN 37210.
2. All transfer students are required to submit a completed transfer recommendation form. Sign the form and then forward it to the Dean of Students at the college you most recently attended. This form must be on file before acceptance at Trevecca is granted. Exceptions are those transfers who already hold a bachelor degree.
3. Complete the PA Program application and mail it to the Enrollment Services Office. Be sure to sign and date the application.
4. Request one (1) official transcript to be mailed directly to the Enrollment Services Office from each college you have attended and completed course work. No transcripts issued to students will be accepted.
5. A letter of recommendation must be requested from three (3) separate individuals and mailed directly to the Enrollment Services Office. Obtain a letter of recommendation from any three of the following, listed in order of preference, who can attest to your personal character, integrity, abilities and suitability for a career in the medical profession:

- a physician or PA
- professor in college major
- current employer

6. Four (4) passport photos need to be mailed to the Enrollment Services Office.
7. Submit the $45 admission fee (non-refundable) which includes the $20 PA Program and $25 TNC application fees. Pre-PA students enrolled at TNC need only to submit the $20 PA Program application fee. Send one check to the Enrollment Services Office.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT POLICY

A. Students requesting transfer and advanced placement from other accredited Physician Assistant Programs:

1. Will be considered on a space available basis (maximum class size is 33).
2. Must meet all general education and science requirements of the institution for awarding a Bachelor of Science Degree.
3. Must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

B. Transfer students from other accredited Physician Assistant Programs will not be required to repeat [1]professional program courses that have been successfully completed in the Physician Assistant Program they are transferring from.

C. All other students requesting advanced placement and/or waiver of [1]professional program courses may be given credit by fulfilling one or more of the following requirements.

1. Receipt of a valid transcript indicating successful completion of an equivalent course.
2. Documented work experience.
3. Successful completion of a comprehensive written exam, administered by the Physician Assistant Program Faculty.

Physician Assistant students receiving credit by any of these methods will still be required to audit that course.

Advanced placement will not be awarded for the following courses (with the exception of transfer students from other accredited Physician Assistant Programs).

ALH 3050 Pathophysiology
PAS 3100 Clinical Medicine I
PAS 3200 Clinical Medicine II
PAS 3140 Physical Assessment
PAS 3110 Pharmacology
PAS 3230 Clinical Practicum I
PAS 3330 Clinical Practicum II

Advanced placement for clinical rotations will be considered on a case by case basis.

[1]Professional program courses are those courses offered during the didactic year of training.

Credentials

Students who successfully complete the PA curriculum receive the Bachelor of Science degree from Trevecca Nazarene College and a Certificate of Completion from the PA Department. Applicants must complete all GES prerequisite course requirements prior to matriculation in the PA Department to qualify to receive the Bachelor of Science degree from the college.

Graduates subsequently qualify to make application to sit for the National Certifying Examination for Physician Assistants which is developed by the National Board of Medical Examiners and administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants.

Pre-Professional (Pre-PA) Program

Trevecca has a two-year pre-professional (Pre-PA) curriculum in which students may enroll. The Pre-PA curriculum prepares the student for application to the professional program. Students enrolled in the Pre-PA curriculum have the advantage of being better known by the faculty and members of the PA Admissions Committee. Enrollment in the Pre-PA curriculum does not, however, assure admission into the professional program.

Academic Requirements for Students in the Physician Assistant Department

Scholastic performance in the didactic phase (junior year) will be reported by using the letters *A, B, C, D, F* and *I*. In the clinical phase (senior year) only grades *S, U* and *I* will be used. Letter grades *S* and *U* indicates performance at satisfactory (passing) and unsatisfactory (failing) levels, respectively.

All required courses (didactic phase) and all assigned required and elective clinical rotations (clinical phase) must be passed with a final course grade of *A, B, C* or *S*. Maintenance of a GPA of 2.5 in the didactic phase of the professional curriculum is required for promotion to the clinical phase.

A student must repeat any course or clinical rotation in which he/she has received a final course grade of *C-, D, D-, F or U*. If a student receives one or two final course grades of, *C-, D, D-, F or U* during the same semester, he/she will be allowed to advance to the next semester subject to the following conditions:

The student will be
1) placed on academic probation;
2) required to repeat the course(s) or clinical rotation in which he/she received a final course grade of *C-, D, D-, F or U;* and
3) terminated from the PA Department if he/she receives a subsequent final course grade of *C-, D, D-, F or U* in a succeeding (including repeated) course or clinical rotation.

If a student receives three or more grades of *C-, D, D-, F or U,* during the same semester, he/she will be dismissed from the department.

Verification of Acceptance by Candidates Selected for Admission

Candidates selected for admission are required to submit written correspondence to the Department Chair verifying their acceptance into the next class and are required to submit a $200.00 (non-refundable) deposit to the program within 30 days after being notified of their acceptance by the PA Admissions Committee in order to hold a position in the next entering class. This deposit is applied toward the first semester's tuition.

Professional Curriculum

The professional curriculum is a two calendar year in length (six academic semesters) full-time track and is entered at the junior class level. It is divided into two major components:

DIDACTIC Phase - consists of twelve (12) months of basic science and clinical medicine courses completed primarily on campus.

CLINICAL Phase - consists of twelve (12) months of required and elective rotations completed in medical centers, hospitals, clinics and private physician offices. Some rotation sites are not in Nashville, and in fact, may be out of state. As a condition to enter the PA Program, it is expected that applicants be willing to accept rotation assignments where they are available.

JUNIOR DIDACTIC YEAR - 44 weeks (54 hours)

FALL Semester (15 weeks)		**18 hours**
PAS 3000	Clinical Human Physiology	(4)
ALH 3040	Applied Anatomy	(4)
ALH 3050	Pathophysiology	(4)
PAS 3030	Medical Law and Ethics	(2)
PAS 3130	Psychosocial Aspects of Medicine	(3)
ALH 3060	Medical Terminology	(1)
SPRING Semester (15 weeks)		**17 hours**
PAS 3100	Clinical Medicine I	(4)
PAS 3140	Physical Assessment	(4)
PAS 3110	Pharmacology	(4)
PAS 3220	Diet Therapy	(1)
PAS 3250	Laboratory Medicine	(3)
PAS 3230	Clinical Practicum I	(1)
SUMMER Semester (14 weeks)		**19 hours**
PAS 3200	Clinical Medicine II	(4)
PAS 3210	Preventive Medicine	(1)
PAS 3340	Intro. to Surgery	(3)
PAS 3360	Intro. to Pediatrics	(2)
PAS 3320	Intro. to Ob/Gyn	(3)
PAS 3350	Clinical Procedures	(2)
PAS 3330	Clinical Practicum II	(1)
PAS 3400	Intro to Emergency Medicine	(3)

SENIOR CLINICAL YEAR—48 weeks (48 hours)

REQUIRED Rotations		**48 Weeks/Credit**
PAS 4000	Primary Care	(6)
PAS 4100	Primary Care	(6)
PAS 4200	Emergency Medicine	(6)
PAS 4300	Internal Medicine	(6)
PAS 4500	Pediatrics	(6)
PAS 4600	Surgery	(6)
PAS 4800	Psychiatry	(4)

Elective rotations are between four and eight weeks long and are available in a variety of medical and surgical disciplines. (4-8)

Students must be willing and able to complete clinical rotations outside of Nashville and/or state of Tennessee. All expenses related to travel, lodging and meals are the responsibility of the student.

Total .....166 hours

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT COURSES

PAS 3000 - Clinical Human Physiology (3)
An advanced course in human physiology designed for Allied Health professionals. Details the principles that are necessary for understanding the overall, integrated functions of the human. Each organ system organization under normal conditions will be addressed using the cellular knowledge of function and control mechanisms. Requires a prior course in animal physiology or a basic course in human physiology.

PAS 3030 - Medical Law and Ethics (2)
Designed to prepare the student entering a health care field to utilize personal, social, moral and spiritual values in the conduct of his/her future professional life. Open to all Allied Health and pre-professional students.

PAS 3100, 3200 - Clinical Medicine I, II (4), (4)
It serves to acquaint the student with the diagnostic process. Presents the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical findings, laboratory findings, diagnostic criteria and current treatment of the more common diseases affecting the human organism.

PAS 3110 - Pharmacology (4)
Designed to provide an understanding of the basic concepts related to pharmacology; to begin to prepare the student to evaluate drug usage in light of pharmacologic principles, toxicities, benefits, side effects and interactions; and to familiarize the student with drugs and drug classification in general usage today.

PAS 3130 - Psychosocial Aspects of Medicine (3)
Provide students a basic understanding of human growth and development as it relates to psychosocial aspects of the lifespan. Includes common psychiatric disorders, their diagnosis, treatment, and influence on the care of clients during the other medical disorders.

PAS 3140 - Physical Assessment (4)
Designed to provide for the physician assistant skills in the technique of performing physical examinations. Techniques are presented for obtaining medical histories. Physical examinations are performed on a variety of patients under supervision. Pre-

requisites: ALH 3000, ALH 3040, and PAS 3050.

PAS 3210 - Preventive Medicine (1)
Provides an introduction to epidemiology, but focuses on the education of the patient and family related to preventive health care measures, performance of screening examinations and counseling of patients and their families concerning the natural course of their illness.

PAS 3220 - Diet Therapy (1-2)
The use of regular and special diets in the management and prevention of health problems.

PAS 3230, 3330 - Clinical Practicum I, II (1), (1)
An introduction to patient care for the physician assistant. Students are assigned a limited number of patients to follow and assist with their care. Prerequisites: PAS 3050, 3140, and 3100.

PAS 3250 - Laboratory Medicine (3)
Provides physician assistant students with skills in the performance and interpretation of selected clinical laboratory procedures. Emphasis is placed on learning normal ranges and values as well as providing an understanding of the causes of abnormal results.

PAS 3320 - Intro. to Obstetrics and Gynecology (3)
A study for physician assistant students in assessment of normal and abnormal clinical situations involving the female genital tract, including pregnancy and delivery.

PAS 3340 - Introduction to Surgery (3)
Designed to acquaint the student with the skills and concepts of surgical practice.

PAS 3350 - Clinical Procedures (2)
Develops skills in performing procedures that a physician assistant will use in clinical practice, as well as an understanding of the indications, contra-indications, and possible risks/side effects associated with common clinical procedures.

PAS 3360 - Introduction to Pediatrics (2)
To acquaint physician assistant students with the health problems of the pediatric patient.

PAS 3400 - Intro to Emergency Medicine (3)
Provides and introduction to and develops skills in the diagnosis and management of medical and surgical emergencies due to illness and trauma. EKG and X-ray interpretation are included.

PAS 4000, 4100 - Primary Care (6), (6)
A clinical practicum designed for physician assistant students to develop the ability to link basic science knowledge to clinical medicine, improve data collection, interpretive and communication skills and gain confidence in the performance of essential examination techniques within the primary care setting.

PAS 4010 - Primary Care I Elective (4-8)
A four-week elective clinical practicum in primary care for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4200 - Emergency Medicine (6)
A clinical practicum in a hospital emergency room to provide physician assistant students with skills for the management of the trauma patient as well as other patients who present life threatening medical problems. Graded S/U.

PAS 4210 - Emergency Medicine Elective (4-8)
A four-week elective clinical practicum in emergency medicine for physician assistant

students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4300 - Internal Medicine (6)
A clinical practicum in an inpatient or outpatient medicine service to provide physician assistant students skills for evaluation and management of patients with internal medicine problems. Graded S/U.

PAS 4310 - Internal Medicine Elective (4-8)
A four-week elective clinical practicum in internal medicine for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4320 - Cardiology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective in the specialty of cardiology for the physician assistant student. Graded S/U.

PAS 4340 - Dermatology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in an office or clinic setting to provide physician assistant students with skills in evaluation and management of common disorders of the skin. Graded S/U.

PAS 4350 - Geriatrics Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum to provide physician assistant students skills for evaluation and management of common health problems associated with the elderly patient. Graded S/U.

PAS 4380 - Radiology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in radiology for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4410 - Obstetrics and Gynecology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in obstetrics and gynecology for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4500 - Pediatrics (6)
A clinical practicum in a pediatric office or clinic setting to provide physician assistant students with skills for evaluation and management of common health problems in children. Graded S/U.

PAS 4510 - Pediatrics Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in pediatrics for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4600 - Surgery (6)
A clinical practicum in a hospital and office setting to provide physician assistant students with skills for assisting in the evaluation and management of patients with surgical problems. Graded S/U.

PAS 4610 - Surgery Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in surgery for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.

PAS 4620 - Otorhinolaryngology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum for the physician assistant student with a special interest in ear, nose, and throat problems. Graded S/U.

PAS 4630 - Ophthalmology Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective for the physician assistant student to familiarize him/her with the evaluation and treatment of ophthalmological disorders. Graded S/U.

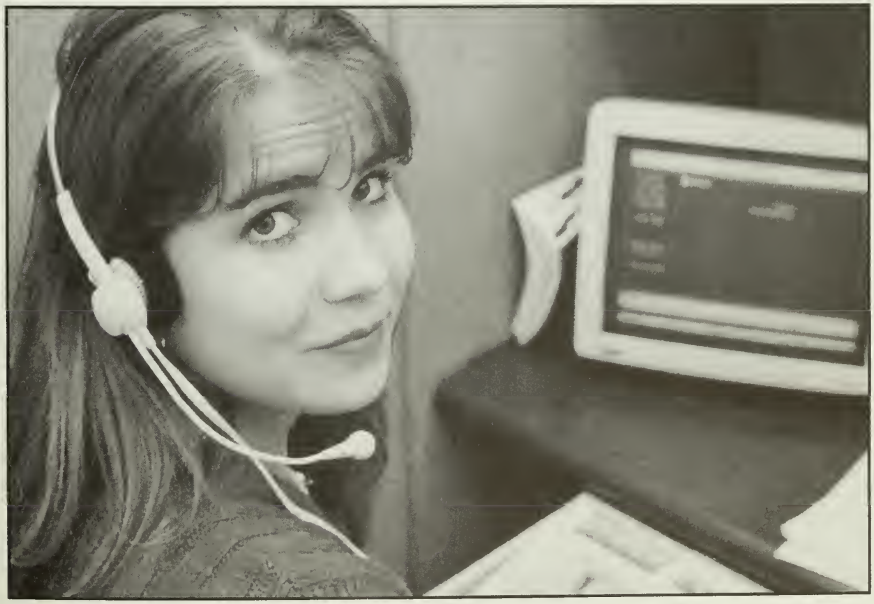
PAS 4640 - Orthopedics Elective (4-8)
A four-week week elective clinical practicum in an office or hospital setting to provide physician assistant students skills for evaluation and management of common musculoskeletal problems. Graded S/U.

PAS 4650 - Sports Medicine Elective (4-8)
A four week elective clinical practicum in an office or hospital setting to provide physician assistant students skills for evaluation and management of common sports related problems.

PAS 4670 - Cardiovascular Surgery (4)
A four-week elective clinical practicum in a cardiovascular office to provide physician assistant students skills for evaluation and management of patients with cardiovascular problems and treatment. Graded S/U.

PAS 4800 - Psychiatry (4)
A clinical practicum for physician assistant students to provide experience in working with psychiatric patients and developing familiarity with symptomatology and management of common mental health disorders. Graded S/U.

PAS 4810 - Psychiatry Elective (4-8)
A four-week elective clinical practicum in psychiatry for physician assistant students. Graded S/U.



Science and Mathematics

FACULTY

ANN K. FUQUA, Chair, Department of Science and Mathematics, Professor of Biology and Science Education, 1969-70, 1971-
B.S., George Peabody College, 1955; M.A., 1968; Ed.S., 1969; Ph.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University, 1983.

WALTER C. BLACK, Assistant Professor of Biology, 1993-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1991; M.S., Middle Tennessee State University, 1993.

STEPHEN M. BLAKEMAN, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1993-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1977; M.A., Indiana University, 1987.

LARRY D. BUESS, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1980-
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College, 1963; M.A.T., Purdue University, 1967- ; M.S., George Peabody College, 1976; M.S., University of Evansville, 1987.

E. CHRISTIS FARRELL, Director of Medical Technology Program, Associate Professor of Biology, 1995-
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1961; M.S., The Ohio State University, 1968; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1971.

GERARD A. NYSSEN, Professor of Chemistry, 1969-
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College, 1965; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1970.

RONALD B. SMITH, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1992-
B.S., University of Florida, 1968; M.S., Mississippi State University, 1972.

HAROLD F. STEWART, Professor of Physics, 1988-
B.S., Sterling College, 1958; M.S. University of Kansas, 1960; Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1965.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

The following majors are offered by the Department of Science and Mathematics: Biology, Chemistry, General Science, Mathematics, and Mathematics Education. This Department offers minors in Biology, Chemisrty, Physical Science, Physics, General Science, Mathematics, and Mathematics/Computer Science.

Departmental Objectives

Biology majors should be able to:

1. Correctly classify organisms to the level of classification as indicated by the given classification key.
2. Identify the structures and list the functions of the organs and systems of various animals.
3. Determine the possible genotypes and phenotypes of offspring through the second generation, when given the genotypes of parental organisms.
4. Analyze a molecular genetics problem, cite examples of research that are related to this area, and discuss possible implications for individuals and society.
5. Devise possible solutions to selected ecological problems.
6. Designate the significant diagnostic features and laboratory techniques for identifying many infectious organisms.
7. Identify fundamental characteristics of microorganisms and their relationship to humans and the environment, and develop standards for prevention and control of selected diseases.
8. Devise and carry out an experiment dealing with a problem in biology.
9. Relate concepts of inorganic and organic chemistry as well as biochemistry to organisms.
10. Apply principles of physics to biological functions.
11. Apply concepts and principles of Earth and Space Science to biological functions. (For biology majors who are seeking teacher certification.)

The Chemistry major should be able to:

1. Interpret broad concepts in chemistry and demonstrate them through laboratory skills learned in general chemistry.
2. Give the nomenclature, properties and synthesis as well as some physical methods for determination of the structure of common organic compounds.
3. Qualitatively and quantitatively analyze chemicals by classical and instrumental analysis.
4. Explain major principles in physical chemistry and demonstrate them by means of experimentation.
5. Demonstrate laboratory skills and knowledge in areas of chemistry in which this student is trained.
6. Interpret biochemical problems and formulate solutions. (If the student has taken this area).
7. Design and perform research projects in chemistry at the college level.

The Mathematics major should be able to:

1. Apply his/her knowledge of mathematics in problem solving.
2. Demonstrate computer literacy and be able to use the computer effectively

in problem solving. The student should be knowledgeable concerning major mathematics software packages: e.g. Derive, MathCad, Maple, and Master Grapher.
3. Effectively use a graphics calculator.
4. Pursue future career options including graduate school.
5. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of mathematical history and contemporary mathematics and mathematicians.
6. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the fundamental theorems of arithmetic, algebra, and calculus.

The Mathematics Education major should be able to:

1. Apply his/her knowledge of mathematics in problem solving.
2. Effectively use a graphics calculator.
3. Pursue future career options including graduate school.
4. Demonstrate a basic knowledge of mathematical history and contemporary mathematics and mathematicians.
5. Demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the fundamental theorems of arithmetic, algebra, and calculus.
6. Develop lesson plans in an area of high school mathematics content whereby high school students could successfully and efficiently learn the content.
7. Demonstrate computer literacy and be able to use the computer effectively in solving problems. The student should be knowledgeable concerning software packages commonly used in high school mathematics classrooms.
8. Be cognizant of current standards for curriculum, evaluation, and teaching as recommended by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics.
9. Research information about a specific mathematical topic and list ways it is treated by mathematicians, teachers, and textbooks.

SCIENCE MAJORS

B.S. IN BIOLOGY

General Education ..... **47 hours**
(SCI 1500 and SCI 1600 are waived, MAT 1060 replaces Gen. Ed. Math requirement)

Major ..... **32 hours**

BIO 1510	General Biology I	(4)
BIO 1520	General Biology II	(4)
BIO 2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO 3000	General Ecology	(3)
BIO 3700	Genetics	(5)
BIO 4335	Seminar in Biology	(1)
	Biology Electives	(12)

Required Support Courses: ..... **24 hours**

CHE 1010	Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry	(4)
CHE 1020	Principles of Organic and Biochemistry	(4)
	OR	

CHE 1040–1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE 2010–2020	Organic Chemistry I, II	(8)
MAT 1060	College Algebra and Trigonometry (or equivalent instead of general education Math)	(4)
PHY 1010	Introduction to Physics	(4)
	OR	
PHY 1110	General Physics I	(4)

Minor ..... **20 hours**

Minor in chemistry is strongly advised for biology majors, (Only four additional hours beyond the required chemistry support courses are needed to fulfill the chemistry minor.)

General Electives ..... **21 hours**

(with minor in chemistry; with other minor a minimum of 3 hours plus adequate hours to have 128 hours total)

Total ..... **128 hours**

• **Biology Majors who are seeking teaching licensure for grades 7-12** •

See Teacher Education Programs section of *Catalog.*

B.S. IN CHEMISTRY

General Education ..... **47 hours**

(SCI 1500 and SCI 1600 are waived, MAT 2010-2020 replaces math requirement in General Education)

Major ..... **35 hours**

CHE 1040-1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE 2510-2520	Analytical Chemistry I, II	(6)
CHE 2010-2020	Organic Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE 3200	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	(2)
CHE 3510	Biochemistry	(4)
CHE 4010	Physical Chemistry I	(4)
CHE 4335	Seminar in Chemistry	(1)
	Chemistry Electives	(2)

Required Support Courses: ..... **18 hours**

PHY 1110-1120	General Physics I, II	(8)
BIO 1510	General Biology I	(4)
MAT 2010-2020	Calculus and Analytical Geometry I, II	(6)

Minor ..... **18-20 hours**

(Minor in Biology, Physics, or Math is desirable.)

General Electives ..... **8-10 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

• **Chemistry Majors who are seeking teaching licensure for grades 7-12** •

See Teacher Education Programs section of the *Catalog.*

B.S. IN GENERAL SCIENCE

General Education ..... **47 hours**
(SCI 1500 and SCI 1600 are waived, MAT 1060 replaces math requirement)

Major ..... **33 hours**

	Biology	(8)
	Chemistry	(8)
	Physics	(8)
	Science Electives (must be at 3000/4000 level courses)	(8)
BIO 4335	Seminar in Biology	(1)
	OR	
CHE 4335	Seminar in Chemistry	(1)
	OR	
PHY 4335	Seminar in Physics	(1)

Required Support Courses: ..... **4 hours**
MAT 1060 College Algebra and Trigonometry (4)

Minor ..... **18-20 hours**

General Electives ..... **24-26 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

SCIENCE MINORS

Biology Minor ..... **20 hours**

BIO 1510-1520	General Biology I and II	(8)
	Biology Electives	(12)

(SCI 1500 is waived for Gen Education)

Chemistry Minor (strongly advised for biology majors) ..... **20 hours**

CHE 1010	Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry	(4)
CHE 1020	Principles of Organic and Biochemistry	(4)
	OR	
CHE 1040-1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE 2010-2020	Organic Chemistry I, II	(8)
	Chemistry Electives	(4)

(SCI 1600 is waived for Gen Education)

General Science Minor ..... **20 hours**

Biology ..... (4)
Chemistry ..... (4)
Physics ..... (4)
Science Electives ..... (8)

(SCI 1500, SCI 1600 is waived for Gen. Education)

Physical Science Minor ..... **20 hours**

PHY 1110-1120	General Physics I and II	(8)
CHE 1040-1050	General Chemistry I and II	(8)
	Physical Science Electives	(4)

(SCI 1600 is waived for Gen. Education)

Physics Minor ..... **18 hours**

PHY 1110	General Physics I	(4)
PHY 1120	General Physics II	(4)
PHY 4020	Modern Physics	(4)
PHY 2030	Digital Electronics	(4)
	Electives in upper division physics	(4)

(SCI 1600 is waived for Gen. Education)

MATHEMATICS MAJORS

B.S. IN MATHEMATICS

General Education ..... **55 hours**
(Gen. Ed. Math requirement is waived)

Major ..... **30 hours**

MAT 2010-2020	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II	(6)
MAT 3090	Linear and Matrix Algebra	(4)
MAT 3030-3040	Calculus III, IV	(6)
MAT 4060	Modern Algebra	(4)
Math electives above 2000 level		(10)

Minor ..... **16-20 hours**
General Electives ..... **23-27 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

B.S. IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

See Teacher Education Program section of the *Catalog* for description.

MATHEMATICS MINORS

Minor in Mathematics ..... **16 hours**

MAT 2010*-2020	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II	(6)
Math electives above 2000 level		(10)

*Replaces MAT 1040 in Gen. Ed.

Minor in Mathematics/Computer Science* ..... **17 hours**

MAT 2000	Discrete Mathematics	(4)
CSC 2010	Introduction to Computer Science	(3)
CSC 2150	PASCAL Programming	(3)
CSC 2500	Data Structures	(3)
MAT 1500	Introduction to Statistics	(4)

*Minor in Computer Science is not available to CIS majors.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

PRE-MEDICAL/PRE-DENTAL/PRE-VETERINARY

Students typically major in either Biology or Chemistry with a minor in the other.

One year of General Physics is required. Individual counseling is given to each student as needed. **Students should be aware of specific course requirements for given medical, dental, and veterinary schools.**

PRE-PHARMACY

The Pre-Professional Education requirements for a Doctor of Pharmacy Program may be taken at Trevecca.

General Education		**46 hours**
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG 2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)
REL 2000	Intro. to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Intro Christian Thought	(3)
MAT 2010	Calculus and Analytical Geometry	(3)
HPE	Activity course and Intro. to Health and Fitness	(2)
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
MUS 1500	Fine Arts in Western World	(3)
ACT 2210	Accounting I	(3)
ECO 2000	Principles of Economics I	(3)
Required Science Courses		**32 hours**
BIO 1510-1520	General Biology I and II	(8)
CHE 1040-1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CHE 2010-2020	Organic Chemistry I, II	(8)
PHY 1110-1120	General Physics I, II	(8)
Total		**78 hours**

In addition to the above courses, the following may be taken to enhance the applicant's qualifications:

BIO 2010-2020	Anatomy-Physiology I, II	(8)
BIO 3510	Biochemistry	(4)
BIO 2820	Microbiology	(3)
BIO 3600	Medical Microbiology	(3)
BIO 3620	Immunology	(3)

PRE-ENGINEERING

First Year Required ..... **30 hours**

CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
MAT 2010-2020	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I, II	(6)
CHE 1040-1050	General Chemistry I, II	(8)
CSC 2150	Pascal	(3)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
REL 2000	Intro. to Biblical Faith	(3)
	*Electives	(2)

Second Year Required ..... **34 hours**

MAT 3030	Calculus III	(3)
MAT 3040	Calculus IV	(3)
PHY 1110-1120	General Physics I, II	(8)
REL 3000	Intro Christian Thought	(3)
CIS 2250	"C" Language Programming	(3)
	*Electives	(14)

Total ..... **64 hours**

*Students should choose electives according to requirements of the institution to which they plan to transfer for completion of their engineering degree. Usually this choice will mean carefully selecting courses from a variety of areas - e.g. social sciences, humanities, fine arts, etc. - to meet general education requirements. Each student should bring a copy of the institution's catalog to be used with the TNC advisor during registration counseling.

SCIENCE AND MATH COURSES

A. BIOLOGY

BIO 1510 is a prerequisite to higher numbered biology except where noted.

BIO 1510 - General Biology I (4)
Fundamental concepts in the biological sciences including organization of living matter, cellular structures and function, food production by photosynthesis, energy harvest, reproduction, genetics, and taxonomy. Relationships of humans and their societal and psychophysical well being are part of the cognitive aspect of this course. Students majoring or minoring in biology should register for this course instead of SCI 1500. Lecture and lab.

BIO 1520 - General Biology II (4)
A continuation of General Biology I with emphasis on relationships to humans in the study of principles of biology that apply to animal and plant life. Selected representative organisms are used for laboratory studies. Prerequisite: General Biology 1510 or equivalent. Lecture and lab.

BIO 2000 - Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology (4)
This course includes human anatomy and physiology. It is organized around the systems and emphasizes the structure and functions of the organs composing each system as well as the overall functions of each system. Major interactions of the various

systems are also considered. Prerequisite: General Biology 1510 or permission of the professor. Lecture and lab. Spring semester alternate years (odd numbered years).

BIO 2010 - Anatomy-Physiology I (4)
The study will include the anatomy of the body as a whole. Emphasis will be on anatomical structures and organizational relationships of the organs and systems of the body. General physiology of each system and the major influence systems have on one another is emphasized. Laboratory studies include dissection of the cat and study of various skeletons, models, and charts. Emotional, psychomotor and physical well being are included in the cognitive aspect of this course. Prerequisite: General Biology 1510. Lecture and lab.

BIO 2020 - Anatomy-Physiology II (4)
The study will include some anatomy, especially histology and embryology, as necessary for understanding physiology. Emphasis will be on physiological processes of all body organs and systems. Emotional, psychomotor and physical well being is an important cognitive aspect of physiology. Prerequisite: BIO 2010 or equivalent.

BIO 2500 - Ecology-Nature Study (3)
A study of plants and animals and their relationship to their environment. Field work will be used to acquaint teachers with means of utilizing the outdoors in teaching identification of birds, flowers, and trees. An appreciation for the beauty of nature as a source of spiritual and emotional value to the individual and society is emphasized. Responsibility and relationships that humans have for the condition of the environment are also cognitive aspects of this course. Some study of astronomy, geology and weather as related to ecology is included. Lecture and lab. Spring semester odd numbered years and either summer or miniterm. No prerequisite.

BIO 2700 - Nutrition (3)
A study of the nutritive value of food and the factors influencing the body's requirements. Fall of odd years. (One semester of CHE 1010 or CHE 1040 recommended).

BIO 2820 - Microbiology (3)
A survey of microscopic organisms with emphasis on bacteria and fungi. Classification, morphology, cultivation, and identification will be studied in both lecture and lab. The role of these organisms in the ecosystem, industry, and disease will also be discussed. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510.

BIO 3000 - General Ecology (3)
This course will promote a basic understanding of the ecosystem as a whole. The study will include interactions of ecosystem constituents (both community and population), their contributions and/or detriments to the ecosystem, biogeochemical cycles, and energy flow through ecosystems. Aquatic and terrestrial habitats will be studied both in lecture and in laboratory field trips. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 and CHE 1010-20 or CHE 1040-50 or equivalents.

BIO 3010 - Histology (3)
A study of mammalian tissue and microscopic identification of cells, tissues and organs. Students *may* choose to prepare microscopic slides as part of their course work. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 or equivalent. (Fall semester of odd numbered years.)

BIO 3020 - Embryology (3)
A study of gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, and gastrulation followed by emphasis on the development of the organs and systems of the vertebrate, with concentration on frog, chick, and mammalian embryos. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20. (Spring semester of even numbered years.)

BIO 3120 - Environmental Microbiology (2)
Study of microorganisms of air, water, and soil with emphasis on those of industrial (commercial), municipal, and ecological importance. Basic sampling techniques and testing procedures, both quantitive and qualitive, will be the focus of the lab. Field trips will be taken to observe some of the processes discussed in lecture. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2520. (Mini-term of even years.)

BIO 3510 - Biochemistry (Cross listed as CHE 3510) (4)
The chemical composition and reactions of living matter. Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry 2010-20. Can count toward a major in either biology or chemistry. Lecture and lab. (Spring semester of odd numbered years.)

BIO 3600 - Medical Microbiology (3)
Study of bacteria of medical importance. Topics will include the physiology, mechanisms of pathogenesis, and differential characteristics of these organisms. Antibiotic effects and resistances will be studied as well. Cultivation, identification, and specimen collection will be the laboratory emphasis. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2520. (Spring of even years.)

BIO 3610 - Parasitology (3)
A study of the medically important parasites of humans. Classification, morphology, life cycle, and host-parasite interaction will be considered. Laboratory will involve identification of the various organisms studied. Lectures and lab. Prerequisites: BIO 1510 and 1520 or BIO 2520. (Fall of even years.)

BIO 3620 - Immunology (3)
Study of the human immune system. The structure, physiology, and basic immunity principles will be discussed. Modern research and theories will be incorporated into the lecture. Basic immunological laboratory tests and procedures will be the focus of the lab. Lecture and lab. Prerequisite: BIO 2520 (BIO 3600, 2010, and 2020 strongly recommended). (Spring of odd years.)

BIO 3700 - Genetics (5)
Classical theories (Mendelian) of heredity and molecular genetics are both emphasized. Recent discoveries and current research are considered. Laboratory work includes experiments with plants, *Drosophila,* and bacteriophages. Lecture and lab; some additional lab work to be arranged. (Fall semester of odd numbered years.)

BIO 4330 - Special Projects in Biology (1-3)
Open to biology majors and minors with advanced standing. Individual study in a chosen field with emphasis on basic research techniques under the supervision of the faculty member in that area of biology. Prerequisite: BIO 1510-20 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

BIO 4335 - Seminar in Biology (1)
Consists of projects and papers presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors. To be taken during senior year.

GULF COAST RESEARCH LABORATORY

Trevecca has an affiliation with the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL) in Mississippi. The following courses may be taken during the summer at GCRL and the credits transferred to Trevecca. These courses are excluded from the mini-

imum total of transient hours allowed. These courses can then be used to fulfill the biology electives. Summer course offerings vary, but several of the following courses are offered each summer.

BOT	331	Coastal Vegetation. 3 credits
BOT	341	Marine Botany. 4 credits
BOT	441	Salt Marsh Plant Ecology. 4 credits
CH	461	Marine Chemistry. 6 credits
GEO	431	Coastal Marine Geology. 3 credits
MIC	452	Marine Microbiology. 5 credits
MS	400	Special Problems in Marine Science. 1-6 credits
MS	405	Special Topics in Marine Science. 1-6 credits
MSE	431	Marine Science for Teachers I. 3 credits
MSE	432	Marine Science for Teachers II. 3 credits
MSE	433	Marine Science for Elementary Teachers. 3 credits
OCE	251	Oceanography I. 5 credits
OCE	252	Oceanography II. 5 credits
ZO	141	Introduction to Marine Zoology. 4 credits
ZO	361	Marine Invertebrate Zoology. 6 credits
ZO	362	Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology. 6 credits
ZO	408	Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms. 1-6 credits
ZO	442	Marine Fisheries Management. 4 credits
ZO	443	Behavior and Neurobiology of Marine Animals. 4 credits
ZO	447	Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes. 4 credits
ZO	448	Early Life History of Marine Fishes. 4 credits
ZO	452	Marine Ecology. 5 credits
ZO	464	Aquaculture. 6 credits

Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies

Trevecca students are eligible to enroll in courses at the Institute because of TNC's membership in the Christian College Coalition. A variety of courses are offered during the Institute's May, Summer I, and Summer II Sessions. Additional information is available from biology faculty members at TNC.

B. CHEMISTRY

Cognitive skills are emphasized in the chemistry courses, and some psychomotor skills are learned in the laboratory portions of each course.

CHE 1010 - Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry (4)

Includes the basic principles of inorganic chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry. Designed primarily for pre-nursing and pre-physician assistant students. May also be taken for Gen. Ed. credit. Lecture and lab.

CHE 1020 - Principles of Organic and Biochemistry (4)

Continuation of organic chemistry CHE 1010 and study of biochemical compounds and their reactions. Prerequisite: CHE 1010. Lecture and lab.

CHE 1040-1050 - General Chemistry I, II (4), (4)

This sequence is for students planning further work in chemistry. Topics discussed include chemical notation, atomic structures, periodic relationships, bonding, chemical equilibrium, acids, bases, salts, redox reactions, electrochemistry, environmental chemistry, and qualitative analysis. Lecture and lab.

CHE 2010-2020 - Organic Chemistry I, II (4), (4)
An introduction to the study of the compounds of carbon—their classification, nomenclature, preparation, and reaction. Prerequisite: one year of college chemistry. Lecture and lab.

CHE 2510-2520 - Analytical Chemistry I, II (3), (3)
A study of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Lecture and lab. Offered alternate years: CHE 2510 - Fall of even numbered years; CHE 2520 - Spring of odd numbered years.

CHE 3200 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (2)
Descriptive chemistry of the metallic and nonmetallic elements, coordination chemistry, nuclear chemistry, and industrial inorganic chemistry. Selected inorganic compounds are prepared in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1050 or equivalent. (Alternate years.) Lecture. Offered 1992-93.

CHE 3210 - Synthetic Inorganic Chemistry (2)
A laboratory course open to advanced students in chemistry. Inorganic compounds are prepared in pure conditions. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1050 or equivalent. 6 hours Laboratory. Offered on demand.

CHE 3510 - Biochemistry (4)
The chemical composition and reactions of living matter. Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry 2010-20. Can count toward a degree in either biology or chemistry. Lecture and lab. (Spring of even numbered years.)

CHE 4010-4020 - Physical Chemistry I, II (4), (4)
Thermodynamics, modern physics, quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, statistical mechanics, and chemical dynamics. Prerequisites: Math 2010-2020, General Physics 1110-20, and Chemistry 1040-50. Lecture and Lab. Alterate years: CHE 4010 offered Fall of odd numbered years; CHE 4020 Spring of even numbered years. Cross listed with PHY 4010-4020.

CHE 4330 - Special Projects in Chemistry (1-3)
Open to chemistry majors and minors with advanced standing. The course consists of individual study in a chosen field with emphasis on basic research techniques under the supervision of the faculty member in that area of chemistry. Prerequisite: CHE 1040-50 plus the advanced course in the area of study. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

CHE 4335 - Seminar in Chemistry (1)
Consists of projects and paper presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors.

CHE 4510 - Internship in Chemistry (1-3)
Work in an off-campus chemistry laboratory under faculty supervision. Recommended for students planning a career in chemistry. Prerequisite: CHE 2520. Graded S/U.

C. PHYSICS

PHY 1010 - Introduction to Physics (4)
This course is designed to cover the conceptual aspects of Physics. Mathematics above high school algebra is not required. This course in physics is suitable for elementary and secondary education majors or as a first course in physics prior to taking general physics. Lecture and lab.

PHY 1050 - Science of Sound (4)

Designed as an introductory course in acoustics. A background in physics is not required. Covers the basics needed to understand acoustics in a variety of non-musical and musical areas. This course explores the production, transmission and reception of sound. Topics include fundamental units of measurement, frequency, intensity, superposition, harmonic structure and effects of sound in the normal ear. Lecture and lab.

PHY 1110-20 - General Physics I, II (4), (4)

For students in biology, engineering, and medicine. Includes mechanics, heat, sound, electricity and magnetism; light and modern physics. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: MAT 2010, 2020. (These may be taken concurrently with PHY 1110, 1120.)

PHY 2000 - Physical Geology (4)

Covers earth processes and their effects on the materials, structure, and morphology of the earth's crust. Laboratory includes field work, study of rocks, minerals, models, topographic and aerial photographs.

We propose adding this course to broaden the base of courses currently being taught. This could be used as a substitute course for the General Education curriculum requirement for many students in place of physical science or as an elective.

PHY 2030 - Digital Electronics (4)

A study of the elements of digital circuit logic and microprocessors. Includes minimization techniques, error detecting, data transfer, data conversion, and arithmetic methods. Lecture and lab.

PHY 2140 - Intermediate Mechanics (4)

A study of the states of systems of particles and of rigid bodies using Newton's Laws and conservation principles. Covering topics such as Kinematics and dynamics of system particles, rotation proportions of rigid bodies, and motion under a central force. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 1110, PHY 1120, PHY 4020 and Mathematics 2010 and 2020. (Fall of even years.)

PHY 2150 - Intermediate Electricity and Magnetism (4)

A study that covers electrostatics, electric fields, potential, dielectrics, magnetic fields, currents, and introduction to Maxwell's equations. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 1110, PHY 1120, PHY 4020 and Mathematics 2010 and 2020. (Spring of odd years.)

PHY 3130 - Circuits (4)

Elements of AC/DC circuits with semiconductor devices as applied to computing and other systems. Lecture and lab.

PHY 4010 - Thermodynamics (4)

A study of the first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, phase equilibria, and reaction equilibria. Lecture and lab. Prerequisites: PHY 1120, MATH 2020. (Fall semester of odd numbered years.) Cross listed with CHE 4010.

PHY 4020 - Modern Physics (4)

This course explores some of the current concepts in physics. Topics include relativity, energy quanta, atomic phenomena, nuclear structure, nuclear forces, and nuclear energy. Prerequisites: PHY 1120, MAT 2020. Lecture and lab. (Spring of even number years.) Cross listed with CHE 4020.

PHY 4330 - Special Projects in Physics (1-3)

Open to science majors and minors with advanced standing. Individual study in a chosen field under the supervision of a faculty member in Physics. Non-majors may take course by special permission.

PHY 4335 - Seminar in Physics (1)
Consists of projects and paper presented and reported to the science faculty and science majors.

D. SCIENCE

SCI 1500 - Life Science (4)
Designed to convey methods of study in the biological sciences. Biological concepts, issues, and values related to the well being of individuals, society and the environment are considered.

SCI 1600 - Physical Science (4)
Designed to convey the nature of matter and methods of study in the physical sciences and to study physical science concepts, issues, and values related to the well being of individuals, society and the environment.

SCI 2000 - Introduction to Environmental Science (4)
Introduction to Environmental Science the scope of environmental problems facing the world. The course focuses on the rapidly increasing rate at which these problems are occurring and the changes they are setting in motion in the biosphere and the interconnectedness of humans in the world ecosystem. This course can be used as a substitute course for the General Education curriculum requirement in place of Life Science or as an elective. Lecture and lab.

SCI 2510 - Earth and Space Science (4)
Topics covered are geology, astronomy, meteorology, oceanography. Suitable for elementary or secondary education majors and for general education. Lab activities related to each major topic are included. Prerequisite SCI 1600 Physical Science or equivalent.

SCI 3600 - Materials and Methods of Teaching Science in the Secondary School (2)
Includes a comprehensive file of science materials and references, a study of laboratory technique and review of basic subject matter. Emphasis is on discovery teaching/learning.

SCI 4330 - Special Projects in Earth and Space Science (1-3)
Individual study in a chosen area of earth and space science under the supervision of the faculty member in this area. Selected activities are also included.

E. MATHEMATICS

MAT 0930 - Math Skills (2)
For students with math deficiency as determined by ACT score and diagnostic testing, this course includes fractions, decimals, percents, integers, simple equations, and problem solving. A competency exam is a requirement for completing this course. Graded A, S, IP, U, F.

MAT 0940 - Elementary Algebra (2)
For students who have an algebra deficiency as determined by ACT score and diagnostic testing, who want classroom help completing the basic algebra component of the general education course MAT 1040, or who need refresher preparation for MAT 1050. The course covers operations with signed numbers and polynomials, exponents, factoring, and linear operations and inequalities. Graded A, S, IP, U, F.

MAT 1020 - Survey of Mathematics (3)
Study of rational and real numbers, probability, geometry, and trigonometry.

MAT 1040 - Concepts of Mathematics (4)
Designed to meet the objectives of general education in this area, this course is a study of the basic concepts and historical development of number and numeration, sets, measurement, function, counting techniques, statistics, and elementary algebra and geometry. Applications such as calculators, computers, other numeration systems, and matrices are explored.

MAT 1050 - Intermediate Algebra (4)
For students who have only one year of high school algebra or who need a refresher course prior to college algebra and trigonometry. It is also an alternative for meeting the general education requirement for students who prefer a mainstream mathematics course or who need more algebra background for other majors - e.g. business. It emphasizes real and complex number systems, functions and their graphs, and systems of equations and inequalities.

MAT 1055 - College Algebra (3)
A brief review of concepts of algebra followed by a study of equations and inequalities of the first and second degree; linear, quadratic, and rational functions and their graphs; a study of polynomials and the solutions to polynomial equations; and exponential and logarithmic functions. Prerequisite: MAT 1050 or equivalent.

MAT 1060 - College Algebra and Trigonometry (4)
Study of polynomial functions and systems including trigonometric functions and graphs, formulas, identities and equations. Prerequisite: MAT 1050 (may be waived on the basis of the results in the College Board's DTMS Intermediate Algebra Skills Test administered at the beginning of the academic year).

MAT 1500 - Introduction to Statistics (4)
A survey of probability, descriptive and inferential statistics. Discrete and continuous probability models, mathematical expectation, laws of large numbers, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, applications. This course is a prerequisite to MAT 3000, Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics. (Fall semester even years).

MAT 2000 - Discrete Mathematics (4)
Concepts of computer related mathematics. Topics include algorithms, binary numbers sets, combinations, probability, logic, and linear math. Prerequisite: MAT 1050 or equivalent. (Spring semester odd years).

MAT 2010-2020 - Calculus and Analytic Geometry I and II (3), (3)
Cartesian coordinates, equations of curves, differentiation of functions with algebraic, geometric, and mechanics applications; integration of functions, methods of integration and infinite series. Prerequisite for MAT 2010: MAT 1060 or equivalent. Prerequisite for MAT 2020: MAT 2010.

MAT 3000 - Theory of Probability and Mathematical Statistics (4)
Probability of finite sample spaces, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions. Analysis of the principles of descriptive and inferential statistics Analysis of sampling. Prerequisites: MAT 1500, MAT 2020. (Spring semester odd years).

MAT 3030 - Calculus III (3)
A study of infinite series, conics, polar coordinates and parametric equations, vectors and analytic geometry in space. Prerequisite: MAT 2020.

MAT 3040 - Calculus IV (3)
A study of vector functions, partial derivatives, directional derivative, gradient, extrema, and multiple integrals. Prerequisite: MAT 3030.

MAT 3060 - Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School (2)
An individualized course in materials and methods for teaching mathematics in secondary school. Professional resources, such as those of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, will be emphasized. Some involvement with lower level math courses being taught at Trevecca will provide additional opportunity for observation and practice of teaching methods with mathematical content. (Fall semester even years.)

MAT 3080 - Foundations of Geometry (3)
Elementary geometry from an advanced standpoint; a study of axiomatic structures; Euclidian in two and three dimensions. Prerequisite: MAT 1060 or equivalent. (Spring semester even years.)

MAT 3090 - Linear and Matrix Algebra (4)
Linear equations, vector operations, matrices, determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular values and singular vectors, canonical forms, polynomial functions of matrices, and related topics. Prerequisite: MAT 2020 or equivalent. (Fall semester odd years.)

MAT 4000 - History of Mathematics (3)
A study of major contributors and their contributions to mathematics; the significant role mathematics has played and continues to play in society; the development of notation and terminology used in mathematics; the cultural heritage and dynamic nature of mathematics; the development of the various branches which are studied in undergraduate mathematics; and recent developments. Prerequisite: MAT 2020. (Spring semester odd years.)

MAT 4010 - Vector Analysis (3)
The algebra and the differential and integral calculus of vectors with applications to geometry and physical applications. Prerequisite: MAT 3030. (Spring semester even years.)

MAT 4020 - Differential Equations (4)
Linear equations with constant coefficients and equations of the second order with geometrical and physical applications. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 3030. (Fall semester odd years.)

MAT 4030 - Introduction to Real Analysis (3)
Real number system, functions, sequences, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, infinite series and sequences. Prerequisite or corequisite: MAT 3040. (Spring semester even years.)

MAT 4060 - Modern Algebra (4)
Sets, groups, rings, and fields. Logical rigorous proofs and analysis are emphasized. Prerequisite: MAT 2020 or equivalent. (Fall semester even years.)

MAT 4330 - Directed Study in Math (1-3)
For advanced students working on special projects supervised by the instructor.

F. COMPUTER SCIENCE

CSC 2010 - Introduction to Computer Science (3)
An introduction to problem solving, flow charting, touring machines, data representation within computers, overview of computer hardware and an introduction to assembly programming. (Fall semester odd years.)

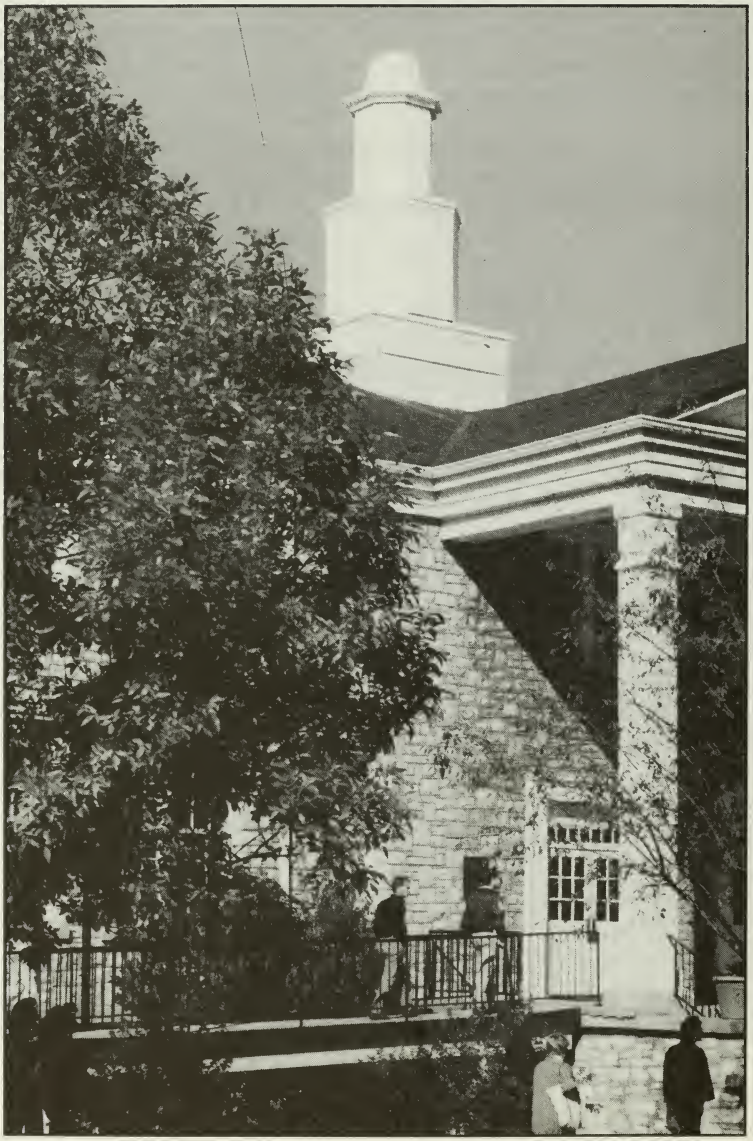
CSC 2030 - Digital Electronics (4)
Same as PHY 2030.

CSC 2150 - Pascal Programming (same as CIS 2150) (3)
Introduction to structured programming using the Pascal language. (Fall semester even years.)

CSC 2250 - C++ Programming (same as CIS 2250) (3)

CSC 2500 - Data Structures (3)
Same as CIS 2500. Prerequisite: CSC 2150, CIS 2400.

CSC 3100 - System Analysis and Design (same as CIS 3100) (3)
Basic principles and methods of data systems analysis, design, and implementation. Prerequisite: CIS 2400.



Division of Religion and Philosophy

FACULTY

TIMOTHY M. GREEN, Dean of Religion and Philosophy, Associate Professor of Religion, 1991-
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College, 1983; Ph.D. Candidate, Vanderbilt University.

DANIEL B. SPROSS, Director, Graduate Studies in Religion, Professor of Biblical Theology and Literature, 1988-
B.A., Point Loma Nazarene College, 1971; M.A., Mennonite Brethren Biblical Seminary, 1979; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1981; Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1988.

DEAN G. BLEVINS, Assistant Professor of Christian Education, 1994-
B.A., North Carolina State University,; M.R.E., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1991.

WILLIAM M. GREATHOUSE, Distinguished Professor, 1946-1968; 1989-
B.A., Lambuth College, 1941; Th.B., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1943; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1948.

STEVEN T. HOSKINS, Assistant Professor of Religion, 1995-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1986; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1990; Ph.D. Candidate, St. Louis University.

MILLARD C. REED, Professor of Pastoral Theology, 1991-
B.A. Olivet Nazarene College, 1955; M.Div., Eden Theological Seminary, 1961; D. Min., Vanderbilt University, 1979.

DAVID A. SLAMP, Associate Professor of Religion, 1992-
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College, 1966; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1969; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary, 1990.

HENRY W. SPAULDING, II, Professor of Theology and Philosophy, 1995-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1974; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1977; Ph.D., The Florida State University, 1982.

WILLIAM J. STRICKLAND, Professor of Religion, 1962-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1957; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1960; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1967.

DIVISION OF RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

The Division of Religion and Philosophy offers undergraduate majors in both Religion and Philosophy. The Religion major provides a curriculum to prepare persons both for various areas of Christian service and for graduate study in religion. The requirements for the Religion major, excluding the religious studies major, are designed to meet the ordination requirements specified by the *Manual* of the Church of the Nazarene. The Philosophy major serves to implement an education in the classical liberal arts tradition. The division serves the College in the General Education area by providing introductory courses in Bible, doctrine, and philosophy as well as senior seminars designed to integrate faith, learning and living.

Minors offered include: (1) Biblical studies; (2) Religious studies; (3) Philosophy; (4) N.T. Greek; (5) Biblical Hebrew; (6) Biblical languages; (7) Christian Education; and (8) Youth Ministry.

The Division of Religion and Philosophy also offers the M.A. in Religious Studies in order to provide advanced and specialized study beyond the baccalaureate degree.

Objectives of the Religion Major:

A. A graduate with this major should:
   1. Know current Biblical research methods and hermeneutical principles and practices.
   2. Have a firm grasp of the essential doctrines of the Christian faith and an awareness of the distinctive Wesleyan theological perspective.
   3. Know the major developments of the history of the Christian Church including the history and polity of one's own theological tradition.
   4. Be aware of the major figures and movements in the history of philosophy, the significant issues addressed by the discipline of philosophy, and the relationship of both to Christian thought.
   *5. Have a clear Biblical, theological, and philosophical concept of pastoral/staff ministry and a working knowledge of the available resources, methods, and tools in the various phases of ministerial service.

A graduate with this major should be able to:
   1. Carry out exegesis of specific Biblical texts with contemporary applications.
   2. Effectively use communication, logic and public speaking skills.
   3. Use library and bibliographic resources effectively.
   4. Articulate a philosophy of ministry.

*This objective does not apply to the Religious Studies major.

Objectives of the Philosophy Major:

A. A graduate with this major should **know:**
   1. The most significant recurring problems of philosophy.
   2. The most significant proposed solutions to these problems.
   3. The distinctive concerns of philosophers of historic importance.
   4. The ways that philosophical reflections have been historically conditioned.
   5. The structure and content of each of the main branches of philosophy.

B. A graduate with this major should be able to:
1. Think, write, and speak clearly, logically and creatively.
2. Critically analyze concepts, definitions, arguments, and problems.
3. Synthesize complex ideas creatively and coherently.
4. Use library and other bibliographic resources effectively.
5. Articulate a philosophy of life.

B.A. IN RELIGION

General Education ..... **51 hours***

Major ..... **41 hours**

(Core courses for all Professional Education Majors)

Upper Division Bible (inc. BIB 2990)	(11)
History of Philosophy I and II	(6)
Church History (inc. CHI 3060)	(9)
Old and New Testament Theology	(6)
Systematic Theology I and II**	(6)
Theology of Holiness	(3)

Professional Education (Pastoral Ministry) ..... **17 hours**

PRA 3090, 3091	Pastoral Ministry I and II	(6)
PRA 3105, 3110	Principles of Preaching/ Biblical Preaching	(4)
PRA 3000	Church Growth: Evangelism and Missions	(4)
CED 3060	Foundations of Christian Education	(3)

Professional Education (Christian Education) ..... **19 hours**

PRA 3000	Church Growth: Evangelism and Missions	(4)
CED 3060	Foundations of Christian Education	(3)
CED 3080	The Educational Ministry of the Church	(3)
CED 4110	The Christian Education Minister	
	or	
CED 4150	Congregational Development	(3)
CED 3140	Orientation to Field Education	(1)
CED 3150	Field Education in Christian Education	(2)
CED 4680	Issues in Christian Education	(3)

Professional Education (Youth Ministry) ..... **19 hours**

PRA 3000	Church Growth: Evangelism and Missions	(4)
CED 3060	Foundations of Christian Education	(3)
CED 3080	The Educational Ministry of the Church	(3)
CED 4130	Youth Ministry	(3)
CED 3140	Orientation to Field Education	(1)
CED 3160	Field Education in Youth Ministry	(2)
CED 4680	Issues in Christian Education	(3)

Professional Education (Compassionate Ministry) ..... **17-19 hours**

CED 3070	The Ministry of Compassion	(3)
CED 3140	Orientation to Field Education	(1)
CED 3170	Field Education in Compassionate Ministry	(1-3)****
CED 4680	Issues in Christian Education	(3)

Three additional courses in related fields to be determined in consultation with student's advisor (9)

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**
(May not be in Church Ministry, Biblical Studies or Religious Studies)

General Electives ..... **3 hours**

Total ..... **128-130 hours**

B.A. IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

General Education ..... **51 hours***
Major ..... **44 hours**

Upper Division Bible (inc. BIB 2990)	(11)
Church History (inc. CHI 3060)	(9)
Old and New Testament Theology	(6)
Systematic Theology I and II**	(6)
Theology of Holiness	(3)
Philosophy***	(6)
Living World Religions	(3)

Minor ..... **15-18 hours**
(May not be in Christian Education or Youth Ministry)

General Electives ..... **11 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**

*The Religion/Religious Studies Major will substitute THE 4140, 4150, 4270, and 4280 for REL 3000 and will substitute PHL 3010 and 3020 for PHL 2010.

**The Student in the Christian Education Track, Youth MInistry Track, or Compassionate Ministry Track may take EITHER Systematic Theology II OR Theology of Holiness. In lieu of 3 hours of theology, the student may take an elective in Christian Education, Practics, or advanced theology.

***This requirement is waived for a minor in philosophy.

****A social work major doing compassonate ministry may not do CED 3170 Field Education in Compassoinate Ministry (due to Social Work internship) but may take PRA 3000. Students who do field work as a Compassionate Ministry Center that has accredited course work would be granted equivalencies in the appropriate area of the minor.

B.A. IN PHILOSOPHY

General Education ..... **56 hours**
Major ..... **27 hours**
Core Requirements ..... 15 hours

PHL 2010	Introduction to Philosophy
PHL 2020	Logic
PHL 3010	History of Philosophy I
PHL 3020	History of Philosophy II
PHL 4000	20th Century Philosophy

Electives in Philosophy ..... 12 hours

Minor ..... **15-18 hours**

General Electives ..... **27-30 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Biblical Studies Minor ..... **15 hours**

A total of 15 hours in Bible Courses numbered above 2000 in the catalog.

Religious Studies Minor ..... **15 hours**

A total of 15 hours in Religion beyond the General Education requirements and excluding the Professional Courses in the Department

Philosophy Minor ..... **15 hours**

A total of 15 hours in Philosophy including Introduction to Philosophy.

Biblical Hebrew Minor ..... **15 hours**

Required courses ..... 9 hours

HEB 2010 Beginning Hebrew	(3)
HEB 2030 Intermediate Hebrew	(3)
HEB 3010 Advanced Hebrew	(3)

Choice of two electives ..... 6 hours

HEB 3200, 3210, 3300, 3400, 3600, 4330

Biblical Greek Minor ..... **15 hours**

Required courses ..... 9 hours

GRK 2010 Beginning New Testament Greek	(3)
GRK 2030 Intermediate New Testament Greek	(3)
GRK 3010 Advanced Greek	(3)

Choice of two electives ..... 6 hours

GRK 4010, 4020, 4040, 4050, 4230, 4330

Biblical Languages Minor ..... **18 hours**

A combination of Hebrew and Greek to total at least 6 hours from one biblical language.

Christian Education Minor ..... **15 hours**

CED 3060 Foundations of Christian Education	(3)
CED 3080 Educational Ministry of the Church	(3)
CED 4110 The Christian Education Minister	(3)
or	
CED 4150 Congregational Development	(3)
Upper Division Theology	(3)
Upper Division Bible	(3)

Youth Ministry Minor ..... **15 hours**

CED 3060 Foundations of Christian Education	(3)
CED 3080 Educational Ministry of the Church	(3)

CED 4130 Youth Ministry	(3)
Upper Division Theology	(3)
Upper Division Bible	(3)

Compassionate Ministry Minor ..... **18-20 hours**

BIB 2990 Introduction to Biblical Exegesis	(2)
CED 3070 The Ministry of Compassion	(3)
CED 4080 Issues in Christian Education	(3)
CED 3170 Field Education (as needed*)	(1-3)
Two options in Bible, Theology, or Church History (may include MIS 3140)	(6)
One option in Practics (may include MIS 4330)	(3)

* Social Work majors may substitute PRA 3000 for Field Education.

M.A. IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES

The purpose of the Graduate Studies in Religion program is to provide advanced and specialized study in religious studies beyond the baccalaureate degree with the intent to strengthen the academic and professional competence of the student as well as provide personal enrichment for those desiring to pursue in-depth religious studies. Graduate study presupposes a broad background of knowledge and preparation at the undergraduate level for the desired graduate program.

Generally, only students with a strong undergraduate record should seek to pursue graduate study. It is recognized that graduate studies differ both quantitatively and qualitatively from undergraduate studies.

The program is designed to meet the needs and goals of three potential groups:

1. Mature ministers who want to sharpen their skills through a sustained program of religious studies.
2. Recent college graduates who wish to do graduate work in the area of religion.
3. Thoughtful laypersons who desire to understand the Christian faith and ministry more clearly.

The Program of Graduate Studies in Religion is committed to the highest integrity and quality in all of its courses. Attention is given to both theoretical and practical emphases throughout the program.

Two types of instruction are available:

First, the primary course structure for the M.A. Program is offered in the form of a concentrated seminar consisting of 3 days per session with at least two sessions required per semester. These are preceded and followed by extensive preparation and research on the part of the students in order to maximize the time with the instructor. This special course structure is provided to allow ministers as well as others who are actively engaged in their profession to be involved in th program without seriously interfering with their normal responsibilities.

Second, certain courses in the undergraduate curriculum are designated as

available to graduate students. A clear distinction is made between undergraduate and graduate work in these classes, and provision will be made to provide personal guidance to the graduate student who will normally be involved in a research project related to the subject area of the class, which will go significantly beyond the normal undergraduate requirements. No more than 15 hours may be taken from the undergraduate curriculum to apply towards the 33 hour M.A. program.

A bulletin describing this program is available on request from the Director of Graduate Studies in Religion. Please call (615) 248-1378 for further information.

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY COURSES

A. RELIGION

(1) General Education Core Curriculum

REL 2000 - Introduction to Biblical Faith (3)
An introduction to Biblical faith and literature designed to help the student acquire a knowledge of the basic content of Scripture as well as be able to employ basic Bible study skills.

REL 3000 - Introduction to Christian Thought (3)
An introduction to theology as it has developed in the history of the church with a view to understanding the relation between faith and life. Special attention is given to understanding the doctrine of holiness. Prerequisites: REL 2000, PHL 2010.

REL 4000 - Christian Life and Ministry (3)
This course integrates Christian spirituality, life, and ministry. Through a wide variety of readings and experiences, care is given to evaluate the spiritual structure of the student and to understand spiritual gifts, disciplines, and what it means for each individual to be a constructive influence in the Church and society. Prerequisite: REL 2000. 3000, PHL 2010, and Senior classification.

(2) Biblical Literature

BIB 2990 - Introduction to Biblical Interpretation (2)
This course is designed to provide an introduction to hermeneutics, with emphasis on developing an understanding of the history, methods, and principles of exegesis and theological interpretation of scripture. This course is the foundational prerequisite for all upper division biblical literature courses. Prerequisite: REL 2000.

BIB 3200 - Pentateuch (3)
A historical and theological study of the first five books of the Old Testament. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 3210 - Psalms and Wisdom Literature (3)
A study of the devotional literature compiled in the Psalms and those books in the third division of the Hebrew canon commonly called wisdom literature including the Song of Songs, Proverbs, Job and Ecclesiastes. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 3220 - Apocalyptic Literature (3)
A study of the literary genre known as apocalyptic that flourished in the 1st centuries B.C. and A.D. including the canonical books of Daniel and Revelation. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 3300 - Deuteronomistic History (3)
A historical, literary, and theological study of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah as presented in Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel, and 1 and 2 Kings. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 3400 - Old Testament Prophets: Pre-Exilic and Exilic (3)
A study in the phenomenon of prophecy in the Old Testament. Specific attention will be given to historical and exegetical analysis of those prophets preaching prior to and during the exile. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 3600 - Post-Exilic Literature and Faith (3)
A historical, literary, and theological survey of the post-exilic period through the study of the post-exilic prophets, the Megilloth, and the Chronicler's History. Selected apocryphal materials will also be examined. Prerequisite: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4010 - Matthew and Mark (3)
A study of the life and teachings of Jesus as presented in these two Synoptic Gospels, with special attention to their literary relationships, and the uniqueness of their respective portrayals of Jesus. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4020 - Pauline Epistles (3)
The life and teachings of the Apostle Paul based on a careful analysis of the Pauline Epistles and Paul's travelogue in the Book of Acts. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4040 - Johannine Literature (3)
An investigation of the characteristics, purposes, and central themes of the gospel and epistles of John. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4050 - Luke - Acts (3)
A study of the Lukan writings as a literary unit which covers the history of the Gospel from its beginnings in the life and ministry of Jesus through its proclamation to the world in the life and ministry of the Early Church. Attention will be given to the literary relations between Luke and the other Synoptic Gospels, as well as to the unifying themes of Luke-Acts. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4230 - Hebrews and General Epistles (3)
A literary, cultural and theological analysis of the Book of Hebrews and the smaller writings at the end of the New Testament, excluding the Johannine Epistles. Prerequisites: REL 2000, BIB 2990.

BIB 4240 - Seminar in Biblical Studies (1-4)
For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth some segment of the Bible or a Biblical theme.

BIB 4330 - Directed Study in Biblical Studies (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

(3) Theology

THE 4090 - Theology of Holiness (3)
The Biblical bases of the doctrine of holiness with special attention given to the Wesleyan understanding of Christian perfection. Required of all Religion and Religious Studies majors.

THE 4140-4150 - Systematic Theology I, II (3), (3)
Develops the major doctrines of the Christian faith in logical relation to each other

from the perspective of Wesleyan theology. Required of all Religion and Religious Studies majors. Prerequisites: THE 4270, 4280, PHL 3010, 3020.

THE 4240 - Seminar in Theology (1-4)
For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth some significant theologian or theological theme.

THE 4270 - Old Testament Theology (3)
An examination of the discipline of Biblical theology historically and methodologically and a survey of the various theological genre found in the Old Testament. Required of all Religion and Religious Studies majors. Prerequisite: REL 2000.

THE 4280 - New Testament Theology (3)
A study of the central theological motif of the New Testament with the various theological expressions of it. Emphasizes both the unity and diversity of the New Testament. Required of all Religion and Religious Studies majors. Prerequisite: REL 2000.

THE 4330 - Directed Study in Theology (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

(4) Church History

CHI 3040 - History of the Ancient and Medieval Church (3)
A survey of the major developments of the church from the ancient period to the Reformation. Missions, doctrine, polity, life, and worship in each period will be discussed. Prerequisites: HIS 1400.

CHI 3050 - History of the Reformation and Modern Church (3)
A survey of the major developments of the church from the Reformation to the present. Mission, doctrine, polity, life and worship in each period will be discussed. Prerequisites: HIS 1400, 1450, ENG 1080.

CHI 3060 - History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene (3)
The rise, organization, mission, progress and polity of the Church of the Nazarene and its relation to other holiness churches. Required of all Religion and Religious Studies majors. Non-Nazarenes may petition for a special study in their own denominational history and polity.

CHI 3070 - American Religious History (3)
A study of the development of the Christian Church in the United States from the settlement of the colonists to the present, with emphasis upon the distinctive social and theological ethos of American Christianity.

CHI 4240 - Seminar in Church History (1-4)
For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth some influential person in church history or some important aspect of the history of the church.

CHI 4330 - Directed Study in Church History (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

(5) Practical Theology

PRA 3000 - Church Growth: Evangelism and Missions (4)
This course will concentrate upon the theology, theory, and practice of personal and corporate evangelism and upon the history of the modern missionary movement. Particular attention will be given to the principles of church growth theory and their relationship to evangelism and missions.

PRA 3090 - Pastoral Ministry I (3)
Consideration of the pastor's leadership role. Special attention will be given to pastoral theology and the administrative function of the pastor. The student will work under the supervision of an instructor in field experiences with specified pastors.

PRA 3091 - Pastoral Ministry II (3)
Consideration of the pastor's role in worship, pastoral counseling, and visitation. The student will work under supervision of an instructor in field experience with specified pastors.

PRA 3105 - Principles of Preaching (2)
An introduction to homiletical theory, sermon preparation, and delivery. Includes preparation and delivery of sermons. Prerequisite: BIB 2990.

PRA 3110 - Biblical Preaching (2)
An advanced course in expository sermon construction and delivery. Includes preparation and delivery of sermons. Prerequisite: PRA 3105.

PRA 4240 - Seminar In Practics (1-4)
For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth some practical problem, issue or theory relating to ministry.

PRA 4300 - Ministers' Workshop (1)
Special course for ministers designed as continuing education.

PRA 4330 - Directed Study In Practics (1-3)
Special studies in selected areas under the guidance of a professor in the department.

PRA 4510 - Field Education In Religion (2-4-6)
Pastoral practice open only to Religion Majors. The student works under the supervision of the Director of Field Education and an approved pastor. Specific areas of observation and practical service are included. Credit for field experience may be obtained only through **prearrangement** with the Director of Field Education. Graded S/U.

B. BIBLICAL LANGUAGES

GRK 2010 - Beginning New Testament Greek (3)
The basic elements of New Testament Greek with special emphasis on pronunciation, forms, vocabulary and syntax.

GRK 2030 - Intermediate New Testament Greek (3)
More detailed study of the grammar and syntax of New Testament Greek accompanied by sight translation of selected readings in the Gospels and/or Epistles.

GRK 3010 - Advanced Greek (3)
Emphasis on translation of selected passages from the Greek N.T. stressing grammatical and textual matters.

GRK 4010-4020-4040-4050-4230 (3)
For descriptions see biblical literature courses with equivalent numbers with which these courses are concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Greek study from the Greek New Testament.

GRK 4330 - Directed Study in Greek (1-3)

HEB 2010 - Beginning Hebrew (3)
The basic elements of Old Testament Hebrew with emphasis on the structure of the language and vocabulary.

HEB 2030 - Intermediate Hebrew (3)
Further study of the language with emphasis on translation from the original text.

HEB 3010 - Advanced Hebrew (3)
Emphasis on translation of selected passages from the Hebrew Bible, stressing grammatical and textual matters.

HEB 3200–3210–3300–3400–3600 (3)
For descriptions see biblical literature courses with equivalent numbers with which these courses are concurrently taught. Students receiving credit in Hebrew study from the Hebrew Bible.

HEB 3500 - Hebrew Reading (1)
Primary emphasis on rapid reading of the language. May be taken in conjunction with another Hebrew course.

HEB 4330 - Directed Study in Hebrew (1-3)

C. PHILOSOPHY

PHL 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy (3)
A general introduction to philosophical inquiry through a study of the work of representative philosophers.

PHL 2020 - Logic (3)
A study of thinking and thought, including the principles of reasoning and their application in the analysis of argument and detection of fallacies. No prerequisite required.

PHL 3010 - History of Philosophy I (3)
An internsive study of ancient philosophy from the pre-socratics through Augustine. Somewhat less attention is paid to representative philosophers of the Middle Ages. Much of the course will be devoted to an examination of the work of Plato and Aristotle. Required of all division majors.

PHL 3020 - History of Philosophy II (3)
An intensive study of modern philosophy, from the seventeenth century to 1900. Special attention is paid to the work of Descartes, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Kierkegaard, James, and Nietzsche. Required of all division majors.

PHL 3070 - Ethics (3)
A study of the nature of human life and the foundation of moral responsibility through readings in and discussions of the works of philosophers who have made unusually significant contributions to the field.

PHL 3140 - Living World Religions (3)
See description under MIS 3140.

PHL 4000 - Twentieth Century Philosophy (3)
A study of the philosophical work of our century from the time of the first world war to the present. Special attention is paid to Whitehead, Wittgenstein, and Heidegger. Prerequisite: PHL 3010 or PHL 3020 or special permission of the instructor.

PHL 4010 - Philosophy of Religion (3)
A study of the nature of religion, the reality of God, the relationship of faith to reason, and religious language through readings in and discussions of the works of philosophers who have made unusually significant contributions to the field. Prerequisite: PHL 2010, its equivalent or special permission from the instructor.

PHL 4080 - Seminar In Philosophy (1-4)
Concentrated study in the work of one or more philosophers. Prerequisite: PHL 2010 or its equivalent and permission of the instructor.

PHL 4330 - Directed Study In Philosophy (1-3)
Individual study which provides a student with the opportunity to pursue in depth an area of interest not covered in regular course work. Includes directed study by and conferences with a professor in the department.

D. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND YOUTH MINISTRY

CED 2990 - Summer Ministries Practicum (1-3)
This course is designed to integrate academic study with practical involvement in the summer ministries programs of the Church of the Nazarene. It emphasizes the nature and background of the specific ministries, cross-cultural understandings, philosophy of ministry, personal growth, along with other foundational issues. Prerequisite: CED 3060 or CED 3080 or permission of the instructor.

CED 3060 - Foundations of Christian Education (3)
An introductory course into the foundational issues which inform and constitute the ministry of Christian Education, including an overview of the various models of Christian Education.

CED 3070 - The Ministry of Compassion (3)
An introductory couse into the background of compassionate ministry and the areas of possible ministry development.

CED 3080 - The Educational Ministry of the Church (3)
A preliminary exploration into the total education ministry of the church, particularly through age level ministry. Attention will be given to the teaching/learning process (including biblical teaching), and developing the learning community in the church.

CED 3140 - Orientation to Field Education (1)
An orientation to the development of the Field Eductaion Covenant in preparation for Field Education. Graded S/U. Must be taken prior to CED 3150, CED 3160, or CED 3170.

CED 3150 - Field Education in Christian Education (1-3)
Field based education for Christian Education Ministers in an improved ministry site. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: CED 3140.

CED 3160 - Field Education in Youth Ministry (1-3)
Field based education for Youth Ministers in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: CED 3140.

CED 3170 - Field Education in Compassionate Ministry (1-3)
Field based education for persons entering Compassionate Minstry in an approved ministry site. Graded S/U. Prerequisite: CED 3140.

CED 4110 - The Christian Education Minister (3)
An advanced course in the purpose and mission of the Minister of Christian Education. Particular attention will be given to understanding the various potential roles of the minster of Christian Education (including advanced preparation for such areas as children and adult ministry) as well as organizing Christian Education. Prerequisites: CED 3060 and CED 3080.

CED 4130 - Youth Ministry (3)

An advanced course on the development of youth ministry. Particular attention is given to understanding youth, to the development of a philosophy of youth ministry, and to the organization of comprehensive ministry. Prerequisites: CED 3060 and CED 3080.

CED 4150 - Congregational Development (3)

The nature of the church as congregation and the role of education in the development of congregational life are focal themes. Attention will be given to such issues as congregational identity, team planning, principles of change, group formation and development, models of leadership and administration, and conflict management.

CED 4210 - Special Topics in Christian Education (3)

For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth a particular topic or issue of Christian Education.

CED 4220 - Special Topics in Compassionate Ministry (3)

For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth a particular topic or issue in Compassionate Ministry.

CED 4230 - Special Topics in Youth Ministry (3)

For advanced students who desire to investigate in depth a particular topic or issue in Youth Ministry.

CED 4330 - Directed Study in Christian Education (1-3)

Includes special projects or specialized research under the supervision of instructor.

CED 4560 - Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)

Same as COM 4560

CED 4680 - Issues in Christian Education (3)

An integrative course designed to interact with various contemporary issues within the discipline of Christian Education, including youth ministry and compassionate ministry. Attention will be given to the study of practical theology and to developing research within the student's particular area of interest within Christian Education. Prerequisites: CED 3060 and CED 3080; either CED 3150, 3160 or 3170; and either CED 4110, CED 4130, or CED 4150, or permission of the instructor.

E. MISSIONS

MIS 3140 - Living World Religions (3)

A study of the development and central concerns of oriental philosophy and religion. Special attention is paid to Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism and Taoism.

MIS 4330 - Directed Study in Missions (1-3)

Includes special projects or specialized research under the supervision of an instructor.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

FACULTY

LENA HEGI WELCH, Chair, Department of Communication Studies, Associate Professor of Communications, 1988-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1981; M.A., Auburn University, 1983; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Massachusetts.

DAVID F. DEESE, Assistant Professor of Broadcasting and Communications, 1979-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1969; M.S., Tennessee State University, 1983.

JEFFREY D. FRAME, Assistant Professor of Drama and Communications, 1990-
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1985; M.A., Emerson College, 1988.

J. DOUGLAS LEPTER, Associate Professor of Communications, 1992-
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1972; M.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1973; Th.M., Asbury Theological Seminary, 1990; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Kentucky.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES

The Department of Communication Studies offers broad training in the general area of human communication. The curriculum provides considerable flexibility and is designed to fit a variety of student needs and career interests. There are five specialized majors which lead to the Bachelor's degree: 1) Dramatic Arts, 2) Speech, 3) Mass Communication, 4) Interpersonal Communications and Human Relations, and 5) Intercultural Communication. The Department also offers a Bachelor's degree in the general "Communication Studies" major consisting of courses selected from the specialized programs listed above. This Communication Studies major makes an effective double major for those who have chosen their vocation and is often recommended by other departments.

The department also offers a 2-year career oriented Associate Degree in Broadcasting.

In addition to classroom course offerings, practical experience can be achieved through internships and individualized instruction in both the Associate and Bachelor degree programs.

DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVES

For all majors:

1. To assist students in developing effective communication skills for a variety of contexts.
2. To broaden students' understanding of the nature and role of communication in human affairs.
3. To enhance students' appreciation for effective communication.
4. To help prepare students for careers and professions which rely heavily on communication skills.
5. To provide students with the undergraduate background that is required for entering graduate study in communication.

For specific majors:

Communication Studies Major—To enable students to examine and evaluate any type of human communication from an appropriate theoretical perspective.

Interpersonal Communication and Human Relations Major—To enable students to examine and evaluate a human relations situation from an interpersonal communication perspective.

Mass Communication Major—To prepare students for management and operations positions in broadcast facilities.

Dramatic Arts Major—To train students for vocations in educational, community, or professional theatre.

Speech Major — To prepare students for creating, delivering and evaluating speeches in a variety of public speaking situations.

Intercultural Communication Major—To enable students to examine and evaluate communication occurring between differing cultures.

B.A. OR B.S. IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES

This program provides a broad based study of human communication. The program consists of communication courses from all areas within the department. The course of study is designed by the student with the advisor's consent. Students whose programs consist primarily of Dramatic Arts and Speech courses will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts degree while those who concentrate in Human Relations and Mass Communication will be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree.

General Education ..... **59 hours**

Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4550	Communication Studies Seminar	(3)

The remaining 21 hours are to be taken from courses offered by the department. At least 15 of the *total* 30 hours in the major must be upper-division (3000 and 4000 level) courses.

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**

General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

B.S. IN MASS COMMUNICATION

A general orientation to mass media is provided through the Mass Communication program. The curriculum specifically emphasizes radio and television broadcasting and applied journalism in this area. The program is conducted in conjunction with the training offered in the operation of the college-owned, 1400-watt stereo radio station WNAZ-FM 89.1 and the 1000 watt AM stereo radio station WENO.

General Education ..... **59 hours**

Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 2100	Introduction to Mass Communication	(3)
COM 2120	Station Practices	(3)
COM 3800	Communication Law	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4550	Communication Studies Seminar	(3)

Electives in Mass Communication ..... 12 hours

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**

General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

B.S. IN INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION AND HUMAN RELATIONS

The Interpersonal Communication and Human Relations program provides an in-depth study of human communication in interpersonal contexts. The program is multi-disciplinary in nature and taught from a social-behavioral perspective to the study of personal interaction and relationships are a focus.

General Education ..... **59 hours**

Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COM 2810	Small Group Communication	(3)
COM 3230	Human Relations in Organizations	(3)
COM 3350	U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity	(3)
COM 3500	Nonverbal Communication	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4060	Social Influence	(3)
COM 4550	Communication Studies Seminar	(3)

The remaining 3 hours may come from Communications, Psychology, Sociology, Business or Political Science with advisor consent.

Up to 9 hours from Psychology, Sociology or Business may be applied as well as other appropriate substitutions with advisor consent.

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**

General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

B.A. IN DRAMATIC ARTS

The Dramatic Arts program provides opportunity for study of and participation in educational, community, or professional theatre. Learning occurs not only in classroom settings but also through actual experiences in every phase of dramatic production. The program is designed to integrate personal Christian faith and belief with the goals and aim of drama.

General Education ..... **59 hours**

Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 2250	Introduction to Drama	(3)
COM 3140	Acting: Theory and Practice	(3)
COM 3400	Theatre History and Dramatic Literature	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4030	Design and Production for the Stage	(3)
COM 4040	Play Directing	(3)
COM 422A-E	Drama Practicum	(3)
COM 4550	Communication Studies Seminar	(3)

Electives in Dramatic Arts ..... 3 hours

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**
General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**

B.A. IN SPEECH

The Speech program is designed to develop excellence in the preparation, delivery, and evaluation of speaker-audience communication. The curriculum provides a balance between theoretical and applied learning experiences. Participation in intercollegiate speech competition is an important part of the program.

General Education ..... **59 hours**
Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 2230	Oral Interpretation	(3)
COM 2500	Argumentation and Debate	(3)
COM 3250	History of Public Speaking	(3)
COM 3500	Nonverbal Communication	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4020	American Public Address	(3)
COM 4210	Forensics Practicum (1 hour each semester for 3 semesters)	(3)
COM 4550	Communication Studies Seminar	(3)

Electives in Communication ..... 3 hours
Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**
General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**

B.S. IN INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Expanding mobility routinely places people in contact with individuals from other cultures. The Intercultural Communication program is designed to meet the heightened need for training that comes with this increased contact. The major is especially useful for individuals preparing for missionary or other forms of intercultural service.

General Education ..... **59 hours**
Major ..... **30 hours**

COM 2000	Theories of Communication	(3)
COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COM 2020	Principles of Intercultural Communication	(3)
ATH 3010	Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
COM 3350	U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity	(3)
COM 3500	Nonverbal Communication	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4100	Seminar in Intercultural Communication	(3)

COM 4550 Communication Studies Seminar (3)

Remaining 3 hours may come from Missions, Anthropology, Geography, Political Science or other areas with advisor consent.

Minor (Student's Choice) ..... **15-18 hours**

General Electives ..... **21-24 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

A.S. IN BROADCASTING

This two-year program is a specialized career-oriented program which provides training and experience primarily in radio broadcasting. The program is sufficiently flexible to enable a student to later complete the requirements for a Bachelor's degree. The Associate of Science degree consists of selected general education requirements, broadcasting content requirements, and electives chosen from the College curriculum at large as outlined below. A typing competency is strongly recommended. Typing skills may be acquired by successfully completing CIS 1000 Keyboarding if needed. These hours may then be applied to the elective total.

General Education ..... **21-22 hours**

ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1030	English Grammar OR	
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I OR	
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)
REL 2000	Intro Biblical Faith	(3)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math OR	(4)
BUS 2030	Personal Finance	(3)
REL 3000	Intro Christian Thought	(3)

Major ..... **27 hours**

Core requirements ..... 18 hours

COM 2100	Intro to Mass Communication	(3)
COM 2120	Station Practices	(3)
COM 2130	Radio and TV Announcing and Audio Production	(3)
COM 3600	Broadcast Advertising and Sales	(3)
COM 3800	Communication Law	(3)
COM 4510	Internship	(3)

Electives in Broadcasting ..... 9 hours

General Electives ..... **15 or 16 hours**

Total ..... **64 hours**

DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Communication Studies Minor ..... **15 hours**

COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
1 Human Relations elective		(3)
1 Mass Communication elective		(3)
1 Dramatic Arts elective		(3)
1 Speech elective		(3)

Mass Communication Minor ..... **18 hours**

COM 2100	Introduction to Mass Communications	(3)
COM 2120	Station Practices	(3)
COM 3600	Broadcast Advertising and Sales	(3)
COM 3800	Communication Law	(3)
COM 4010	Station Management and Promotion	(3)
COM 4140	Seminar in Broadcast Journalism	(3)

Interpersonal Communication and Human Relations Minor ..... **15 hours**

COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COM 2810	Small Group Communication	(3)
COM 3230	Human Relations in Organizations	(3)
COM 3350	U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity	
	or	
COM 2020	Principles of Intercultural Communication	(3)
AND one additional Human Relations Elective		(3)

Dramatic Arts Minor ..... **15 hours**

Four (4) of the five (5) courses:

COM 2250	Introduction to Drama	(3)
COM 3140	Acting I: Theory and Practice	(3)
COM 3400	Theatre History and Dramatic Literature	(3)
COM 4030	Design and Production for the Stage	(3)
COM 4040	Play Directing	(3)
AND one (1) elective in the area of drama		(3)

Speech Minor ..... **16 hours**

COM 2230	Oral Interpretation	(3)
COM 2500	Argumentation and Debate	(3)
COM 3250	History of Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4000	Advanced Public Speaking	(3)
COM 4020	American Public Address	(3)
COM 4210	Forensics Practicum	(1)

Intercultural Communication Minor ..... **15 hours**

ATH 3010	Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COM 2020	Principles of Intercultural Communication	(3)
COM 3500	Nonverbal Communication	(3)
COM 4100	Seminar in Intercultural Communication	(3)

COMMUNICATION COURSES

A. MASS COMMUNICATION

COM 2100 - Introduction to Mass Communication (3)
Surveys the chronological developments in mass communication technologies. The study begins at the invention of movable type for the printing press and concludes with the most recent advances in electronic communication. The study will focus on the people and the machines having a part in the evolution of modern mass communications.

COM 2120 - Station Practices (3)
A lecture and laboratory course that introduces the student to all aspects of broadcast radio station practices. Actual experience is gained at WENO and WNAZ, the college's own radio stations.

COM 2130 - Radio & TV Announcing and Audio Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course designed to familiarize students with a variety of general broadcast speaking situations and techniques, as well as a study of the equipment, principles, and techniques of program production.

COM 2600 - Basic News Writing (3)
See ENG 2600 for course description.

COM 2610 - Advanced News and Feature Writing (3)
See ENG 2610 for course description.

COM 2650 - Audio-Visual Media (2)
Introduces the student to the varieties of media commonly used in public communication: systems of sound reinforcement, slide presentations, overhead transparencies, visual displays, etc. Recommended for mass communication majors, education majors, and students interested in public relations careers.

COM 2990 - Principles of Photography (2)
A study of the camera, film, lighting, composition and basic photographic techniques. It also introduces the student to darkroom equipment and procedures.

COM 3300 - Introduction to Video Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course designed to familiarize students with the operation of television production studies including cameras, lighting, and set design along with an introduction to control room procedures.

COM 3360 - Advanced Video Production (3)
A lecture and laboratory course that examines producing, directing, and control room operation of video switchers, edit controllers, and video tape recorders. Prerequisite: COM 3300 or permission of the instructor.

COM 3600 - Broadcast Advertising and Sales (3)
An in-depth study into sales and advertising for the broadcast media. It includes locating prospects, developing techniques and promotions, and using rate cards. Students will have contact with local broadcast sales professionals as part of the course. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor.

COM 3800 - Communication Law (3)
Covers the American judicial system, First Amendment rights, communication acts, Federal Communication rules and regulations, and copyright laws. It is designed to give the student interested in mass communication an overview of the laws governing

mass communications. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor.

COM 4010 - Station Management and Promotion (3)
Designed to acquaint students with the practical management of the broadcast station. Topics will include: applying for station permits, planning facilities, selecting equipment, training and supervising staff members, determining community needs, and meeting operating costs. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor.

COM 4110 - Journalistic Ethics and Society (3)
For description see ENG 4110.

COM 4120 - Broadcast Engineering (3)
Designed to introduce the student to the duties, functions, and responsibilities of broadcast engineers. The study will include equipment selection, maintenance, replacement schedules, budgeting, and engineer qualifications. Prerequisite: COM 2100 or COM 2120 or permission of instructor.

COM 4140 - Seminar in Broadcast Journalism (3)
Provides instruction in the area of news collection, writing, and reporting for broadcast media. Individuals successfully completing this class should have an adequate working knowledge for an entry level position in the broadcast journalism area.

B. INTERPERSONAL/INTERCULTURAL

COM 2000 - Theories of Communication (3)
This course will survey the major theories of human communication. The study will focus on the origins, usefulness, and limitations of each theory for understanding communication events. This course will help prepare students to analyze and interpret human communication in all its forms (intrapersonal communication, interpersonal communication, small group transactions, organizational communication, public speaking, drama, and mass communication.) Prerequisite for all communication courses above 1010.

COM 2010 - Interpersonal Communication (3)
A study of two-person (dyadic) communication. Topics include: human communication theory, verbal and nonverbal codes, development of self-concept, perception, impression formation, and relationship development. Prerequisite for all courses leading to an Interpersonal and Human Relations or Intercultural Communication major.

COM 2020 - Principles of Intercultural Communication (3)
A study of how culture affects communication behavior and intercultural relationships. Provides a broad theoretical base, as well as practical simulation and field experience.

COM 2810 - Small Group Communication (3)
Involves the study of theory and research of communication behavior in small problem-solving groups. Includes the effects of participants personal characteristics and of situational constraints involved in small group interaction.

COM 3000 - Principles of Public Relations (3)
Surveys the development, scope, and role of public relations in society and provides training in basic public relations skills. Includes practical experience with news releases, PR campaigns, communication schedules, and media strategies.

COM 3040 - Personnel Management (3)
For course description see BUS 3040.

COM 3150 - Sales Fundamentals (3)
For course description see MKT 3150.

COM 3200 - Sales Management (3)
For course description see MKT 3200.

COM 3220 - Advertising Management (3)
For course description see MKT 3220.

COM 3230 - Human Relations in Organizations (3)
Examines concepts and literature useful in analyzing interpersonal behavior in an organizational setting. Includes reading, simulations, case studies, and field observation of situations involving problems of morale, productivity, leadership, authority, communication and the introduction of change.

COM 3350 - U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
For course description see SOC 3350.

COM 3500 - Nonverbal Communication (3)
A study of the nonverbal forms of human communication. Special attention is given to the creation of meaning through such nonverbal forms as facial expression, gesture, bodily movement, use of space and time, voice, and environmental setting.

COM 4060 - Social Influence (3)
Examines the role of communication and human relations in the initiation of attitude change and development within individuals, groups, community organizations, and other cultures. Consideration will be given to persuasive theory, diffusion of innovations, conflict resolution, and the development of working relationships between and within community groups.

COM 4100 - Seminar in Intercultural Communication (3)
A study of how culture affects communication behavior and intercultural relationships. Includes an examination of the nature of intercultural contact via a sojourn experience in a foreign culture. Prerequisite: COM 2020 or permission of instructor.

COM 4560 - Leadership in the Christian Organization (3)
Secular leadership theory is not always applicable in Christian organizations. This course enables students to integrate leadership theory and Biblical principles into a workable philosophy of leadership. Careful attention is given to worldview, motivation, leadership style, team building, power, decision making, organizational culture, and conflict resolution.

C. DRAMATIC ARTS

COM 2250 - Introduction to Drama (3)
A broad overview of theatre as a collaborative art and of its role among the performing arts. The course seeks to develop in students visual literacy by studying the elements of theatre and the nature of drama. In the process, students will actively examine and demonstrate a basic understanding of theatre history, playwriting, directing, acting, and designing.

COM 2350 - Creative Dramatics (3)
This course is NOT concerned with play production, acting, or any of the theatrical

entertainment aspects of drama. The course focuses on drama used solely as a therapeutic and educational tool in the classroom. Participants of the course will focus on creative leadership and teaching strategies that include the following: conflict resolution through drama, critical thinking and life skills development, historical re-enactment techniques in social studies, "teacher-in-role" role playing, imagination exploration, values through game-playing, creative drama for special needs, and drama-in-education techniques for creatively teaching all subjects.

COM 2450 - Drama as a Ministry (3)
A workshop course designed to expose students to the variety of dramatic experiences and expressions which may be incorporated into Christian ministry. Through the study of drama as an art form in relation to theology, worship, Christian education, and personal spiritual development, students are prepared and encouraged to become practitioners of drama ministry.

COM 3140 - Acting: Theory and and Practice (3)
An introductory workshop course focusing on beginning acting techniques and scene study. Initially students will explore the actors' instrument and use of space, relaxation, concentration, imagination, improvisation, mime, movement, and how to pursue an objective through physical and psychological actions. The students will then investigate and practice traditional approaches to scene analysis, character study, development of period acting styles, and performance.

COM 3170 - Voice and Articulation (3)
Study of and practical experience in refining the vocal mechanism for general quality speech production.

COM 3400 - Theatre History and Dramatic Literature (3)
This comprehensive survey samples representative plays from each period of theatre history, noting the reciprocal effects of production techniques on dramatic forms. Special emphasis is given to cultural and historical factors influencing the rise and fall of new dramatic forms and theatrical practices. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.

COM 3900 - Scriptwriting (3)
An introductory workshop course focusing on the techniques, styles, and conventions of writing for the stage and screen. Students will develop skills and gain experience in composing scripts for stage and screen, and will work on several projects throughout the course. Prerequisite: ENG 1080 or permission of instructor.

COM 4030 - Design and Production for the Stage (3)
A hands-on, introductory study of theatrical design and production that will primarily focus on scenic and lighting design and production. Costume design and production will be addressed briefly. In the process, students will practice design, construction, and implementation skills in conjunction with the current drama production as well as through individual project work. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.

COM 4040 - Play Directing (3)
An introductory examination of the directorial process beginning with textual analysis of dramatic action, and covering such areas as production unity, stage movement and business, motivational analysis, and pictorial composition. Other areas of emphasis include a brief overview of directing history, types of directing theory and style, planning and rehearsal techniques, and the relationship of the director to other theatre artists. Student work includes selected scene work and directing projects prepared for class presentation culminating in a final scene presentation. Prerequisite: COM 2250 or permission of instructor.

COM 4050 - Acting Studio: Special Problems in Acting (3)
An advanced acting course including advanced work on monologues and scenes from contemporary plays. Student work is designed to build upon a basic knowledge and experience in acting, concentrating on individual actor problems and on specific acting situations such as complex emotional scenes, dialects, exceptional characterizations, etc. Prerequisite; COM 3140 or permission of instructor.

COM 422(A-E) - Drama Practicum (1)
Provides supervised participation and instruction in various aspects of drama. Open to all students with the consent of the instructor. Drama majors are required to take this one-hour practicum in three of the following areas: (a) Acting, (b) Stage Management, (c) Scenery and Props, (d) Costumes and Make-up, (e) Lighting and Sound. Graded S/U.

COM 4400 - Modern Drama (3)
A historical study of the work of selected American, European, and Third World playwrights from the turn of the century to the present with emphasis on new production techniques as they influenced and shaped the modern theatre. An appropriate elective for literature students as well as drama majors. Prerequisite: COM 3400 or permission of instructor.

D. SPEECH

COM 1010 - Speech Communication (3)
A study of the principles and practices of effective human communication, with emphasis placed on public speaking. The course emphasizes the critical thinking and skill development necessary for effective speech. Listening skills are included in the study.

COM 2060-70 - Sign Language I and II (3), (3)
Teaches the basic hand signs needed for working with deaf and hard of hearing in church and school settings. Interpreting signing is also taught.

COM 2230 - Oral Interpretation (3)
A study in the techniques of interpretation for oral reading applied to various types of literature. Emphasis is given to selection of material, analysis of content, characteristics of verbal delivery, and methods of nonverbal interpretation. Students will work with prose, poetry, and dramatic forms of literature. Oral reading of scripture is also emphasized. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 2500 - Argumentation and Debate (3)
A study of the nature of reasoned discourse. Attention is given to the process of analyzing an issue, structuring arguments, using evidence, and handling refutation and rebuttal in oral communication. Actual classroom debate will enable speakers to practice the principles being studied. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 3250 - History of Public Speaking (3)
Traces the development of the theoretical principles of speech making from the Classical Greek period to 1776 and the rhetoric of the American Revolution. Theory, practice, and criticism are studied in speeches relating to politics, religion, law, and education.

COM 4000 - Advanced Public Speaking (3)
Gives students practical experience in the preparation and presentation of the speeches that are usually required in business and the professions. Areas of instruction include speech making, oral reading of reports, and speech for radio and television. Prerequisite: COM 1010 or permission of instructor.

COM 4020 - American Public Address (3)
A study of selected speakers and speeches in American History. Attention is focused on American public address on the political platform, in the pulpit, and in other significant contexts. Special emphasis is given to the critical analysis of speeches.

COM 4210 - Forensics Practicum (1)
Individualized instruction for students who participate in intercollegiate speech competition. Training is provided in both speech making and oral interpretation. Students are required to compete in selected speech tournaments. Graded S/U.

E. DIRECTED STUDY

COM 433R - Readings in Communication (1-3)
Readings are directed toward Interpersonal Communication and Human Relations, Speech and Forensics, Radio-TV Broadcasting, Dramatic Arts, or Intercultural Communication.

COM 4330 - Communication Study and Research (1-3)
Individual guided study and research on special problems related to Communication and Human Relations, Speech, Dramatic Arts, Mass Communications, or Intercultural Communication. Projects must be approved by the instructor before enrollment.

COM 4510 - Internship (1-8)
Intensive study, observation, and participation in various field projects designed and contracted between the student and instructor. Internships will be arranged in conjunction with the student's major.

COM 453(A-E) - Special Topics in Communication Studies (3)
A course designed for upper division students who are investigating the interrelationship of various aspects of communication in the following areas: (a) human relations, (b) speech, (c) mass communication/broadcasting, (d) dramatic arts, (e) intercultural communications.

COM 4550 - Communication Studies Seminar (3)
This course is required of all majors and is to be taken during the senior year. It will allow students to integrate and apply the knowledge, skills, and appreciation acquired during their course of study. Students will work on a major communication project that will draw on their course background. The goal of the project will be to demonstrate that the student has met the objectives for that particular major. The work will be analyzed and evaluated in class so that the breadth of the field of human communication can be understood.

ENGLISH

FACULTY

T. ROBINSON BLANN, Chair, Department of English, Professor of English, 1981-
B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1971; M.A., Emory University, 1973; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1988.

CAROL ANNE EBY, Assistant Professor of English, 1982-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1956; M.A., George Peabody College, 1957.

PHYLLIS B. FLANNERY, Associate Professor of English, 1970-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1964; M.A., George Peabody College, 1971.

DONNA-JEANNE GRAY, Assistant Professor of Reading and Study Skills and Supervisor of Study Center, 1988-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1982; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1986.

ANNIE E. STEVENS, Professor of English, 1984-
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1975; M.A., University of Rochester, 1978; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1984.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

The Department of English offers a variety of coursework leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in English or English Education, as well as minors in English and journalism. Through a series of three General Education courses in English, all Trevecca students receive instruction in writing and literature studies during their first two years. Tutoring and enrichment programs in basic writing and grammar are available through the Center for Individualized Studies. Introductory language courses in French, German, and Spanish provide students an opportunity to explore communication processes in other cultures.

Advanced programs of study in English may be effectively combined with a complimentary second major or minor in such areas as Secondary Education, Business Administration, Music, Psychology, or Religion for students interested in various career options. A nationwide survey of business leaders, federal employers, and graduate school deans emphasizes the marketability of English majors who possess strong writing skills and problem-solving ability along with a creative understanding of human relationships.

As a capstone to the major, all English majors work with a faculty advisor to prepare either a scholarly paper or collection of creative writing which is presented in a public lecture or performance. Recent projects included original plays, dramatic readings of poetry and fiction, and programs integrating music, slides, and literary texts. Journalism and creative writing classes produce ***Trev-Echoes,*** the campus newspaper, and ***Legacy,*** the creative writing magazine.

ENGLISH MAJOR OBJECTIVES

By the end of their course of study, English majors should be able to demonstrate the following competencies:

1. Read a variety of written texts with comprehension and be able to identify, summarize, and evaluate main ideas, using both written and oral response.
2. Write clear, well-developed reports of different lengths, integrating several sources of information correctly.
3. Recognize and discuss thoughtfully the major authors and works of world literature.
4. Interpret and evaluate literary works using various critical approaches.
5. Understand and appreciate the diverse cultural values and multiple levels of meaning in literature as it relates to other disciplines, times, and places.
6. Develop and communicate a coherent understanding of their own values and beliefs according to a Christian aesthetic of faith and art.
7. Contribute their analytical and creative abilities to those of others to enhance all forms of communication wherever they live, work, and worship.

ENGLISH EDUCATION MAJOR OBJECTIVES

English Education Majors are required the same major curriculum as English majors; therefore, they are taught by the same objectives. The Teaching of Writing (ENG 3310) course required of all English majors particularly addresses Objectives I, II, and IV listed in the Teacher Education Program.

The requirement of a foreign language for English Education licensure is being met as follows:

Students complete the third semester of Spanish (SPA 2000)

First year students are placed in an introductory foreign language course unless they have had two (2) years of high school foreign language.

The following options related to foreign languatge are available for students desiring English Education licensure:

a. Students may take the C.L.E.P. exam in the foreign language of choice;
b. Students may sit for a final exam in college level foreign language course prior to taking the course;
c. Students may take the college level foreign language course.

B.A. IN ENGLISH

General Education ..... **59 hours**
Major ..... **32 hours**

Required ..... **11 hours**

ENG 3000	History of the English Language	(3)
ENG 3310	Teaching of Writing	(4)
ENG 4000	Literary Criticism	(3)
ENG 4600	Senior Recitation	(1)

American Literature courses ..... **9 hours**

ENG 3100	American Puritans and Romantics	(3)
ENG 3200	American Realists and Moderns	(3)
ENG 3400	Southern Literature	(3)
	OR	
ENG 3700	Modern British and American Lit.	(3)

English Literature courses ..... **9 hours**

ENG 3510	Medieval Literature	(3)
	OR	
ENG 3520	Renaissance Literature	(3)
ENG 3550	Shakespeare	(3)
ENG 3610	Romantic Literature	(3)
	OR	
ENG 3620	Victorian Literature	(3)

Electives in English courses above ENG 2000 ..... 3 hours

Minor ..... **15 hours**
General Electives ..... **22 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**

MINORS

Minor in English ..... **15 hours**

15 hours in English courses including 2000.

Minor in Journalism ..... **15 hours**

ENG 2600	Basic Newswriting	(3)
ENG 2610	Advanced News and Feature Writing	(3)
ENG 3300	Creative Writing	(3)
ENG 4100	Honors Writing	(2)
ENG 4110	Journalistic Ethics and Society	(3)
ENG 4510	English Internship	(1)

B.A. IN ENGLISH EDUCATION

See the "Teacher Education Program" section for this Teacher Certification Program offered by the Department of English.

ENGLISH COURSES

A. ENGLISH

ENG 0910 - Writing Skills I (3)
Intensive practice in paragraph and sentence construction and an intensive review of the basics of spelling, grammar, and punctuation. Successful completion of the course requires passing a competency exam with a score of 70 percent or above. Graded S-U-IP. Does not apply toward graduation credit.

ENG 0920 - Writing Skills II (3)
Intensive practice in writing brief essays for a variety of rhetorical purposes and audiences. Emphasis on strategies for prewriting, writing, and rewriting. Also intensive review of sentence and paragraph construction. Successful completion of the course requires passing a competency exam with a score of 70 percent or above. Graded S-U-IP. Does not apply toward graduation credit.

ENG 0950 - Reading Skills (3)
Designed to increase the student's reading and study skills. Does not apply to Education major or minor or toward graduation minimum credit. Graded S-U-IP.

ENG 1020 - English Composition (3)
Emphasizes the development of logical thinking, reading, and writing ability and the understanding of the recursive writing process through appropriate determination of subject, audience, purpose, and style. Successful completion of the course requires passing a competency exam. Those who achieve competency are expected to register for ENG 1080 the following semester. Those who do not reach competency are required to enroll in ENG 1030 the following semester. Graded A, B, C, IP, F.

ENG 1030 - English Grammar (3)
Intensive review of English grammar and usage for students who need improvement in their applied writing skills. May be taken concurrently with ENG 1020 or independently. Required of all students who do not reach required competency in ENG 1020. Graded by letter grade or IP. Passing competency test required for C or higher grade. IP grade may be assigned for lack of competency only once.

ENG 1060 - English as a Second Language (3)
The study of the English language for students whose native language is not English. The course is specifically designed for international students to improve their mastery of spoken and written English.

ENG 1080 - Critical Reading and Writing (3)
Emphasizes the further development of clear, logical prose style through analytical reading and writing assignments drawn from across the academic disciplines. Also included are library orientation and bibliographic methods leading to the writing of a research paper related to academic fields. Prerequisite: ENG 1020 or 24 or above on ACT ENG. Standard score with verification of writing placement exam.

ENG 2000 - Introduction to Literature (3)
Cross-cultural readings from fiction, poetry and drama, arranged thematically. Includes a module of electives from contemporary literature reflecting gender and eth-

nic diversity. Prerequisite for all other literature courses. Prerequisite: ENG 1080.

ENG 2600 - Basic Newswriting (3)
An introduction to the journalistic field, focusing on the structure, purpose, and function of news from story inception to completion. Coursework will be combined with campus publications. Prerequisite: ENG 1020.

ENG 2610 - Advanced News and Feature Writing (3)
Advanced instruction in principles and techniques of developing feature and in-depth multi-source news articles and features. Coursework will be combined with campus publications. Prerequisite: ENG 2600 or permission of instructor.

ENG 3000 - History of the English Language (3)
The history of the English language, its dialects, and the varieties of grammar and usage.

ENG 3010 - Poetry (3)
Readings in poetry with emphasis on critical understanding and appreciation of the form and themes of poetry. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3020 - Short Story (3)
Readings in short fiction by American, European, and Third World writers. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3030 - Novel
Readings of selected novels representing historical, thematic, and cultural trends in world literature. Prerequisite: ENG 2000.

ENG 3050 - Satire (3)
Readings in classical, neoclassical, and modern literature which emphasize reform and correction of individuals and societies, including works by Juvenal, Erasmus, Swift, Twain, Thurber.

ENG 3100 - American Puritans and Romantics (3)
A survey of the major authors and literary movements from the Colonial period up to the Civil War, including Edwards, Franklin, Irving, Cooper, Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Dickinson, Whitman.

ENG 3200 - American Realists and Moderns (3)
A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present, including works by Twain, Crane, London, Dreiser, Anderson, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, O'Neill, Cather, Lewis, Updike.

ENG 3300 - Creative Writing (3)
The course provides opportunity for exploring and developing individual creativity through written expression and for developing critical judgment in creative writing, especially poetry and short fiction.

ENG 3310 - Teaching of Writing (4)
An intensive review of grammar and composition with instruction in pedagogical techniques for prospective teachers, writers, and editors. Emphasizes current methods of teaching writing for varied age groups. Includes 40 hours observation and supervised tutoring in basic or freshman English classes.

ENG 3400 - Southern Literature (3)
A study of modern and contemporary southern writers, including Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty, the Fugitives, Conroy, Percy.

ENG 3510 - Medieval Literature (3)
A study of the Anglo-Saxon and Medieval period to 1400, focusing on Celtic prose and poetry, Chaucer, Langland, and continental influences.

ENG 3520 - Renaissance Literature (3)
A study of the period 1400-1660, focusing on drama and poetry, including Spencer, Marlowe, the Metaphysicals, and Milton.

ENG 3550 - Shakespeare (3)
A study of representative plays by William Shakespeare within the context of their historical and cultural milieu of the Elizabethan and Jacobean theatre.

ENG 3610 - Romantic Literature (3)
A study of the Romantic period, 1798-1832, including Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.

ENG 3620 - Victorian Literature (3)
A study of the prose and poetry of Victorian England, 1832-1901, including Dickens, Tennyson, Browning, Bronte, Arnold, Wilde.

ENG 3700 - Modern British and American Literature (3)
A study of Anglo-American writers of the twentieth century, including Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Yeats, Auden, Shaw, Eliot, Faulkner, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, the Expatriates.

ENG 3750 - Children's Literature (3)
A survey of children's literature in preparation for elementary school teaching and children's librarianship. The best of picture books and prose for children are introduced. Emphasis is placed on implementation of an effective literature program in the elementary grades.

ENG 3800 - Adolescent Literature (3)
A survey of young adult fiction in preparation for secondary school teaching. Emphasizes development of an effective secondary level literature program, which reflects cultural and ethnic diversity. LIS 3500 may be substituted for this course.

ENG 3900 - Continental Literature (3)
Selected world literature in translation, including works by European, African, Asian, and South American writers, past and present.

ENG 4000 - Literary Criticism (3)
A study of literary history, theory, and criticism including genetic, Mimetic, formalist, affective, intertextual, and post-structural approaches. The course emphasizes development of individual criteria for evaluation and teaching of literature through seminar presentations, reading of scholarly publications, and writing articles using a selected critical approaches to analyze a given literary work.

ENG 4100 - Honors Writing (1-2)
Individual projects in creative writing and journalism for selected students with writing ability. Maximum of 2 hours may be applied to a major or minor. Graded S/U.

ENG 4110 - Journalistic Ethics and Society (3)
Examines ethical practices in journalism in regard to news gathering and copy editing, as well as propaganda and legal issues.

ENG 433R - Readings in Literature (1-2)
Directed readings in the works of a particular period, culture, theme, or genre. Lim-

ited to students with a strong background in literature. Maximum of 2 hours may be applied to a major or minor.

ENG 4330 - Directed Study and Research (1-3)
Individual guided study and research in areas related to the English field. Projects must be approved by the instructor before enrollment.

ENG 4500 - Seminar: Special Topics in Literature (3)
Seminar for upper-division students who desire to investigate specialized aspects of literature or cross-disciplinary studies in the arts and humanities. Course content varies, so students may register more than once. Possible areas of study include: Fantasy Literature, Women in Literature, Literature and Philosophy (Music, History, Psychology, etc.).

ENG 4510 - English Internship (1)
Supervised study, observation, participation, and instruction in various English-related fields, including writing, editing, tutoring. Internships will be arranged in conjunction with the student's career interests and will include both on-campus and off-campus assignments. Graded S/U.

ENG 4600 - Senior Recitation (1)
Individual guided study and research in areas related to the English field. All senior English majors are required to prepare, under faculty advisement and approval, either a collection of creative writing or a scholarly paper to be presented in a public program.

B. FOREIGN LANGUAGE

FRE 1000 - French I (3)
An introduction to French vocabulary, grammar, history, and civilization.

FRE 1500 - French II (3)
Further development of language skills in French, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: FRE 1000 or permission of instructor.

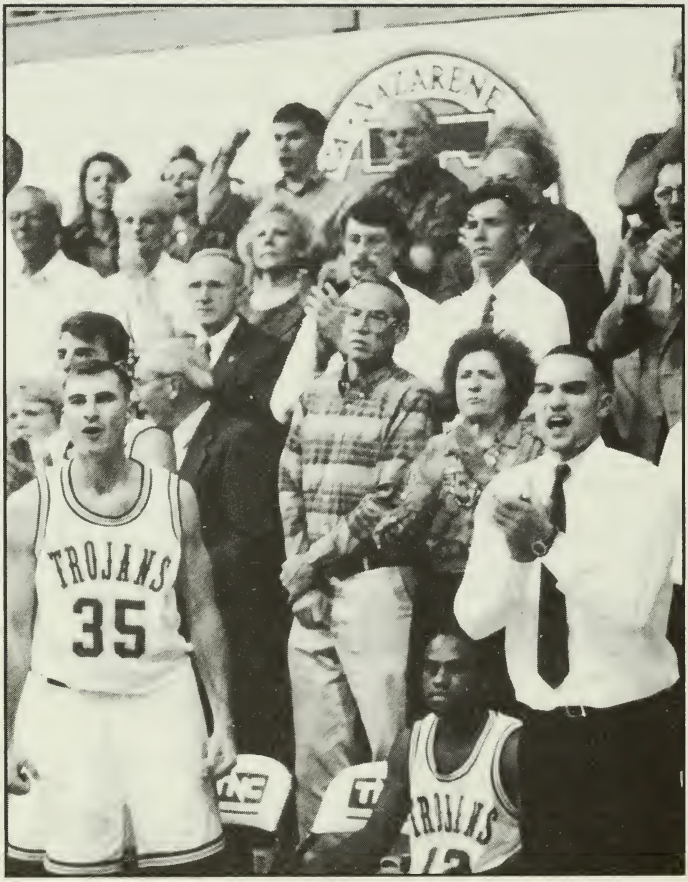
GER 1000 - German I (3)
An introduction to German vocabulary, grammar, history, and civilization.

GER 1500 - German II (3)
Further development of language skills in German, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: GER 1000 or permission of instructor.

SPA 1000 - Elementary Spanish I (3)
An introduction to Spanish vocabulary, grammar, history, and civilization.

SPA 1500 - Elementary Spanish II (3)
Further development of language skills in Spanish, both written and oral. Recommended for students planning on graduate school or ethnic ministries. Prerequisite: SPA 1000 or permission of instructor.

SPA 2000 & 2500 - Intermediate Spanish II (3)
A thorough review of grammar with more advanced exercises in speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 1500, 3 years of high school Spanish or permission of the instructor.


TROJANS
35

Health and Physical Education

FACULTY

L. ALAN SMITH, Chair, Department of Health and Physical Education, Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1972-
B.A., Asbury College, 1964; M.A., George Washington University, 1966.

DAVID P. ALTOPP, Professor of Health and Physical Education, 1990-
B.S., Greenville College (IL), 1966; M.S., Arizona State University, 1969; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1981.

SAMPSON O. HARRIS, Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, 1993-
B.S., Olivet Nazarene University, 1978; M.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University, 1981.

RENAE E. KIRKHART, Instructor of Health and Physical Education, 1992-
B.A., Wichita State University, 1983.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The primary goal of the Department of Health and Physical Education is to meet the physical, mental, emotional, and social needs of its students in a Christian environment. This goal is met through avenues which include activity courses for non-majors, professional education courses for majors, and intramural sports which provides opportunities for all.

Students have the following choices: l) A major in Physical Education (teaching); 2) A major in Sport and Exercise Science; 3) Minors in Physical Education, Health Education, and Coaching. Physical education teaching majors can obtain a second licensure in health education if desired.

The department strives to provide a program that will promote personal physical fitness, a desirable attitude and responsibility for one's health, and a desire to participate in wholesome recreation throughout one's lifetime. The successful completion of HPE 1000 is a prerequisite to all activity courses. The successful completion of HPE 2000 is a prerequisite to all professional education courses for physical education and health education majors. All requirements for the teacher education programs in these majors are found in the Teacher Education Program section of this *Catalog*.

Departmental Objectives

A. **Majors and Non-Majors.** Students are required to demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills, and attitudes relative to the following:

1. The value of exercise to one's health and physical fitness.
2. The components of health-related fitness and skill-related fitness.
3. Basic personal fitness evaluation and the development of a personal fitness program.
4. The role of proper nutrition in exercise and physical fitness.
5. Satisfactory development of one's ability to participate in a minimum of two lifetime sports.

B. **Majors.** In addition to the above objectives (1-4), students are required to demonstrate knowledge, understanding, skills and attitudes relative to the following:

1. Satisfactory development of a variety of sports skills.
2. First aid, safety, and CPR.
3. Functional human anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology.
4. The physiological effects of exercise on the human body.
5. Appropriate activities, instructional techniques and use of teaching aids for grades K-12 with able-bodied or handicapped students.
6. Student evaluation procedures for health appraisal, physical education skills, and physical fitness.
7. Prevention, recognition, and management of injuries associated with physical activity.
8. The role of administrative and supervisory personnel in directing programs.
9. The history of physical education and athletics (including outstanding events, names, dates and places).
10. Current legal interpretations and liability concerns as they relate to the

teaching of physical education and coaching.

The Physical Education teaching major is described in the Teacher Education Program section of this *Catalog.*

B.S. IN SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

General Education			**60 hours**
INT	1000	Intro. to College Life	(1)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communications	(3)
BIO	1510	General Biology	(4)
CHE	1010	Principles of Inorganic and Organic Chemistry	(4)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE	1010	Conditioning	(1)
HPE	1180	Weight Training	(1)
Choose one of the following:			
GER	1000	German I	(3)
FRE	1000	French I	(3)
SPA	1000	Spanish I	(3)
Choose two of the following:			
COM	2010	Interpersonal Communications	(3)
SOC	2010	General Sociology	(3)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)

Major			**34 hours**
HPE	2000	Foundations of HPER	(3)
HPE	2500	First Aid, Safety, CPR, and Emergency Management	(3)
BIO	2000	Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology	(4)
BIO	2700	Nutrition (even years)	(3)
HPE	3300	Tests and Measurements in P.E.	(3)
HPE	3500	Care and Treatment of Athletic Injuries	(3)
HPE	3700	Sports Psychology	(2)
HPE	3900	Administration/Supervision of PE/Ath.	(2)
HPE	4090	Physiology of Exercise	(3)
HPE	4100	Kinesiology	(3)
HPE	4200	Advanced Athletic Training	(3)
HPE	4500	Senior Seminar	(2)

Minor ..... **15 hours**
General Electives ..... **11 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**

DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Minor in Physical Education ..... **18 hours**

HPE 2000	Foundations of HPER	(3)
BIO 2000	Concepts of Anatomy and Physiology	(4)
HPE 2400	Teaching Restrictive/Corrective P.E.	(2)
HPE 3020	Teaching Lifetime Sports	(3)
HPE 3220	Material/Methods in P.E. Grades K-12	(3)
HPE 3300	Tests and Measurements in P.E.	(3)

Minor in Health Education ..... **15 hours**

HPE 2040	Personal and Community Health	(3)
HPE 2500	First Aid, Safety, CPR, and Emergency Management	(3)
PSY 3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)
HPE 2200	Sexuality and Human Relations	(3)
BIO 2700	Nutrition	(3)

Minor in Coaching ..... **17 hours**

HPE 2500	First Aid, Safety, CPR, and Emergency Management	(3)
HPE 3500	Care and Treatment of Athletic Injuries	(3)
HPE 3700	Sport Psychology	(2)
HPE 3900	Administration/Supervision of P.E./Ath.	(2)
HPE 4090	Physiology of Exercise	(3)

Choose two of the following:

HPE 300B	Coaching Baseball	(2)
HPE 300C	Coaching Basketball	(2)
HPE 300E	Coaching Volleyball	(2)
HPE 300F	Coaching Softball	(2)

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION COURSES

A. ACTIVITY COURSES

HPE 1000 - Introduction to Health and Fitness (1)

A study of the principles and values of physical activity with emphasis on the acquisition and maintenance of an adequate level of physical fitness for a healthy adult life. Specific topics to be presented are: cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, strength, flexibility, heart disease, weight control, nutrition, and motor skills as they relate to adult fitness. Physical fitness evaluation tests are administered. This course is a prerequisite for all other physical education activity courses.

HPE 1010 - Conditioning (1)

How to exercise, develop and properly train the body for efficient daily physical exertion.

HPE 1020 - Racquetball (1)

Instruction and participation involving the basic skills, strategy, and rules.

HPE 1030 - Scuba Diving (1)
Open water certification course for underwater diving. Students who complete this course will be certified for general open water recreational underwater environments including ocean reefs, lakes, rivers, and quarries. Fee required.

HPE 1040 - Golf (1)
Basic skills of proper golf technique: grip, stance, swing, and the use of various clubs. Lab Fee required.

HPE 1060 - Downhill Skiing (1)
Five-day course taught on location in North Carolina in the week prior to the start of second semester. Course includes 5 sessions of skiing (1 night, 4 days) with unlimited instruction. Fee required.

HPE 1080 - Badminton (1)
Basic strokes, rules and strategy of badminton as well as a brief history of the game.

HPE 1090 - Gymnastics (1)
Fundamental skills in tumbling, and the parallel bars, uneven bars, balance beam, vault, and rings.

HPE 1100 - Volleyball (1)
The basic skills, rules and history of volleyball.

HPE 1110 - Bowling (1)
Fundamentals of the history, rules, and scoring of the game. Fee required.

HPE 1130 - Aerobic Walking (1)
For students desiring to keep physically fit through the exercise of aerobic walking. Students will study the value of aerobic walking in producing cardiovascular fitness as well as expending calories.

HPE 1150 - Adaptive Physical Education (1)
The participation in an activity by a person with unusual physical conditions. Usually an activity is "adapted" so that such a person may participate. By arrangement only.

HPE 1180 - Weight Training (1)
Development of skills and knowledge pertaining to building strength, endurance, and flexibility through the use of weights.

HPE 1200 - Swimming (1)
Instruction in adjustment to water, buoyancy, balance, relaxation, propulsive movement and coordinate stroking.

HPE 1240 - Lifeguard Training (2)
A course designed for the competent swimmer to learn and develop the techniques and methods necessary for the survival of a drowning individual. The student must have a current (within 3 years) American Red Cross Standard First Aid certificate (or equivalent) and a current (within 1 year) American Red Cross Adult CPR certificate (or equivalent) or acquire them before graduating from the Lifeguard Training course.

HPE 1300 - Tennis (1)
The history, strategy and fundamental skills of tennis.

HPE 1400 - Self Defense (1)
To teach the art of defending oneself in dangerous situations. The course will include

some defensive moves in karate, judo and boxing, as well as other techniques that can be used for personal defense (Women only).

B. PROFESSIONAL COURSES

HPE 2000 - Foundations Health and Physical Education, and Fitness (3)
An introduction to the historical, philosophical, physiological, and sociological areas of physical education. Emphasis is placed upon qualifications and opportunities in the area of physical education. The successful completion of Physical Education 2000 is a prerequisite to all upper division physical education courses. Fee required.

HPE 2040 - Personal and Community Health (3)
This course, concerned primarily with those health matters involving virtually all citizens, attempts to focus attention on health problems amenable to community action, the benefits of which are channeled to individual citizens. The course is designed to promote and encourage wholesome personal health habits.

HPE 2200 - Sexuality and Human Relations (3)
This course examines the nature of human sexuality in light of contemporary social issues and the effects of sexuality on one's physical, emotional, and spiritual well-being. Class participants will have the opportunity to improve their communication skills, increase the ability to direct their own lives, and to accept final responsibility for decisions regarding their sexuality.

HPE 2400 - Teaching Restrictive and Corrective Physical Education (2)
Course is designed for physical education teachers. Includes instruction in special activities for students who cannot take regular physical education activities.

HPE 2500 - First Aid, Safety, CPR, and Emergency Management (3)
Methods and techniques of first aid and accident prevention to include outdoor and aquatic activities. Includes the theory and practice of the American Red Cross.

***HPE 2930 - Varsity Cheerleading Graded S/U basis.** (1)

***HPE 2940 - Varsity Volleyball - Graded S/U basis.** (1)

***HPE 2960 - Varsity Softball - Graded S/U basis.** (1)

***HPE 2980 - Varsity Basketball - Graded S/U basis.** (1)

***HPE 2990 - Varsity Baseball - Graded S/U basis.** (1)

HPE 300B-F - Coaching and Officiating Athletics (2)
B-Baseball, C-Basketball, E-Volleyball, F-Softball. Instruction in team organization, team offense and defense development, and the teaching of basic skills. The duties, and philosophy of coaching are emphasized as well as an understanding of the rules in each sport.

HPE 3020 - Teaching Lifetime Sports (3)
This course is a sports activity laboratory which stresses sports skills development with emphasis on teaching techniques. Rules will also be covered in the following: archery, badminton, bowling, tennis, golf, gymnastics, stunts and tumbling.

HPE 3100 - Fitness Programs for Special Populations (2)
The designing and methodology of teaching fitness to various populations: children, senior citizens, pregnant women.

HPE 3220 - Materials and Methods in Physical Education for Grades K-12 (3)
The needs and characteristics of children and the physical education activities suitable for fulfilling these needs; motor learning, program planning, class organization, and methods. Practical experience in teaching activities for K-12 children.

HPE 3230 - Physical Education Activities in the Elementary School (2)
Development of safety skills, program planning, evaluation and teaching of various games and rhythmic activities at the elementary level. Emphasis is placed on fundamental skills associated with various age groups.

HPE 3300 - Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3)
The fundamental principles of evaluation in health and physical education including tests for classification; neuromuscular achievement, capacity and knowledge. A survey of available tests in physical education and their uses at various grade levels.

HPE 3500 - Care and Treatment of Athletic Injuries (3)
A study of conditioning and the care and prevention of athletic injuries.

HPE 3700 - Sport Psychology (2)
A study of the interaction between sport and psychology with a focus on psychological skills training for athletes and coaches. Includes topics such as motivation, imagery, anxiety, stress, attention, confidence, leadership, and communication.

HPE 3900 - Administration and Supervision of Physical Education and Fitness (2)
The study of the examination and grouping of pupils, provision and care of equipment, departmental organization, maintenance of facilities, and supervision of pupils, personnel and programs.

HPE 4090 - Physiology of Exercise (3)
The study of the physiological effects of exercise on the human body. Special emphasis is given to factors which affect performance whether in a competitive situation or in one's personal fitness lifestyle.

HPE 4100 - Kinesiology (3)
This course examines the knowledge necessary for successful analysis of human motion. Successful application of the course content will give all human performance workers a greater understanding of how the various body parts react to human movement.

HPE 4200 - Advanced Athletic Training (3)
Training room administration: advanced rehabilitation; use of therapeutic care, and prevention and treatment of athletic injuries.

HPE 4300/4301 - Exercise Science Internship (1-3)
Involves supervised instruction in actual fitness management in an off-campus fitness facility. (10 hours a weeek per 1 hour credit). Graded S/U.

HPE 43RA - Readings in Physical Education (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 43RB - Readings in Health (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 43RC - Readings in Exercise Science (1-3)
By arrangement only.

HPE 433A - Directed Study in Physical Education (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in physical education.

HPE 433B - Directed Study in Health (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in health.

HPE 433C - Directed Study in Exercise Science (1-3)
Includes special projects and specialized research in fitness.

HPE 4400/4403 - Athletic Training Internship (2)
To provide practical on-the-job experiences for future athletic trainers. This will allow students the opportunity to put into practice techniques they have learned in the classroom. Graded S/U. May be repeated.

HPE 4500 - Senior Seminar (2)
The seminar will be taken by all first semester seniors. The student's undergraduate work will be evaluated. Fitness test will be taken, and other areas will be discussed. Fee required.

*Varsity sport credit may be received for each year's participation in that sport, but credit may not count toward the general education requirement or P.E. requirement (elective hours only). The athlete must register for credit the semester after participation, except seniors who will graduate at the end of the semester they are participating.

Music

FACULTY

FRED A. MUND, Chair, Department of Music, Professor of Music, 1968-
B.S., Olivet Nazarene College, 1962; M.S., Butler University, 1965.

PAUL A. CHRISTIANSON, Assistant Professor of Music, 1993-
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College, 1986; M.A., University of Idaho, 1988; D.M.A. Candidate, University of Georgia.

TIMOTHY H. CIERPKE, Professor of Music, 1988-
B.A., Point Loma College, 1971; M.M., Samford University, 1979; D.M.A., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 1987.

STEPHEN H. FARNSLEY, Professor of Music, 1981-
B.S., Indiana Central, 1972; M.Mus., Ball State University, 1976; D.A., Ball State University, 1985.

DAVID L. MILLER, Professor of Music, 1995-
B.A., Southern Nazarene University, 1973; M.M., Westminster Choir College, 1977; D.M.A., University of Missouri, 1989.

JOANNE M. TAYLOR, Assistant Professor of Music, 1987-
B.M.Ed., Valparaiso University, 1975; M.A., Valparaiso University, 1978.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

The Department of Music offers majors in Music with a Liberal Arts Emphasis and Music with a Music Business Emphasis, Church Music, and Music Education. Career and service opportunities in music include serving as ministers of music, church soloists, pianists, organists, and choir directors, teaching in public and private schools and colleges which offer programs in vocal or instrumental music, private lessons, professional singing and playing in symphonies, opera, orchestras, and various aspects of the music industry.

The Music Department's educational philosophy is based on the premise that a student must experience the performing of music. Therefore, each degree program offers opportunities to perform with either vocal or instrumental groups on campus in addition to the basic core of music courses. There are nine performing ensembles in the Music Department: Ambassadors, Concert Choir, Treble Tones, Madrigalians, Choral Union, College/Community Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Stage Band, and Handbells.

Students who are not music majors may elect courses in music, perform in ensembles, or study applied music in order to broaden and enrich their appreciation of the fine arts.

The Department of Music is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music which is the accrediting agency for schools and departments of music in colleges and universities.

Departmental Objectives

1. To provide opportunity for all students to broaden their understanding of music by;
   a. Developing a functional knowledge of the language and grammar of music.
   b. Developing the ability to hear, identify and relate aesthetically the elements of music - rhythm, melody, harmony, structure.
   c. Developing an understanding of the methods by which music is composed.
   d. Developing an acquaintance with a wide selection of music literature.
   e. Developing within the student the ability to discriminate in music.
2. To function as a service area for the college community by providing regular recital series, special concerts for varied occasions - convocations, chapels, commencement, etc.
3. To prepare musically educated individuals for various areas of performance, teaching, church music and entrance into the music business industry, developing both skills and philosophy relevant to these areas.
4. To provide adequate background for graduate study in music.

Music Education Major Objectives

Music Education Majors are required the same major curriculum as Music Majors. The same objectives apply to all programs. The courses (MUS 2300-2330) Brass, Woodwind, String, and Percussion Methods; (MUS 4400) Materials and Methods for Elementary School Music, (MUS 4410) Materials and Methods for Elementary School Music address objectives II and IV listed in the Teacher Education Program.

Each teaching candidate must do a 15-week enhanced student teaching core in elementary and middle or secondary school to meet state certification requirements.

APPLIED STUDY

Students should have had pre-college experience in their major applied field. Instruction is required each semester until the 8 semester hour minimum requirement is satisfied, and a Senior Recital is given.

Each student desiring to study an applied instrument (voice, keyboard, instrumental) must audition for placement. To register for applied study the student must have approval of the instructor involved.

A minimum of 8 hours of applied credits are required for a major, at least 4 of which must be upper division (4000 level) taken consecutively over 4 semesters. Four (4) hours of credit are required for minors, and this must be taken in one applied area.

One-hour (1) credit = a weekly half-hour lesson
Two-hours (2) credit = a weekly one-hour lesson

Departmental Regulations

Students interested in a music major must make formal application to the department. An important part of the application procedure is an audition in the student's major applied area. Applicants should be prepared to play representative works from their repertoire in the case of instrumentalists, or sing representative vocal selections demonstrating proper interpretation, good diction and acceptable intonation.

Another aspect of the application procedure are proficiency examinations in music theory, music and art history, functional keyboard skills and sight singing. Students who have deficiencies in these areas must enroll in the proper classes (MUS 1000, MUS 1500, MUS 1600, MUS 1015) until they can successfully meet the proficiency requirements.

Students intending to pursue the Music Education degree must also make formal application to the Teacher Education Program. This is normally done when the student is enrolled in Education 1500, which is prerequisite to all other professional education courses. The description of this major is also listed in the Teacher Education Program section.

B.S. IN MUSIC
(Liberal Arts)

General Education*		**57 hours**
CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
INT 1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
ENG 1020	English Comp.	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
REL 2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL 4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
PHL 2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)
Social Science 6 Hours - Choose From:		

ECO 2000	Prin. of Economics	(3)
SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
ATH 3010	Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
POL 2020	Amer. Political Institutions	(3)
Language	Intro: (FRE, GER, or SPA)	(3)
SCI 1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI 1600	Physical Science	(4)
MAT 1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
HPE 1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE	Activity Course	(1)
HPE	Activity Course	(1)

Music Major ..... **36 hours**

MUS 2010-3020	Theory	(12)
MUS 2015-3025	History	(12)
MUS 2500	Introduction to Church Music	(3)
MUS 3100-3110	Conducting	(4)
MUS 4010	Orchestration	(3)
MUS	Literature and Pedagogy	(2)

Performance Minor ..... **22 hours**

MUS 1600-2600	Class Piano (R)	
MUS	Applied, Lower Division	(4)
MUS	Applied, Upper Division	(4)
MUS	Secondary Applied (optional)	
MUS 3600	Piano Proficiency	(1)
MUS 3610	Sight Singing Proficiency	(1)
MUS 4600	Senior Recital	(1)
MUS	Ensemble (Choral Union required)	(11)

General Electives ..... **12 hours**

Total ..... **127 hours**

B.S. IN MUSIC
(Music Business)

General Education ..... **56 hours**

CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
INT 1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
REL 2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
PHL 2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
REL 3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL 4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
Language	Intro. (FRE, GER, or SPA)	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)

Social Science: Choose One

COM 2010	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
POL 2020	American Political Institutions	(3)
ATH 3010	Introduction to Anthropology	(3)
MAT 1040	Fundamental Concepts of Math	(4)
SCI 1500	Life Science	(4)
PHY 1050	Science of Sound	(3)
HPE 1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness	(1)
HPE	Activity Courses	(2)
General Elective		(3)

Music Major ..... **36 hours**

MUS 2010-3020	Theory	(12)
MUS 2015-3025	History	(12)
MUS 1100	Survey of Music Industry	(3)
MUS 3100-3110	Conducting	(4)
MUS 4010	Orchestration	(3)
MUS 2105	Music Industry Repertory	(2)

Performance Minor ..... **13 hours**

Applied (LD)		(4)
Ensemble (Choral Union)		(8)
MUS 3610	Sight Singing Proficiency	(1)

Business Core ..... **22 hours**

MUS 1050	Intro. to Recording Studio	(2)
MUS 2050	Recording Techniques	(2)
MUB 4510	Internship	(2)
ECO 2000-2010	Principles of Economics	(6)
ACT 2210-2220	Principles of Accounting	(6)
BUS 3030	Business Management	(3)
MUS 4015	Senior Project	(1)

Music Business Electives ..... **7 hours**

BUS 3040	Personnel Management	(3)
MKT 3100	Principles of Marketing	(3)
BUS 4030	Business Finance	(3)
BUS 4040	Business Law I	(3)
MUB 1710	Music Industry Law	(3)
MUB 2210	Music Copying	(2)
MUB 2220	Music Publishing	(2)
MUB 2780	Studio Musician	(2)
MUB 2200	PR-Music Industry	(2)
MUB 3210	Concert Management	(2)
MUB 3200	Music Merchandising	(2)
Applied (UD)		(1-4)
MUS 4510	(additional) Senior Project	(2)

Total ..... **134 hours**

B.S. IN MUSIC EDUCATION (K-12 Licensure)
(Vocal/General or Instrumental endorsement)

General Education for Music Education Majors			**61 hours**
ALH	2100	Public School Health	(3)
CIS	1500	Computer Literacy*	(2)
COM	1010	Speech Communication	(3)
ENG	1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG	1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG	2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
HIS	1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS	1450	World Civilization II	(3)
HPE	1000	Introduction to Health and Fitness, or Activity Course, or marching band	(1)
INT	1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
MAT	1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
MUS	1500	Fine Arts in West World	(3)
PHL	2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
PSY	2010	General Psychology	(3)
REL	2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL	3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL	4000	Christian Life and Ministry	(3)
SCI	1500	Life Science	(4)
SCI	1600	Physical Science	(4)
SOC	2500	Family in Society	(3)
		General Elective	(3)

*CIS 1500 may be waived by a computer literacy test evaluated by the Business Department, or CIS 2000 may be substituted.

Music Major Core			**34 hours**
MUS	2010-3020	Theory I, II, III, IV	(12)
MUS	2015-3025	History I, II, III, IV	(12)
MUS	2500	Introduction to Church Music	(3)
MUS	3100-3110	Conducting	(4)
MUS	4010	Orchestration	(3)

Music Performance Minor			**19 hours**
Class Piano (R)			
MUS		Applied Study Lower Division *	(4)
MUS		Applied Study Upper Division *	(4)
MUS	3600	Piano Proficiency	(1)
MUS	3610	Sight Singing Proficiency	(1)
MUS	4600	Senior Recital	(1)
MUS		Ensemble *	(8)

* **For Vocal/General endorsement** - Applied Study Lower/Upper Division will be Voice and the Ensemble will consist of Choral Union.

For Instrumental endorsement - Applied Study Lower/Upper Division will be Instrumental and the Ensemble will consist of Wind Ensemble.

Minor in Professional Secondary K-12 ..... **35 hours**

EDU 1500	Foundations of Education*	(3)
EDU 2190	Educational Media and Microcomputers	(2)
EDU/PSY 2515	Learning and Cognition in Pre-Adol & Adol	(3)
EDU 2555	Instruction and Management Models**	(3)
EDU 3510	Reading and Writing in the Content Areas	(3)
EDU 4600	Student Teaching Seminar	(3)
MUS 2300	Brass Methods	(1)
MUS 2310	Woodwind Methods	(1)
MUS 2320	String Methods	(1)
MUS 2330	Percussion Methods	(1)
MUS 4400	Materials and Methods for Elem. Sch. Mus.	(3)
MUS 4410	Materials and Methods for Sec. Sch. Mus.	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 3411	Intro to the Exceptional Learner	(3)
PSY 4020	Educational Tests and Measurements	(2)

Field Experience ..... **11 hours**

EDU 1010	Foundations Practicum	(1)
EDU 2013	Seconadry Practicum	(1)
EDU 4670	Enhanced Student Teaching Sec. Sch.	(9)

Concurrent Courses
*EDU 1010 Foundations Practicum
**EDU 2013 Secondary Practicum (Field experience in major or minor area)

Total ..... **160 hours**

B.S. IN CHURCH MUSIC

General Education Core ..... **51 hours**

CIS 1500	Computer Literacy	(2)
INT 1000	Introduction to College Life	(1)
ENG 1020	English Composition	(3)
ENG 1080	Critical Reading and Writing	(3)
ENG 2000	Introduction to Literature	(3)
COM 1010	Speech Communication	(3)
REL 2000	Introduction to Biblical Faith	(3)
REL 3000	Introduction to Christian Thought	(3)
REL 4000	Christian Life/Ministry	(3)
PHL 2010	Introduction to Philosophy	(3)
HIS 1400	World Civilization I	(3)
HIS 1450	World Civilization II	(3)
PHY 1050	Science of Sound	(4)
SCI 1500	Life Science	(4)

MAT 1040	Concepts of Math	(4)
HPE 1000	Introduction to Health & Fitness	(1)
HPE	Activity Course	(1)
HPE	Activity Course	(1)
General Elective		(3)

Music Major ..... **37 hours**

MUS 2010-3020	Theory	(12)
MUS 2015-3025	History	(12)
MUS 2500	Introduction to Church Music	(3)
MUS 3100-3110	Conducting	(4)
MUS 4010	Orchestration	(3)
MUS 4020	Choral Arranging	(3)

Church Music Professional Core ..... **17 hours**

MUS 1850	Handbells	(1)
MUS 2000	Practicum in Church Music	(2)
MUS 2300-2330	Instrumental Methods	(4)
MUS 2510	Seminar in Church Music Pro.	(2)
MUS 2520	Choral Lit. and Ped.	(2)
MUS 3500	Hymnology	(3)
MUS 4100	Seminar in Advanced Conducting	(1)
MUS 4510	Internship	(2)

Performance Minor ..... **30 hours**

MUS 1600-2600	Class Piano (R)	
MUS	Applied/Lower Division	(4)
MUS	Applied/Upper Division	(4)
MUS	Secondary Applied	(4)
MUS 3600	Piano Proficiency	(1)
MUS 3610	Sight Singing Proficiency	(1)
MUS 4600	Senior Recital	(1)
MUS	Ensemble (Choral Union Required)	(12)
Electives		(3)

Total ..... **135 hours**

MUSIC MINOR

Total ..... **21 hours**

MUS 2010, 2020	Theory I and II	(6)
MUS 3100	Elementary Conducting	(2)
Music Electives		(3)
Performance hours		(10)
Applied Study		(4)
(at least 2 private)		
Ensemble		(6)

Ambassadors
Wind Ensemble
Concert Choir
Handbell Choir
Stage Band
Treble Tones

College/Community Orchestra
Chamber Ensemble
Choral Union (Required 2)

For Music Business:
No grade lower than *C-* will be allowed in the 36 hour music core and 20 hours of performance and music electives, and a *C-* average must be achieved in the 22-hour business core to meet degree graduation requirements.

CLASS INSTRUCTION

Class instruction in voice, piano, and guitar provides small group instruction for those with little or no previous study. Music majors may not count class instruction in their principal applied area toward graduation requirements. Minors may count up to 3 hours. Voice majors may count one semester of MUS 1630 toward graduation requirements.

VOCAL DICTION

Fundamental elements of foreign language designed to assist voice students in their study of German, Italian, and French repertoire.

STUDIO INSTRUCTION

Private instruction is available for the applied areas listed below. Students other than music majors and minors with sufficient background and interest are encouraged to elect studio instruction whenever teaching time is available. Juries are held each semester. All majors must pass an applied examination at the end of their 4th semester of study before they will be permitted to register for 4000 level (Upper Division) applied study. Music majors must register for 4 consecutive semesters of 4000 level study in order to meet graduation requirements. Music Business Majors desiring to do senior recital must pass 4th semester exam and have 4 hours of upper division credit. One 30-minute lesson per week carries 1 hour of credit and requires a minimum of 6 hours outside practice weekly. All applied students are required to attend all concerts and recitals sponsored by the department and all musical Lyceum performances. Failure to do so will result in a lowering of the applied grade for that semester.

ENSEMBLES

Any student may apply for membership in one or more of the departmental ensembles which provide opportunity for a variety of musical experiences through performances. Music majors and minors are required to participate in an appropriate departmental ensemble each semester they are enrolled in applied study; i.e., voice and keyboard students enroll in Choral Union, instrumental students enroll in Wind Ensemble, and string students enroll in College/Community Orchestra.

MUSIC COURSES

A. THEORY, HISTORY, AND LITERATURE

MUS 1000 - Music Fundamentals (3)

A basic theory course designed for the non-music major or as a review for the prospective music major. Covers elementary problems in rhythm, time signatures, scales, intervals and chords.

MUS 1015 - Sight Singing - Dictation (1)

Basic study in reading at sight and writing from hearing diatonic and chromatic melodies. Required of all music majors **who do not pass proficiency exam.** Prerequisite: MUS 1000 or Theory Placement Exam.

MUS 1500 - Fine Arts in the Western World (3)

A course designed to serve as an introduction to the stylistic character and cultural

climate of the important art and music epochs of Western civilization, designed in an audio-visual format.

MUS 2010 - Theory I (3)
The study of music from medieval times to 1700. Students will be expected to compose and analyze music appropriate to the styles studied within the context of the era under investigation. Students will be expected to make use of the Apple IIgs Computer to compose their assignments. Instruction is provided for the MUSIC STUDIO computer program used at this level.

MUS 2015 - History I (3)
The study of the history of music from medieval times to 1700. Students will be expected to do extensive listening to music from this era. A discography will be provided as part of the syllabus. Use of the THUNDER PRESS MUSIC HISTORY computer program is recommended. The program and Apple IIgs computers are provided. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2010.

MUS 2020 - Theory II (3)
Continuation of Theory I. The study of music from 1700 to 1800.

MUS 2025 - History II (3)
Continuation of History I. The study of the history of music from 1700-1800. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2020.

MUS 2035 - Great American Musical (3)
A study of the American Musical Stage. Emphasis on the study of musical styles so as to illustrate techniques for writing topical or situational songs.

MUS 3010 - Theory III
Continuation of Theory II. The study of music from 1800 to 1900. Instruction is provided for the PYWARE MUSIC WRITER computer program used at this level.

MUS 3015 - History III (3)
Continuation of History II. The study of the history of music from 1800-1900. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 3010.

MUS 3020 - Theory IV (3)
Continuation of Theory III. The study of music from 1900 to the present with emphasis on non-traditional forms of composition.

MUS 3025 - History IV (3)
Continuation of History III. The study of the history of music from 1900 to the present. Emphasis will be on current composers. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 3020.

MUS 3030 - A Melodic Approach to Music Theory (3)
A music writing course designed for organists, choir directors, studio musicians, "jingle" writers, backup singers or any musician who on occasion has to create, recreate or arrange material for special situations.

MUS 3100 - Elementary Conducting (2)
A study of the fundamentals of conducting. Emphasis on beat patterns and methods of indicating meter, tempo, volume, and style. Material drawn from sacred and secular choral music. Open to all students. Required of all majors and minors.

MUS 3110 - Advanced Conducting (2)
Continuation of MUS 3100 with emphasis on baton skills. Materials will be drawn from appropriate instrumental and instrumental/choral combination literature.

MUS 4010 - Orchestration (3)
A practical study of the techniques of arranging for various types of instrumental groups. Prerequisite: MUS 2020.

MUS 4020 - Choral Arranging (3
Intended to give the student competency in arranging music for all types of vocal combinations. Prerequisite: MUS 2020.

MUS 4100 - Seminar in Advanced Conducting (1)
Advanced study in conducting, majoring on actual conducting experience under faculty supervision. Open only to those who have completed the regular conducting sequence of courses, with consent of the instructor.

MUS 4200 - Keyboard Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied keyboard instruments. Included are discussion and study of materials and methods; may include practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.

MUS 4210 - Vocal Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied voice. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.

MUS 4220 - Woodwind Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied woodwinds. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.

MUS 4230 - Brass Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied brass. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.

MUS 4240 - String Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Involves the theory and practice of teaching applied strings. Includes discussion and study of materials and methods with practical experience of teaching in a lab situation.

MUS 4330 - Directed Study in Music (1-3)
Consists of special projects or specialized research in music.

MUS 4500 - Seminar: Special topics in Music and Literature (3)

B. MUSIC EDUCATION

MUS 2300 - Brass Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play brass under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.

MUS 2310 - Woodwind Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play woodwinds under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.

MUS 2320 - String Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play strings under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.

MUS 2330 - Percussion Methods (1)
A study of teaching problems through the practical experience of learning to play percussion under supervision. Development of fundamental techniques and acquaintance with literature for the beginning student.

MUS 3400 - Music for Elementary Classroom Teachers (3)
For Elementary Education majors only. Philosophy, method and materials for teaching music in regular classroom.

MUS 4400 - Materials and Methods for Elementary School Music (3)
This course investigates philosophical and psychological foundations of Music Education as well as special methods for the Elementary Music specialist. For music majors only. A practicum is included in the course requirements.

MUS 4410 - Materials and Methods for Secondary School Music (3)
Materials and procedures for teaching vocal music in grades seven through twelve and instrumental music grades four through twelve. Emphasis is placed on choral ensembles, literature, choral administration, beginning instrumental ensembles and lesson procedures, advanced band-orchestra techniques, related materials, and instrumental administration. For music majors only. A practicum is included in the requirements of the course.

C. CHURCH MUSIC

MUS 2000 - Church Music Practicum (2)
Intended to give the student an insight into the functioning of a church music program. The student will be available to assist in the operation of the music program short of taking full responsibility for a given service.

MUS 2500 - Introduction to Church Music (3)
The history, philosophy, and practice of church music.

MUS 2510 - Seminar in Church Music Programs (2)
Intended to develop strategies for planning musical concerts, cantatas, oratorios and musical plays within the confines of the church. The student will develop a usable knowledge of equipment essential for their smooth facilitation. Prerequisite MUS 2500.

MUS 2520 - Choral Literature and Pedagogy (2)
Intended to acquaint the potential church musician with music suitable for worship in the Christian church. The student will develop an ethical approach to singers and singing and will gain knowledge of how to work with the professional singer as well as the non-professional singer in the church.

MUS 3500 - Hymnology (3)
The history, classification and practice of the hymnody of the Christian church to the present.

MUS 4510 - Church Music Internship (2)
Explores the various needs of the church music program. Emphasis is placed on methods and materials available for implementation. Opportunity is given the student to gain practical experience in an approved church situation. Consent of instructor. Graded S/U.

D. MUSIC BUSINESS

MUS 1050 - Introduction to the Recording Studio (2)
Designed to familiarize the student with the recording studio. Areas covered include basic electronics, tape machines, studio set up, mixing, editing, equipment functions, and engineering fundamentals. The student receives an overall view of the recording studio and its function in the Music Industry. Instruction in 8-track studio.

MUS 1100 - Survey of Music Industry (3)
A study of the theoretical foundations of the music industry with special emphasis given to practical applications. An in-depth study of organizations and a general overview of the industry.

MUS 2050 - Recording Techniques (2)
Hands-on experience is provided in several methods of mixing and recording different instruments and vocalists to produce a variety of musical effects while planning and conducting actual recording sessions involving student performers. Instruction is in the 16-track studio.

MUS 2105 - Music Industry Repertory (2)
A course designed to familiarize the student with vocal and instrumental repertoire as it relates to working in music sales. The student will learn about cataloging procedures, both traditional and computer-based. He will become familiar with the national and international computer networking procedures used by music stores in ordering and supplying music for customers.

MUS 3050 - Instrument Repair (2)
A course dealing with the methods, materials, and skills needed in repairing musical instruments of all kinds. Students will be required to dissemble and reassemble instruments and diagnose and correct problems in malfunctioning instruments.

MUS 4015 - Senior Project (1)
Analogous to the traditional senior recital, this project is the culmination of the music business student's study. Through public performance, written documents, composing/arranging, recording/engineering, or combinations of these and other skills, the student will exhibit his/her mastery of the field of music business he/she has chosen.

MUB 1700 - Copyright Law (3)
A study of the complexities of copyright law in the music industry. Prerequisite: MUS 1100.

MUB 1710 - Music Industry Law (3)
A study of the principle and practices of law and management including contract negotiations, torts, crimes, and the relationship of law to the artist and to the market. Prerequisite: MUS 1100.

MUB 2200 - Public Relations in the Music Industry (2)
This course deals with public relations of the artist, company, and product including: press releases, press kits, press parties, artist kits, news for radio and television, printing bids, and color separation.

MUB 2210 - Music Copying (2)
Techniques of music manuscript preparation for professional performance including vocal and instrumental parts for studio recordings, printed educational music, live performances, and lead sheet preparation.

MUB 2220 - Music Publishing (2)
An in-depth study of the music publishing area, the course deals with contracts, foreign publishing, catalog development, setting up a publishing company, demo sessions, etc. The standard music publishing concept is also covered.

MUB 2780 - Studio Musician-Vocal (2)
The course deals with the musician's role in the studio. Included are demo sessions, master sessions, commercial jingles, film and television sound tracks, "head ses-

sions," written arrangements, contracts, taxes, unions and wage scale negotiations. Course also includes simulated recording sessions, field trips, and guest professionals from the recording industry.

MUB 2781 - Studio Musician-Instrumental (2)
The course deals with the musician's role in the studio. Included are demo sessions, master sessions, commercial jingles, film and television sound tracks, "head sessions," written arrangements, contracts, taxes, unions and wage scale negotiations. Course also includes simulated recording sessions, field trips, and guest professionals from the recording industry.

MUB 3200 - Music Merchandising (2)
A study of the movement of the recorded and printed product from the studio to the ultimate consumer. It includes market structure and analysis, distribution, promotion, charts, airplay, and pricing. Prerequisite: MKT 3100.

MUB 3210 - Concert Management (2)
This course deals with the organization of concert promoting, contracts, riders, venues, audience projections and demographics, and finance. Prerequisite: MUS 1100.

MUB 4510 - Internship (2-4)
Prerequisite of all work through the junior year. The student will apply in the semester prior to the anticipated internship period. The student must secure a faculty sponsor and a sponsoring agency in a field relating to particular specialization. All application forms will be completed and filed in the music department office no later than one month before the semester during which the internship is to be done. Graded S/U.

E. PERFORMANCE
All students desiring to study an applied area must have the approval of the Department of Music before they register. Majors are required to study their principal applied area each semester they are enrolled or until they complete their senior recital requirement (MUS 4600).

MUS 1600 - Beginning Class Piano (1)
May be repeated

MUS 1610 - Intermediate Class Piano (1)
May be repeated

MUS 2600 - Advanced Class Piano (1)
May be repeated

MUS 1620 - Beginning Class Voice (1)
May be repeated - approval of instructor required

MUS 1630 - Intermediate Class Voice (1)
May be repeated - approval of instructor required

MUS 1640 - Beginning Class Guitar (1)
May be repeated

MUS 1650 - Intermediate Class Guitar (1)
May be repeat

MUS 1800 - Concert Choir (1)
A mixed choral organization open to all students by audition. A varied repertoire

from both sacred and secular literature is performed in concerts given throughout the year. The Choir tours during Spring break.

MUS 1810 - Ambassadors (1)
A choral ensemble open to all men, by audition. A varied repertoire is performed in concerts throughout the year. The Choir tours during Spring break.

MUS 1815 - Treble Tones (1)
A choral ensemble open to all women by audition. A varied repertoire is performed in concerts throughout the year. The Choir tours during Spring break.

MUS 1820 - Choral Union (1)
Open to students and Nashville community. No audition is required but consent of the director is needed. Larger choral works are performed (Messiah, Elijah, Requiem, etc.) with full orchestra accompaniment. Required ensemble of certain music majors and minors studying applied.

MUS 1825 - Madrigalians (1)
A small mixed choral ensemble open to all students by audition. Music of the Renaissance and Baroque eras is featured.

MUS 1830 - Wind Ensemble (1)
Open to all students. It provides opportunity for continued development of instrumental performance ability. A balanced repertoire from both sacred and secular literature is performed in concerts given throughout the year. All who wish to participate must be approved by the director. Required of instrumental majors.

MUS 1831 - Stage Band (1)
Open to all students by permission of director. Functioning every semester, the group performs in the more popular idiom, including some jazz.

MUS 1832 - Pep Band (1)
Open to all students by permission of director. Functioning during the basketball season, the group performs appropriate music at all home basketball games.

MUS 1840 - Chamber Music Ensembles (1)
Provides opportunity for participation in various types of small vocal or instrumental ensembles such as brass quintet, woodwind quintet, etc. Permission of director.

MUS 1841 - College/Community Orchestra (1)
Open to students and Nashville community by audition. Continuous openings for strings and occasional openings for winds and percussion. Opportunities to perform stimulating symphonic orchestral and string literature on campus and beyond. Required ensemble of all string majors and minors.

MUS 1850 - Handbell Choir (1)
Open to all students. Prerequisite: ability to read music, permission of director.

MUS 1860 - Marching Band (1)
Provides instrumental students with an opportunity to participate in the Vanderbilt Marching Band. Permission of the instrumental instructor is required. At least one hour is required of all instrumental music education majors.

MUS 2670 - Vocal Diction - French (alternate years) (2)

MUS 2680 - Vocal Diction - Italian (alternate years) (2)

MUS 2690 - Vocal Diction - German (alternate years) (2)

MUS 2700, 4700 - Private Piano (1-2)

MUS 2710, 4710 - Private Organ (1-2)

MUS 2720, 4720 - Private Voice (1-2)

MUS 2730, 4730 - Private Brass (1-2)

MUS 2740, 4740 - Private Woodwinds (1-2)

MUS 2750, 4750 - Private Strings (1-2)

MUS 2760, 4760 - Private Percussion (1-2)

MUS 2770, 4770 - Private Guitar (1-2)

MUS 3600 - Keyboard Proficiency (1)
Student must demonstrate keyboard proficiency before graduation or student teaching. The following is representative of what is required: scales, playing from memory, playing by ear, harmonization and transposition of melodies, score reading. Required of all majors except those in Music Business. Student must begin the exam process at the time of the Fourth Semester Jury. Student will register and receive credit after passing the proficiency evaluation.

MUS 3610 - Sight Singing Proficiency (1)
Student must demonstrate ability to sing at sight selected diatonic and chromatic melodies. Major and minor scales are also included. Student will register and receive credit after passing the proficiency evaluation.

MUS 3700 - Junior Recital (1)
Recital for the junior performance major. The recital will be composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital before the entire musical faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. Final approval will be given by the faculty at that time. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study. This is an elective for music students (not necessarily music majors or minors).

MUS 3750 - Senior Recital (non major) (1)
This recital is done with the written approval of the applied instructor. The recital will be composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of the recital before the entire music faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. Final approval will be given by the faculty at that time. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied as an elective course for students who study applied music for four years but are not music majors.

MUS 3800 - Opera Workshop (1)
Elective credit for participation in opera workshop.

MUS 4600 - Senior Recital (1)
All music majors are required to present a senior recital composed of works from various style periods. The candidate must perform a representative portion of his recital before the entire music faculty one month preceding the scheduled public performance. Student must be concurrently enrolled in applied study.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

FACULTY

RANDY L. CARDEN, Chair, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Professor of Psychology, 1981-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1978; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1979; Ed.D., Tennessee State University, 1990.

HOMER J. ADAMS, Distinguished Professor, 1948-1966; 1979-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1947; M.A., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1948; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1953.

LITA K. BUHER, Instructor of Psychology, 1995-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1993; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1995.

JOHN F. CHILTON, Professor of History, 1975-
B.B.A., Emory University, 1954; B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1964; M.A., George Peabody College, 1967; Ed.S., George Peabody College, 1969; Ph.D., George Peabody College, 1975.

DON E. KINTNER, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1989-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1975; M.S., Tennessee State University, 1985.

LIDDELL LOUISE MADDEN, Associate Professor of Social Work and Sociology and Director, Social Work Program, 1993-
B.A., George Washington University, 1969; M.S.W., The Catholic University of America, 1972; D.S.W., The Catholic University of America, 1991.

STEPHEN M. PUSEY, Professor of History and Education, 1992-
B.A., Olivet Nazarene University, 1975; M.A., Northern Arizona University, 1976; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1981.

JOY P. WELLS, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1977-
B.S., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1976; M.A., Tennessee State University, 1977; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee, 1985.

ARTHUR W. WILLIAMS, Professor of History, 1970-
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1959; B.D., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1962; M.A.T., University of Louisville, 1970; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 1975.

DEBRA K. WYNN, Assistant Professor of Social Work, 1994-
B.S., Tennessee Wesleyan College, 1979; M.S. S.N., University of Tennessee, 1992.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences have always been important areas of study at Trevecca Nazarene College. Historians and social scientists alike believe that the perceptions of people different from ourselves in time, space, and life-expressions are built upon our understanding of our own social and political experience. The department's goal, therefore, is to promote understanding of modern societies through the methods of the historian, the social scientist, and the psychologist. Students desiring to enter the professional fields of teaching, historic preservation, museum-related work, law enforcement, social work, criminal justice, personnel management, behavioral research, and all levels of government service select history, history/political science, social work, social science, psychology or behavioral science as major fields. In addition, minors in history, political science, psychology, behavioral science, social science, or sociology may be selected to back up work in any area of study.

Two new and expanding areas of this department are Pre-Law and Social Work.

The Pre-Law program will usually be organized around history and political science concentrations but may include minors or substantial course work in communications, English and business. Thus each student is guided through a course of study tailored to meet his/her particular needs and which will maximize his/her chances of success in graduate studies. Following the counsel of graduate schools of law and practicing attorneys, the department has established a personal program for each student who plans to pursue graduate legal studies. Thus far every graduate of TNC's program who has applied to a graduate school of law has been accepted.

The Psychology Program at Trevecca has three goals: (1) to give students a solid base of preparation for graduate study in psychology, (2) to allow students to make the application of psychological ideas and principles to the post baccalaureate work world, and (3) to provide teacher education students with appropriate support courses as well as to enhance the general education core.

The B.A. in Social Science is designed for the student who desires a broad disciplinary background but is not pursuing professional licensure requirements. Reference should be made to the Teacher Education Program section for certification requirements.

The B.A. in Behavioral Science is offered to allow students who wish a broad background in Sociology, Psychology, and/or Anthropology to obtain such study which is applicable to a variety of career fields as well as graduate work in the behavioral sciences. Students interested in behavioral science research, personnel management, social services, and secondary level teaching might choose a behavioral science major.

The B.S.S.W. degree (Bachelor of Science in Social Work) is designed to provide the student with a nationally recognized credential. The Social Work Program prepares students for beginning generalist social work practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities. The program curriculum includes content on: human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policy, at-risk client populations, social work research, social work practice, field practicum skills, social work values and ethics, cultural diversity and social and economic justice.

DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVES:

For the History Program:

1) To assist the student in understanding and interpreting the past as an indispensable aid to understanding and dealing with the present.
2) To foster tolerance and appreciation for the various political, economic and cultural achievements of the world's civilizations, past and present.
3) To promote the understanding of the background and development of the American nation as it has attained the present position of world power and influence, and to encourage the sense of responsibility which must accompany that position.
4) To develop the student's skills in reading, writing, speaking, and critical thinking, which are among the marks of the educated citizen.
5) To help the student develop the ability to better understand events in the world community by analyzing them in the light of their historical background.
6) To engender within students the practice of applying Christian values to the study and interpretation of the past, always looking for more effective ways to integrate their faith and learning.
7) To assist students in preparing for careers in teaching, law, political life, museum or archival work, or other fields which require historical perspective and skills.

For the Political Science Program:

1) To promote student understanding of political, civil and social conditions at home and abroad.
2) To provide strong foundations for purposeful careers in public service.
3) To promote student understanding of questions of morals, ethics, justice, and democratic thought as they arise within political systems, and the application of Christian principles to those questions.
4) To promote responsible Christian citizenship and effective participation and leadership in public affairs.

For the Teacher Licensure Programs in History with concentration in Government or Economics:

Majors preparing for teacher licensure in the Social Studies areas take the variety of courses required for majors in History/Political Science as well as in the Social Sciences. Thus, the objectives for those discipline areas apply in those fields. In addition, teaching area majors take Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary School (HIS 4500), which specifically addresses Teacher Education Program Objectives I, II and IV.

For the Psychology Program:

1) To assist all students in acquiring an interpretation of human behavior which is in harmony with a Christian view of people and is substantiated by the empirical information of a solidly scientific psychology.
2) To prepare the student for further professional development and graduate training.
3) To prepare the terminal bachelor's-level student for employment as a college graduate.
4) To provide practical training in psychological skills and methods useful to students who will be applying themselves in the broad spectrum of psychologically-related fields.

5) To prepare students who will apply themselves in professions other than psychology with skills in understanding human behavior.
6) To stress the value of the scientific attitude and method in problem solving as an alternative to unfounded acceptance of internal intuitive feelings or uncritical acceptance of personal experience and authority opinions.

For the Social Science Program:

1) To provide students with the understandings and skills which are listed under the individual disciplines of history, political science, sociology, and psychology.
2) To develop student skills in the discipline area of geography: the understanding of man's interactions with his physical environment and its resources.
3) To help the student to develop an enhanced global awareness through the study of selected world areas.
4) To develop student understandings in the discipline areas of macro and micro economics, so as to promote responsible participation in the free market economy of our nation, and the understanding of the various other economic systems operating in the modern world.
5) To assist students in the preparation for careers in the social science teaching fields.

For the Behavioral Science Program:

1) To provide students with a sound basis of information on human behavior which will assist them in understanding people as they deal with them in any profession or in their personal lives.
2) To assist students who wish to obtain entry level positions in fields related to the behavioral sciences in specialized knowledge of human behavior.
3) To help students integrate a knowledge of the psychological processes and social processes which bear upon human behavior.
4) To help students develop a Christian view of social and psychological processes in conjunction with scientific study.
5) To enable students to perceive human needs with empathy and develop socially responsible attitudes toward social problems and in particular "special needs" populations in society.
6) To prepare students for further graduate study in any field of behavioral science.
7) To enable students to receive secondary educational endorsements in Psychology and Sociology.
8) To provide students with an understanding of research methodology in the behavioral sciences.

For the Social Work Program:

1) To prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.
2) To enhance student commitment to the basic values and ethics that shape social work practice.
3) To prepare students to understand and appreciate cultural and social diversity.
4) To prepare students to pay attention to the patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression.
5) To prepare students to utilize systematic approaches to the acquisition of

knowledge and its application to beginning generalist social work practice.

6) To prepare students, through field practicum and classroom curriculum, to be professionally reflective, self-evaluating, knowledgeable, spiritual, and developing social workers.
7) To enhance student committment to the mission and goals of Trevecca Nazarene College.

B.A. IN HISTORY

General Education ..... **59 hours**
Major ..... **32 hours**
Core Requirements ..... 11 hours
HIS 2010 American History I (3)
HIS 2020 American History II (3)
HIS 3050 Historiography (3)
HIS 4199 Senior Seminar (2)
Electives in American History numbered above 4000* (9)
Electives in Non-American History numbered above 333 (12)
Minor ..... **18 hours**
General Electives ..... **19 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**
*HIS 2010-2020 are prerequisite for all other American history courses for majors.

B.A. IN HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

General Education ..... **56 hours**
Major ..... **34 hours**
Core Requirements ..... 19 hours
HIS 2010 American History I (3)
HIS 2020 American History II (3)
HIS 3050 Historiography (3)
HIS 4199 Senior Seminar (2)
POL 2000 Intro. to Political Science (3)
POL 2020 American Political Institutions* (3)
POL 3060, 3061 TISL Practicums I and II (2)
Electives in Non-American History numbered above 3000 (6)
Electives in Political Science numbered above 3000 (9)

Minor ..... **18 hours**
General Electives ..... **20 hours**
Total ..... **128 hours**
*May be counted as a Social Science option in the General Education Core

B.A. IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

General Education ..... **53 hours***
Major ..... **32 hours**

Core Requirements ..... 8 hours
HIS 4199 Senior Seminar (2)
American History Courses (6)
Choice of 4 of the followingdisciplines:** 24 hours
Political Science (6)
Sociology (6)
Economics (6)
Geography (6)
Psychology (6)

Minor ..... **18 hours**

General Electives ..... **25 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

*6 hours in the 4 discipline areas may count as Social Science options in the General Education core.

**A minimum of 8 hours must be in courses numbered 3000 or above.

B.S. IN BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

General Education* ..... **53 hours**

Major ..... **32 hours**

SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
PSY 2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)
PSY 3000	Intro. to Behavioral Science Research and Design	(3)
PSY 3120	Social Psychology	(3)
SOC 3200	Social Problems	(3)
SOC/PSY 4350	Senior Seminar in Behavioral Science	(2)

Electives from Sociology, Psychology or Anthropology, (with advisor approval) ..... 12 hours

Minor (student's choice) ..... **18-21 hours**

General Electives ..... **22-25 hours**

Total ..... **128 hours**

* PSY 2010 and SOC 2010 required for major

B.S. IN PSYCHOLOGY

General Education (excluding PSY 2010) ..... **56 hours**

Major ..... **33 hours**

Core Requirements ..... 30 hours

PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
PSY 2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 3000	Intro Behavioral Science Research and Design	(3)
PSY 3210	Learning and Cognition	(3)
PSY 3200	Practicum in Psychology	(1)
PSY 4110	Theories of Personality	(3)
PSY 4150	Abnormal Psychology	(3)
PSY 4320	Physiological Psychology	(3)

PSY 4350	Senior Seminar	(2)
PSY 4410	History and Systems of Psychology	(3)

Professional Electives .....3 hours

Electives for Major: Choose 3 hours from list below:

PSY 3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)
PSY 3120	Social Psychology	(3)
PSY 3310	Psychology of Adjustment	(3)
PSY 4070	Principles of Counseling	(3)
PSY 4330	Special Problems in Psychology	(1-3)

Minor .....**18 hours**

Electives .....**21 hours**

Total .....**128 hours**

CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS FOR B.A. HISTORY WITH CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS OR GOVERNMENT

See Teacher Education Program section of this *Catalog* for description.

THE SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

The Social Work Program at Trevecca Nazarene College is in candidacy for accreditation by the Council on Social Work Education. Graduates of the program receive the Bachelor of Science Degree in Social Work (B.S.S.W.) which prepares them for beginning generalist social work practice from a Christian perspective. The program curriculum emphasizes the theoretical foundations of beginning generalist social work practice by including content on: human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policy, at-risk populations, social work research, social work practice with individuals, groups, families, large organizations and communities, field practicum skills, social work values and ethics, cultural diversity and, social and economic justice. Instruction prepares the student for practice in both rural and urban communities. The importance of cultural diversity is blended throughout the academic presentation of values, ethics and knowledge for beginning generalist social work practice. Within the curriculum are incorporated both classroom learning and supervised field practicums. It is required that a student complete two separate field practicums, one during the sophomore year (60 hours) and two during the senior year (400 hours) for a total of 460 field practicum hours. The sophomore is provided the opportunity to participate in a structured agency setting. A classroom seminar accompanies this experience. The senior is provided an opportunity to participate in extensive agency field practicums, with supervision by both the faculty field liaison and an agency-based M.S.W. field instructor. Classroom seminars accompany the sophomore experience and the senior practicum. The Social Work Program utilizes a broad spectrum of private and public settings for field practicums including child welfare agencies, nursing homes, hospices, hospitals, substance abuse

programs, mental health services, family service agencies, services to older people, residential treatment programs, adult day care centers, domestic violence programs, shelters, criminal justice agencies, public schools, and public social services. Essential to the entire program is an emphasis on human and cultural diversity, generalist social work practice, and research. Program faculty acknowledge the value of the holistic approach to education and are attentive to a student's need for a total college experience, in addition to a professional degree. Criteria for admission to the Social Work Program are: application to the Social Work Program Director upon completion of SWK 1200, Introduction to Social Work and SWK 2200, Social Work Practice I with a grade of *C* or better; completion of at least eighteen hours of General Education Core Courses with a grade of *C* or better; presentation of good oral and written communication skills as evidenced in SWK 1200, Introduction to Social Work and SWK 2200, Social Work Practice I; demonstrated interest in problem-solving with people as evidenced in commitment to campus service activities, or volunteer work, or church work, or employment; overall GPA of 2.5, with provisions for conditional acceptance.

Objectives for the Social Work Program

1) To prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice;

2) To enhance student commitment to the basic values and ethics that shape social work practice;

3) To prepare students to understand and appreciate cultural and social diversity;

4) To prepare students to pay attention to the patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression;

5) To prepare students to utilize systematic approaches to the acquisition of knowledge and its application to beginning generalist social work practice;

6) To prepare students, through field practicum and classroom curriculum, to be professionally reflective, self-evaluating, knowledgeable, spiritual, and developing social workers; and

7) To enhance student commitment to the mission and goals of Trevecca Nazarene College.

B.S.S.W. IN SOCIAL WORK

General Education ..... **56 hours**
(Take HIS 2020 instead of 1450)

Major ..... **42 hours**

SWK 1200	Introduction to Social Work	(3)
SWK 2200	Social Work Practice I	(3)
SWK 2250	Introduction to Field Practicum	(3)
SWK 3200	Social Work Practice II	(3)
SWK 3300	Human Behavior in the Social Environment I	(3)
SWK 3400	Human Behavior in the Social Environment II	(3)
SWK 3500	Social Welfare Policy	(3)
SWK 4200	Social Work Practice III	(3)
SWK 4300	Social Work Research	(3)
SWK 4400	Senior Field Practicum	(12)
SWK 4450	Senior Seminar	(3)

Prerequisites and Supporting Courses ..... **21 hours**
(These constitute a minor in Behavioral Science)

PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
PSY 2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)
PSY 2175	Human Growth and Development	(3)
PSY 3120	Social Psychology	(3)
SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
SOC 3200	Social Problems	(3)
SOC 3350	U.S. Ethnic and Cultural Diversity	(3)

General Electives ..... **9 hours**

Recommended:

PSY 3020	Drugs and Behavior	(3)
PSY 3310	Psychology of Adjustment	(3)
PSY 4070	Principles of Counseling	(3)
PSY 4150	Abnormal Psychology	(3)
SOC 3170	Gerontology: Sociology of Aging	(3)
ECO 2000	Principles of Economics I	(3)
ECO 2010	Principles of Economics II	(3)

Total ..... **128 hours**

DEPARTMENTAL MINORS

Minor in History ..... **18 hours**

HIS 3050	Historiography	(3)
Electives in History numbered 2000 and above		(15)

3 hours may be in other Social Sciences

Minor in Political Science ..... **18 hours**

POL 2000	Introduction to Political Science	(3)
POL 3010	Contemporary Political Thought	(3)
Electives in Political Science numbered 2000 and above		(12)

Minor in Social Science ..... **18 hours**

Consists of 6 hours each in three of the following: political science, sociology, economics, history and geography.

Minor in Behavioral Science ..... **18 hours**

SOC 2010	General Sociology	(3)
PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)

Electives from Sociology, Psychology, or Anthropology (with advisor approval) ..... 12 hours

Minor in Sociology ..... **18 hours**

SOC 2010 General Sociology (3)
Electives: from Sociology ..... 15 hours
May include 3 hours of Anthropology

Minor in Psychology* ..... **18 hours**

PSY 2010	General Psychology	(3)
PSY 2060	Behavioral Science Statistics	(3)
Additional hours in Psychology		(12)

*A separate certification area in psychology is listed in the Teacher Education Program section.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES COURSES

A. HISTORY

HIS 1400-1450 - World Civilization I and II (3), (3)

A course of study dealing with persistent and recurring political, social and economic issues in history with which thinking people have dealt and which have shaped our contemporary world. Western and non-western cultures are covered in this survey. Prerequisite for all non-American history courses.

HIS 2010-2020 - American History Survey I and II (3), (3)

Survey of United States development, political, economic and social, before and following 1877. Prerequisite for all upper division American history courses.

HIS 3050 - Historiography (3)

A course designed to acquaint the student with the outstanding historians, major historical periods and writings, and the concepts of the historical process.

HIS 3060 - Western Europe: Beginnings (3)
A detailed investigation of social, economic, intellectual and political developments in the Mediterranean Basin and Western Europe from early civilizations up to the period of the Renaissance.

HIS 3080 - Western Europe: Age of Revolution (3)
A study of the development of the European nation states, with emphasis on the economic, scientific and political revolutions which have shaped the modern Atlantic community.

HIS 3090 - Modern Europe (3)
A study of the development of the European states in the years since the Congress of Vienna.

HIS 3250 - Modern British History (3)
A survey of the British Isles, emphasizing the growth of British democracy and its influence on the American system.

HIS 3260 - History of Asia (3)
Examines the political, social and economic development of Russia and the Far Eastern nations.

HIS 4010 - Colonial America (3)
A study of the establishment of the English colonies in the New World and their movement toward revolution and the new American experiment.

HIS 4020 - Early National America (3)
A study of the new American republic from the establishment of the new Constitution to the Compromise of 1850.

HIS 4030 - Civil War and Modernization (3)
The in-depth study of the American Civil War and the years following which established the United States as an international power.

HIS 4040 - The United States in the 20th Century (3)
A study of modern America from World War I to the present day.

HIS 4060 - Latin American History (3)
A survey of the development of the Central and South American nations, from settlement to the present day.

HIS 4090 - Living History Seminar (2-4)
In-depth travel seminars to selected sites of historical significance in the U.S. and Europe.

HIS 4199 - Senior Seminar (2)
A culminating seminar for History, History/Political Science and Social Science majors. This course will involve research and writing in the major area and an exit interview with members of the major department faculty.

HIS 433R - Readings in History (1-3)
Great historical writings, adapted to the student's needs and interests. Limited to advanced students, approved by instructor.

HIS 4330 - Directed Study in History (1-3)
Independent projects under faculty direction in areas of special interest to students.

HIS 435A-B - Tennessee History Seminar (3), (3)
In-depth travel seminars involving the study of Middle and East Tennessee history, respectively.

HIS 4500 - Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary School (2)
A course designed to demonstrate a variety of techniques and materials for the teaching of History, Government, Sociology and Geography in Grades 7-12. Includes units on Inquiry, Simulations, Unit Development, and Questioning Skills.

B. POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 2000 - Introduction to Political Science (3)
The basic theory, vocabulary, and methods of analysis in the study of politics.

POL 2020 - American Political Institutions (3)
The origins and development of American government, with emphasis on the concept of participatory democracy as practiced in our republican form.

POL 3000 - International Relations (3)
Examines the basic factors of contemporary world politics; the state system, ideologies, nationalism, imperialism, attempts to achieve world unity.

POL 3010 - Contemporary Political Thought (3)
Analyzes major theorists and schools of modern political thought including current ideologies. Alternate years.

POL 3020 - American Constitutional Law (3)
An introduction to major issues in constitutional development, particularly in the areas of civil rights and personal freedoms. Case study method will be used. Prerequisite: POL 2000.

POL 3030 - Introduction to Legal Studies (3)
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the concept of legal education, to the requirements and procedures for entry into graduate law school, and to some of the standard legal terminology and concepts utilized in the American system. The class uses a seminar format, and sample LSAT tests will be used as preparation for application to law school. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

POL 3040 - State and Local Government (3)
This course is designed to introduce the student to the historical development of principles and practices of modern government systems at the state and local levels. The classroom experience will be supplemented by visits to state and local government meetings. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: POL 2020.

POL 3050 - Federal Seminar (3)
A week-long seminar in Washington, D.C., involving participants in lectures, group sessions, and visits to various government agencies. Offered Spring Semester.

POL 3060-3061-3062 - TISL Practicum (1), (1), (1)
A supervised experience with the annual Tennessee Intercollegiate State Legislature. The student participates in a four-day mock assembly, with leadup and follow-up activities, featuring the interchange of ideas on current political issues. Offered every fall. Graded S/U.

POL 4000 - Tennessee Legislative Internship (8)
A practicum experience with the Tennessee General Assembly, directed by that body,

providing direct experience as an administrative aide to an Assembly member in session. Offered Spring Semester to selected students. Graded S/U.

POL 4100 - Political Science Project (4)
An optional research project which may be taken for extra credit in conjunction with the Tennessee Legislative Internship. Letter grade assigned.

POL 4330 - Directed Study in Political Science (1-3)
Independent projects under faculty direction.

POL 4400 - Political Science Practicum (1-3)
Supervised field work in the office of an attorney or a legislator or other public service agency which deals with political life. The purpose is to give first-hand experience with the work of such professionals. Credit is commensurate with time spent on the job. No more than 6 credit hours may be counted toward a major or minor in political science. Graded S/U.

C. GEOGRAPHY

GGY 2050 - Fundamentals of Geography (3)
An introductory study of the earth as the habitat of man, emphasizing the interactions of man with his environment and its resources.

GGY 2060 - Geography of World Areas (3)
An introduction to the economic, cultural, and political environment of selected areas of the modern world in the light of their traditional physical settings. The class is designed to help the student develop an enhanced global understanding and awareness.

GGY 4330 - Directed Study in Geography (1-3)
Self-study under faculty direction in areas of special interest to students.

D. SOCIOLOGY

SOC 1950 - Marriage Enrichment (3)
Designed to assist couples in evaluating and enriching their marriages. Exposure to common forms of marital failure as well as characteristics which can enhance the quality of a relationship.

SOC 1975 - Divorce and Divorce Intervention (3)
Designed for upper division students with majors leading to careers in the helping professions. The course is both academic and practical. Students will gain an understanding of the meaning, frequency and consequences of divorce in our present society. They will also acquire skills to help those dealing with divorce adjustment.

SOC 2010 - General Sociology (3)
The nature and functions of sociology, the development of social ideas and institutions and the processes of social interactions and social structure. Prerequisite to courses in Sociology numbered above 2000.

SOC 2500 - The Family in Society (3)
A study of the functions of the institution of family and the inter-relationship of family and other major institutions in society including the ways in which current social conditions and cultural, ethnic, and economic diversity influence this relationship. Current sociological research on family behavior will be examined and a Christian perspective on family emphasized.

SOC 3170 - Gerontology: Sociology of Aging (3)
The study (1) of aging, (2) the social problems of the aging person, (3) developing an outlet for the tremendous potential represented by persons among the retired, and (4) a survey of community agencies for the older person.

SOC 3200 - Social Problems (3)
A sociological description and analysis of some of the contemporary social problems in American Society with an emphasis on programs designed to help remedy these problems.

SOC 3300 - Urban Sociology (3)
Population changes, institutional changes and problems developing in our urban societies. A section on urban planning and urban ministry is included.

SOC 3350 - U.S. Cultural and Ethnic Diversity (3)
This course examines the social situation among American ethnic minorities. Analysis of cultural factors and their effects on majority-minority interpersonal relationships is included. Cross listed as COM 3350.

SOC 3400 - Criminology (3)
A study of theoretical causes of criminal behavior, the incidence and prevalence of crime, and the methods of control and rehabilitation of our criminal justice system from a social/environmental viewpoint.

SOC 3500 - Marriage and Family (3)
Designed to assist the student in preparation for Christian marriage. The course suggests guidelines for mate selection, identifies common problem areas in marital adjustment, and provides general information to assist students in making appropriate choices with regard to marriage and family relationships within a context of Christian values. No prerequisites.

SOC 4330 - Directed Study in Sociology (1-3)
Individual study which provides opportunity for majors and minors to pursue some areas of interest in depth which are not covered in regular course work.

SOC 4350 - Senior Seminar (2)
Readings, discussions, reports in interest areas, and senior projects for Behavioral Science majors concentrating in sociology. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

E. PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 2010 - General Psychology (3)
General introduction to major areas of psychology with emphasis on the psychological bases for understanding human behavior. Prerequisite to other psychology courses except PSY 2175.

PSY 2060 - Behavioral Science Statistics (3)
An introductory course in statistics with applications from education, psychology, and sociology. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, expected value, sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing of means and proportions, regression, correlation, chi square, nonparametric statistics, and an introduction to analysis of variance.

PSY 2175 - Human Growth and Development (3)
A survey of development from conception to death.

PSY 3000 - Introduction to Behavior Science Research & Design (3)
Designed to introduce the student to: basic steps in planning behavioral science research, merits and limitations of different research designs, critical information on tests and measures, procedures for data processing and computer analysis, criteria for the evaluation of a research report, article, or thesis, and common mistakes made by students in behavioral science research. Prerequisite: PSY 2060.

PSY 3010 - Educational Psychology (3)
The application of psychological principles to teaching and learning. Includes field experience in a school.

PSY 3020 - Drugs and Behavior (3)
An introductory survey of the field of psychoactive drugs.

PSY 3120 - Social Psychology (3)
An examination of the psychological principles which function in the social behavior of the individual and group. The impact of social groups on individual behavior and the causes and motives of social behavior are emphasized.

PSY 3200 - Practicum in Psychology (1)
Practical supervised experience in a local mental health setting. Open to junior or senior Psychology and Behavioral Science majors by permission of the instructor. Graded S/U. Prerequisites: PSY 4150, 4110, 4070.

PSY 3210 - Learning and Cognition (3)
Survey of research and experiments in animal and human learning and the major theories of learning. Students also study the mental activities associated with thinking, knowing and remembering.

PSY 3310 - Psychology of Adjustment (3)
Study of psychological concepts and techniques that enhance one's adjustment. Alternate years.

PSY 3411 - Introduction to the Exceptional Learner (3)
An overview of the issues related to the characteristics of the exceptional learner. Concepts of learning and classroom management in the public school are considered.

PSY 4020 - Educational Tests and Measurements (2)
Examines test construction and application of evaluation principles related to K-12. Emphasis on exposure to achievement, intelligence, personality, and teacher constructed instruments.

PSY 4070 - Principles of Counseling (3)
Theories and techniques of educational, vocational, and personal counseling.

PSY 4110 - Theories of Personality (3)
The nature of personality and major theories of personality development with Christian emphasis in interpretation. Alternate years.

PSY 4150 - Abnormal Psychology (3)
Survey of the causes, forms, and methods of treating behavior abnormalities.

PSY 4320 - Physiological Psychology (3)
This course acquaints students with the physiological structures and functions that are of interest to a behavioral scientist.

PSY 433R - Readings in Psychology (3)
An advanced course in the literature of psychology designed to meet the student's needs and interest.

PSY 4330 - Special Problems in Psychology (1-3)
For psychology majors or minors, intensive study in areas of special interest. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PSY 4350 - Senior Seminar in Psychology (2)
Readings, discussions, reports in interest areas, senior projects for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Senior Classification. May be taken by Behavioral Science majors concentrating in Psychology.

PSY 4410 - History and Systems of Psychology (3)
Survey of the history of development of modern psychology. Prerequisite: PSY 3210.

F. SOCIAL WORK

SWK 1200 - Introduction to Social Work (3)
An introduction to the profession of social work and its role within the field of social welfare. Models of generalist social work practice, history of social welfare, summaries of human behavior theories, concepts of social work research, and knowledge of at-risk client populations are introduced.

SWK 2200 - Social Work Practice I (3)
The first course in a three-semester course sequence within which an introduction to generalist social work practice, purpose, theory, values and methods are taught. Focus is on generic problem-solving processes utilized in helping individuals with problems in daily living. Prerequisite: SWK 1200.

SWK 2250 - Introduction to Field Practicum (3)
Student participation in a local social welfare agency setting which includes 60 hours of volunteer service. Classroom seminar accompanies this initial experience in the field. Prerequisite: SWK 1200, SWK 2200.

SWK 3200 - Social Work Practice II (3)
The second course in a three-semester course sequence within which the foundations of social work practice with groups and families are taught. Designed to enable the future beginning generalist practitioner to meet the challenge of working with groups and families. Prerequisites: SWK 1200, SWK 2200, and Admission to the Social Work Program as defined.

SWK 3300 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment (3)
The first course in a two-semester course sequence emphasizing the theoretical knowledge base for beginning generalist social work practice with populations from the pre-natal stage through young adulthood. Systems approach to person in the environment with implications for social work practice with diverse client groups. Prerequisites: SWK 1200, SWK 2200, SCI 1500 or 1600, SOC 2010, PSY 2010, PSY 2175 and Admission to the Social Work Program as defined.

SWK 3400 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3)
The second course in a two-semester sequence emphasizing the theoretical knowledge base for beginning generalist social work practice with populations from the late young adulthood stage through death. Systems approach to person in the environment with implications for social work practice with diverse client groups. Prerequisites: SWK 3300 and Admission to the Social Work Program as defined.

SWK 3500 - Social Welfare Policy (3)
A detailed study of the history of social welfare, an initiation of problem-focused analyses of current social welfare policies and programs, followed by student formulation of a policy for the future. Prerequisites: HIS 2020 and Admission to the Social Work Program as defined.

SWK 4200 - Social Work Practice III (3)

The third course in a three-semester course continuum for beginning generalist social work practice. Theory and models of practice on a macro level, planning, and social work administration are emphasized. Macro interventions with oppressed client populations and large organizations are explored. Prerequisites: SWK 3200, SWK 3300, SWK 3400, SWK 3500 and Admission to the Social Work Program as defined.

SWK 4300 - Social Work Research (3)

Basic social work research course for the beginning generalist practitioner designed to enable the student to utilize systematic approaches to the acquisition of knowledge and its application to beginning generalist social work practice. Prerequisites: SWK 1200, SWK 2200, SWK 3200, PSY 2060.

SWK 4400 - Senior Field Practicum (12)

A 400-hour field practicum supervised by a faculty liaison and an agency-based field instructor with the M.S.W. degree. Prerequisites: For Senior Social Work Majors Only.

SWK 4450 - Senior Seminar (3)

The coordinating seminar, taken concurrently with SWK 4400, Senior Field Practicum, to enable the student to synthesize practice skills acquired in the field with theories, knowledge and values learned in the classroom. Prerequisites: For Senior Social Work Majors Only.

G. ANTHROPOLOGY

ATH 3010 - Introduction to Anthropology (3)

A study of the meaning of culture, the diversity of cultures in both the contemporary world and the past, and the manner by which cultures have adapted and developed. Attention will be given to the work of anthropological theorists and to the four subdivisions of anthropology: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, linguistics and archaeology.

COLLEGE PERSONNEL

Board of Trustees

Executive Committee
Judge Charles Davis, Chairperson
Dr. Moody Gunter, Vice Chairperson
Mr. Herbert McMillian, Secretary
Dr. B. J. Garber, Enrollment Services
Dr. Harold Latham, Institutional Advancement
Dr. Wendell Nixon, Finance
Dr. Lois Hood, Academic Affairs
Dr. Robert Mitchell, Church Relations
Rev. Lowell Clyburn, Buildings and Grounds
Rev. Robert Huff, Student Services
Dr. Oval Stone, District Superintendent
Rev. Max Murphy, Pastor
Mr. Scott Acuff, Layperson
Dr. Millard Reed, TNC President (Ex-Officio)

Alabama North
Dr. B.J. Garber, Cullman
Rev. Lamar Smith, Gardendale
Dr. John Dunn, Crane Hill

Alabama South
Dr.. Phillip Sessions, Prattville
Rev. Robert Huff, Lanett
Mr. Ralph Smith, Dothan

East Tennessee
Dr. Thomas M. Cox, Lebanon
Rev. W. Gene Shelton, Knoxville
Mr. Scott Acuff, Sparta

Central Florida
Dr. Gene Fuller, Lakeland
Rev. Robert L. Cook, Lakeland
Dr. Charles A. Davis, Jr., Winter Haven
Mr. Mark Morsch, Orlando

Georgia
Dr. Harold D. Latham, Marietta
Mrs. Mary Gulley, Gainesville
Rev. Gary Jakes, Jackson
Mrs. Marie Darsey, Sandersville

Kentucky
Dr. Lowell Clyburn, Louisville
Rev. Joey Brummett, Somerset
Mr. Phillip W. Thrasher, Louisville
Dr. Roger Lane, Somerset

Mississippi
Dr. L. Wayne Quinn, Jackson
Dr. Lois Hood, Columbus
Dr. Phillip Jones, Columbus

North Carolina
Dr. D. Eugene Simpson, Charlotte
Dr. Odie L. Page, Charlotte
Rev. Max S. Murphy, Morehead City
Mrs. Barbara Tate, Charlotte

North Florida
Dr. Moody Gunter, Jacksonville
Mr. Ed Dixon, Pensacola
Rev. Scott Ostendorf, Jacksonville

South Carolina
Dr. James M. Bearden, Irmo
Dr. Wendell Nixon, West Columbia
Dr. James D. Taylor, Columbia
Rev. Ron Pelton, Columbia

Southern Florida
Rev. Byron Schortinghouse, Delray Beach
Mr. Dennis Moore, Lake Worth
Mr. Herbert M. McMillian, Jr., Bradenton
Rev. Paul Bickes, Palm City

Tennessee
Dr. Dennis Johnson, Nashville
Mr. Paul Eby, Dickson
Mr. Wendell Poole, Hermitage
Dr. Robert S. Mitchell, Sr., Erin

Alumni Representatives
Rev. Dwight M. Gunter II, Richardson, TX
Mr. Steve Pennington, Nashville, TN
Rev. Barney Baggott, Hermitage, TN (Ex-Officio)

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

President's Cabinet

MILLARD REED, B.A., M.Div., D.Min., President, 1991-

STEPHEN M. PUSEY, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs, 1992-

MARK WM. MYERS, B.A., M.B.A., C.P.A., Vice President for Financial Affairs, 1994-

FRED HUFF, M.A., Vice President for Institutional Advancement and Director of Church Relations, 1976-79; 1992-

STEPHEN A. HARRIS, B.S., M.S., Dean of Student Services, 1980-

JAN FORMAN, B.A., M.A., Dean of Enrollment Services, 1991-

W. MELVIN WELCH, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Administrative Assistant to the President, 1980-

Academic Affairs

PHYLLIS FLANNERY, B.A., M.A., Assistant Academic Dean, 1970-

DONNA TUDOR, B.S., M.B.A., Registrar; Director of Institutional Research, 1992-

DONNA-JEANE GRAY, B.A., M.A., Director of Developmental Education, 1986-

REBECCA NIECE, B.S., M.A. Assistant to the Registrar and Director of Institutional Research, 1970-78; 1993-

Student Services

RONDA J. LILIENTHAL B.A., M.Ed., Assistant Dean of Student Services, 1988-

G. MICHAEL MOREDOCK, M.D., Director of College Health Services, 1986-

GARY S. WOOD, B.A., M.S., Director of Counseling, 1986-

LORA H. DONOHO, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, 1995-

L. ALAN SMITH, B.A., M.A., Director of Intramural Athletics, 1972-

TIMOTHY M. GREEN, B.A., Ph.D. Candidate, Chaplain, 1991-

JO ANN BLEVINS, B.S.N., M.A., Nurse for Student Health Services, 1994-

JOHN MCGLASSON, Security Coordinator, 1988-

Financial Services

ART FOSTER, Controller, 1992.

ALAN L. MATTHEWS, Ph.D., Coordinator of Management Systems, 1988-

BRIAN S. SIMS, B.S., Assistant Coordinator of Management Systems, 1992-

JONATHAN GRIFFIN, B.S., Systems Programmer, 1995-

Director of Buildings and Grounds, (To Be Selected)

JOYCE WELCH, B.A., Manager of Bookstore and Post Office, 1992-

JOHN WESLEY HEMBREE, B.A., M.Div., Coordinator of Radio Promotion, 1989-

Enrollment Services

PATTY COOK, B.S., M.A., Assistant Director of Admissions, 1980-

RICHARD UNDERWOOD, B.S., Director of Recruitment, 1994-

EVERETT HOLMES, B.A., M.S., Director of Student Financial Aid, 1973-

EDDIE WHITE, B.A., M.P.A., Assistant Director of Financial Aid, 1989-

DALE BENSON, B.A., Admissions Counselor, 1994-

SHANE HARDEN, B.S., Admissions Counselor, 1994-

Institutional Advancement

DALE KILLINGSWORTH, B. S., Director of Alumni Services, 1995-

G. HAROLD McCUE, B.S., Director of Development, 1995-

FULL-TIME FACULTY

David Altopp	Health and Physical Education
Richard Baxter	Management and Human Relations
Walter Black	Natural and Applied Sciences
Steve Blakeman	Natural and Applied Sciences
Robinson Blann	English
Dean Blevins	Religion and Philosophy
Larry Buess	Natural and Applied Sciences
Lita Buher	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Randy Carden	Social and Behavioral Sciences
John Chilton	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Paul Christianson	Music
Timothy Cierpke	Music
David Deese	Communication Studies
Carol Eby	English
Linda Everett	Organizational Management
Stephen Farnsley	Music
Christis Farrell	Natural and Applied Sciences
Phyllis Flannery	English
Jeffrey Frame	Communication Studies
Ann Fuqua	Natural and Applied Sciences
Donna-Jeanne Gray	English
Timothy Green	Religion and Philosophy
Sam Harris	Health and Physical Education
Donald Harvey	Education
Nancy Hazlewood	Education
Lena Hegi Welch	Communication Studies
James Hiatt	Business
Steven Hoskins	Religion and Philosophy
Wilma Johnson	Business
Porter King	Education
Don Kintner	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Renae Kirkhart	Health and Physical Education
Douglas Lepter	Communication Studies
Liddell Madden	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Alan Matthews	Business
Mary Ann Meiners	Business
David Miller	Music
Richard Moore	Education
G. Michael Moredock	Natural and Applied Sciences
Fred Mund	Music
Gerard Nyssen	Natural and Applied Sciences
Mary Phillips	Business
Kathleen Phillips	Education
Terry Pruitt	Education
Gregory Runyan	Business
David Slamp	Religion and Philosophy
Alan Smith	Health and Physical Education
Ronald Smith	Natural and Applied Sciences
Rondy Smith	Management and Human Relations
Henry Spaulding	Religion and Philosophy
Daniel Spross	Religion and Philosophy
Annie Stevens	English
Harold Stewart	Natural and Applied Sciences
William Strickland	Religion and Philosophy
Joanne Taylor	Music
Kathi Taylor	Natural and Applied Sciences
Christina Ward	Education
Joy Wells	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Edward Whittington	Education
Arthur Williams	Social and Behavioral Sciences
Peter Wilson	Education
Lois Wolfgang	Natural and Applied Sciences
Debra Wynn	Social and Behavioral Sciences

Library Faculty

E. RAY THRASHER, B.A., M.L.S., Director Library Services, 1965-
PRISCILLA F. SPEER, B.A., M.L.S., Reader Services Librarian, 1978-
J. MARK HALL, B.S., M.L.S., Media Services Librarian, 1986-
SARA C. CHILTON, B.A., M.L.S., Curriculum Services Librarian, 1977-
PAM J. CRANDALL, B.A., M.A., Periodical Services Librarian, 1994-
ELIZABETH J. PIERCE, B.A., M.L.S., Public Services Librarian, 1992-
CARL W. EBY, B.A., M.A., Supervisor of Audiovisual Services, 1972-

Emeriti Faculty

E. DRELL ALLEN, Professor Emeritus of History and Registrar Emeritus, 1973-1983.
Th.B., Olivet Nazarene College, 1944; M.Div., Nazarene Theological Seminary, 1949; D.Min., Vanderbilt University, 1976.

JAMES R. CALDWELL, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, 1974-1994.
B.A., Eastern Nazarene College, 1951; M.A., Boston University, 1954; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1969.

CHARLES L. CHILDERS, Professor Emeritus of English, 1954-1981.
B.A., Howard Payne College, 1944; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary, 1946; M.A., University of Louisville, 1954; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1959.

CAROLE A. COSTA, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education, 1973-1995.
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1963; M.A., George Peabody College, 1966.

JERRY COSTA, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1957-1977.
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1954; M.A., George Peabody College, 1957; Ed.S., George Peabody College, 1970.

JOHN W. DIX, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1960-1993.
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1949; M.A., George Peabody College, 1950.

H. RAY DUNNING, Professor Emeritus of Theology and Philosophy, 1964-1995. B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1948; B.D., Nazarene Theo;ogical Seminary, 1951; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1952; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1969.

LOIS B. EADES, Assistant Professor Emeritus of English, 1964-70, 1976-84.
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College, 1941; M.A., University of FLorida, 1961.

LYLA T. MACKEY, Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Science and Head Librarian Emeritus, 1935-1972.
B.A., Central State Teachers College, Oklahoma, 1934; M.A., George Peabody College, 1937.

BARBARA L. McCLAIN, Professor Emeritus of Music, 1956-1993.
B.A., Olivet Nazarene College, 1951; B.Mus., 1954; M.Mus., University of Illinois, 1956.

ADRIENNE HOLLINS PHILLIPS, Associate Professor Emeritus of English, 1940-43; 1949-81.
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College, 1942; M.A., George Peabody College, 1945.

C. B. SMITH, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1968-1981.
B.S., University of Florida, 1933; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1939.

CLIFTON M. TAYLOR, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1963-1983.
B.S., Murray State College, 1952; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1953.

RALPH F. UNGAR, Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1976-1995.
B.A., Northwest Nazarene College, 1951; M.T., Montana School of Medical Technology, 1952; M.S., Medical College of Georgia, 1957; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1972.

HONOR SOCIETY MEMBERS - 1994-95
(Students with Cumulative GPA of 3.5 or Above)

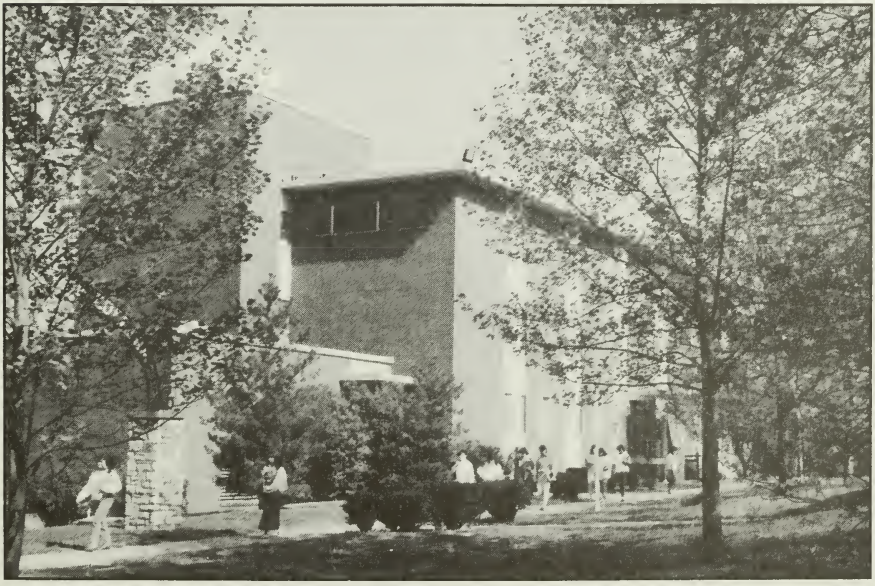
Adams, Tonya Dawn
Andress, Kimberly Dawn
Attig, Keri Ann
Austin, Jennifer Michelle
Barger, Angela Kay
Barnett, Brandy Megan
Bird, Lori Ann
Bock, Richard Elton
Braden, Joe McKinley
Broadbooks, Keely Renee
Calton, Stacy Edwin
Campbell, Nicole
Carpino, Michael Sean
Chitty, Auburn Mark
Coley, Debra Louise
Collins, Patricia Ann
Conger, Patrick Jordan
Couchman, Kenneth Lee
Cougle, Christopher Allan
Davidson, Renae Marie
Davis, Julie Ann
Deal, Julie Ann
Dodrill, Dana Michael
Dubray, Tiffany S.
England, Katina Latrelle
Estep, Kim Rae
Frank, Anna Marie
Gee. Todd Michael
Gootee, Laura Kay
Greathouse, Joseph Wesley
Haley, John Robert
Hammer, Clarisa Catherine
Hartman, Amanda Sue
Haselwood, Charles Christopher
Heidler, Donald Wayne
Holcomb, Debbie Faye
Holder, David Randolph
Hood, James B. Kevin
Hudnall, Timothy Wayne
James, Christopher David
Johnston, Frederick R.C.
Jones, Melaine Elizabeth
Kahle, Jennifer Anne
Kelle, Brad E.
Kenes, Jennifer Lynn
Lord, James Richard
Mason, Brandon Tyiese
McClure, Tammra Dyann
McFarlane, Ardis Jean
McNutt, Linnea Shelly
Miller, Holly Anne
Miller, Matthew Paullus
Miller, Mike John
Miller, Ruth Ona
Neil, Paul Raymond
Nelson, Robert Mayo
Onstead, Daniel Dee
Owsley, Renee Lynette
Pate, Kelly Patrice
Payne, Miranda Rena
Pepoon, Lora Lynn
Pickens, Andrew Brian
Powell, Jennifer Lynne
Priest, Christopher Michael
Prouse, Pamela Dawn
Purnell, Kelly Michelle
Quick, Jeremy Ryan
Rayers, Philip Robert
Roberts, Jeffrey Scott
Robinson, Norman
Rucker, Stephani Ann
Rudin, Hans Amyas
Ruska, Hans Christopher
Sackett, Brian Joseph
Seabolt, Carrie Elaine
Sellers, Sandra Diane
Shackleford, Kristen Lee
Smerick, Christina Marie
Smith, Teresa Dale
Sorensen, Sherree Suzanne
Spears, Heather Renae
Speicher, Shonnie Marie
Strickland, Heather Rose
Taylor, Lanagayle
Vaughn, Billy Dean
Vickers, Jason Eugene
Voiles, Gregory Dean
Wiesman, Teri Jo
Wilson, Lisa Anne
Woosley, Patrick James
York, Tripp Wellons
Zuercher, Karla Renee

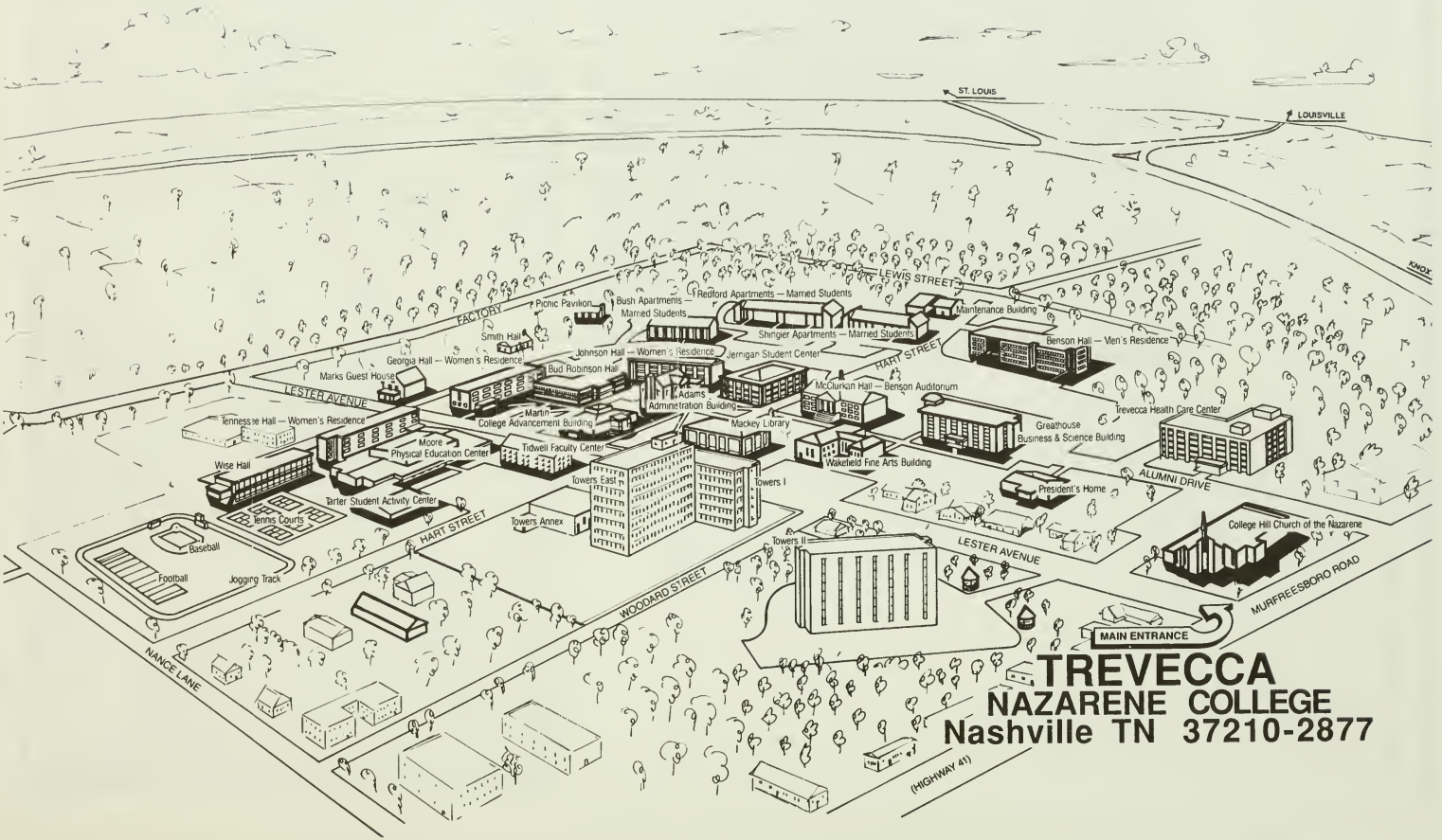
INDEX

Academic Calendar 2
Academic Enrichment Program 49
Academic Organizations (student)....16
Academic Organization (curricular) 59
Academic Probation....50
Administrative Officers 242
Admission Procedures....18
Associate of Arts Program 48
Associate of Science Program....48
Athletics 16
Board of Trustees 240
Buildings 9
Charges 26
Choirs 16
Class Attendance....54
Classification 44
CLEP 21
Credit from Other Colleges 52
Curriculum Chart....60
Directed Study 55
Examinations 54
Faculty 243
Financial Aid 29
General Education Core Curriculum 47
Grading System 51
Graduate Programs 61
Graduation Requirements....45
Honor Society 53
Honor Society Members 245
Honors Program 53
Lectureships 11
Majors 45
Map Campus 248
Minors....45
Mission and Goals Statement....4
Post Baccalaureate Program....118
Programs of Study
- Accounting 70
- Allied Health....124
- Behavioral Science 228
- Biblical Languages....167
- Biblical Studies 167
- Biology 113, 147
- Broadcasting 182
- Business Administration 70
- Chemistry 115, 148
- Child Care 86
- Christian Education....165
- Church Music....213
- Coaching....202
- Communication Studies....178
- Compassionate Ministry 165
- Computer Informations Systems 70, 73
- Dental-Pre 151
- Dramatic Arts 180
- Early Childhood Education 101
- Economics/Finance 70
- Education 86
- Engineering-Pre 152
- English 193
- English Education 103
- Foreign Languages....197
- General Business 71
- General Science 149
- General Studies 62
- Geography 235
- Greek 167
- Hebrew 167
- Health Education 202
- History....106, 227
- History and Political Science 227
- Intercultural Communication 181
- Interpersonal Communications and Human Relations 180
- Journalism 193
- Law-Pre 224
- Library Science 87
- Management and Human Relations....82
- Marketing/Management....71
- Mass Communication 179
- Mathematics 150
- Mathematics/Computer Science 150
- Mathematics Education 116
- Medical-Pre 151
- Medical Technology....126
- Microcomputer Applications....72, 73
- Middle Childhood Education 102
- Music 209
- Music Business....70, 210
- Music Education 108, 212
- Nursing-Pre....128
- Organizational Management....61
- Pastoral Ministry 165
- Pharmacy-Pre 151
- Philosophy 166
- Physical Education 110
- Physical Therapy-Pre 130

(Programs of Study, cont....)

Physician Assistant.....134
Physical Science 150
Physics 150
Political Science.....227, 232
Professional
Elementary and Secondary Education....89
Psychology 228
Religion 164
Religious Studies 166, 168
ROTC.....57
Sales 73
Social Science 227
Social Work.....229
Sociology 232
Speech 181
Sport and Exercise Science.....201
Veterinary-Pre.....151
Youth Ministry.....165
Scholarships 32
Scholastic Honors.....53
Sources of Information .....IBC
Student Organizations 15
Student Life.....13
Student Teaching.....96
Teacher Education.....86
Withdrawals from Courses 56




ST. LOUIS
LOUISVILLE
KNOX
LEWIS STREET
FACTORY
Picnic Pavilion
Bush Apartments — Married Students
Redford Apartments — Married Students
Maintenance Building
Smith Hall
Shingler Apartments — Married Students
Benson Hall — Men's Residence
Georgia Hall — Women's Residence
Johnson Hall — Women's Residence
Jernigan Student Center
HART STREET
Marks Guest House
Bud Robinson Hall
McClurkan Hall — Benson Auditorium
LESTER AVENUE
Tennessee Hall — Women's Residence
Martin College Advancement Building
Adams Administration Building
Mackey Library
Greathouse Business & Science Building
Trevecca Health Care Center
Moore Physical Education Center
Tidwell Faculty Center
Wakefield Fine Arts Building
Wise Hall
Towers East
Towers I
ALUMNI DRIVE
Tarter Student Activity Center
President's Home
Tennis Courts
Towers Annex
College Hill Church of the Nazarene
Baseball
Towers II
LESTER AVENUE
HART STREET
Football
Jogging Track
WOODARD STREET
MURFREESBORO ROAD
MAIN ENTRANCE
NANCE LANE
TREVECCA
NAZARENE COLLEGE
Nashville TN 37210-2877
(HIGHWAY 41)

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

The College welcomes visitors to the campus at any time. During the academic year the administrative offices are open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M., Monday through Friday. The post office address is 333 Murfreesboro Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37210-2877. The College telephone number is area code 615-248-1200.

Below are listed the offices to which inquiries of various types should be directed.

THE PRESIDENT

General matters concerning the College.

VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Academic program of the College and inquiries concerning faculty employment. (248-1258)

DEAN OF ENROLLMENT SERVICES

Information about admission procedures. (248-1320)

VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

General business matters, plant and campus maintenance, central purchasing and bookstore. (248-1311)

THE DIRECTOR OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Information about scholarships, loans, financial aid, and student accounts. (248-1242)

THE DEAN OF STUDENT SERVICES

Information regarding campus life, student organizations, intramural and intercollegiate athletics, and student services. (248-1245)

THE DIRECTOR OF STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Information about employment opportunities on and off campus. (248-1237)

THE REGISTRAR

All matters relating to academic records and registration. (248-1267)

DEAN OF THE DIVISION OF EDUCATION

All matters relating to programs of teacher education and teacher certification. (248-1201)

THE DIRECTOR OF POST BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS

All matters related to Teacher Workshops, degree options for adults, continuing education units and other special programs. (248-1233)

THE DIRECTOR OF HOUSING

All matters regarding dorm and married student housing. (248-1245)

The College reserves the right to make changes in regulations, courses, fees, and matters of policy included in this publication as circumstances may dictate.

TREVECCA NAZARENE COLLEGE
NASHVILLE, TN 37210-2877
(615) 248-1200